

**THE COMMISSIONERS COURT *
McLENNAN COUNTY *
THE STATE OF TEXAS *
TO ALL PERSONS INTERESTED:**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with the Government Code, Chapter 551, (known as the Open Meetings Act), as amended, a regular meeting of Commissioners' Court, the governing body of McLennan County, will be held on **Tuesday, the 5th day of July, 2016 at 9:00 a.m.** in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 1st Floor, West Wing, McLennan County Courthouse, City of Waco, Texas, at which time, the subjects below will be considered. In addition, notice is hereby given that this July 5, 2016 meeting will be recessed and reconvened on Wednesday, the 6th day of July, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. at the same location, to complete discussion and action on the agenda items set forth below, including the Budget Work Session, unless the meeting on July 5, 2016 is adjourned by decision of the Commissioners Court.

AGENDA

- I. PROOF OF POSTING OF NOTICE** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551.041, Government Code, as amended, known as the Open Meetings Act.
- II. A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**
- III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:**
 - A. APPROVAL / RATIFICATION OF PROCLAMATION / RESOLUTIONS**
 1. Proclamation Honoring & Recognizing Mr. Thomas Brooks for 30 Years of Dedicated Service to the Antioch Missionary Baptist Church
 2. Proclamation Recognizing the Rosenthal/Downsville All School Reunion & Recognizing July 8-10, 2016 as Rosenthal/Downsville All School Reunion Days in McLennan County
 - B. HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS**
 - C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED**
 1. *Regarding the FY 17 Budget:* Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation
 2. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application
 - D. RIGHT OF WAY PURCHASE, USE, CONVEYANCE and/or CONDEMNATION:** *Authorization / Action on:* Expansion/Repair Projects including, but not limited to: Easements / Offers / Contracts to Purchase ROW; Contracts for Sale; Contracts re: Appraisal / Surveying Services, ROW Acquisition / Sale; Authorization for Legal Counsel re: Eminent Domain / Condemnation Proceedings, Execution of Legal Documents
 1. Approval of Authority to Present Written Offer to Landowner, Sign the Contract of Sale, and Obtain Title Commitments / Policies for Right-Of-Way Parcel for a TxDOT Off-System Bridge Replacement Project (re: Chisolm Trail Road @ Tonk Creek, Precinct 4)
 - E. REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:** Renovations, Repairs, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects, Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices / Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements / Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease / Acquisition or Property
 1. Authorization re: Request to Use County Parking Lot for Meet & Greet / Car Show
 2. Authorization of Proposal: Knight Erosion Control, Inc. (re: Emergency Repairs to Bridge on 12th Street Road at Flat Creek)
 - F. AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:**
 1. Economic Development:
 - a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps
 2. Authorization of Support and Maintenance Agreements: HOV Services (re: Archives)
 - a. Wicks & Wilson Scanner
 - b. Digitech Document Imaging System
 3. Authorization of Repair Order – Inspection Proposal: ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas
 - G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET:** Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable, Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests
 1. **Regarding the FY 16 Budget:**
 - a. County Sheriff:
 - 1) Jail
 - 2) Forfeiture Fund (Fund 255)
 - b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5
 - c. HOT Fairgrounds
 - d. 414th District Court
 - e. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4
 - f. Information Technology
 - g. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 170)
 - h. Road & Bridget, Precinct 3
 - i. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2
 2. **Regarding the FY 17 Budget:**
 - a. Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed
 - b. McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District: 2016/2017 Proposed Budget
 - H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES** (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments
 1. Authorization of Order Accepting Certain Property Donated by the Texas Department of Public Safety (ref: Local Government Code 81.032)
 2. Authorization of Amendment #4 to Inmate Telephones License Agreement: Global Tel*Link Corporation (GTL)
 3. Authorization of Bundled Commercial Service Agreement and related Documents: AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC dba Nextlink Broadband (re: Highway 6 Jail)
 - I. HEART O' TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER:** Authorization re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds, Insurance, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; *Authorizations re:* Purchases, Plans & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids / RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters
 1. **Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope Renovations / Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:**
 - a. *Structural Engineering Services – Winton Engineering:* Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests, Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters
 2. Authorizations regarding Coliseum HVAC Repairs

- J. GRANTS / PROPOSALS / SPECIAL PROJECTS:** Authorization of Grant Applications / Contracts / Grants, Administration & Reporting Matters / Consulting Services / Pay Apps / Change Orders / Bids / Invoices / related Legal Matters / Documents
1. Ratification of Interlocal Agreement: City of Waco and City of Bellmead (re: FY 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Award)
- K. BIDS / RFP'S / RFQ'S / QUOTATIONS for GOODS & SERVICES,** including Recording of Vendor HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, if applicable
- L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:**
1. **Reading / Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes:** Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable
 2. **Financial Obligations of McLennan County:**
 - a. Authorization for Co. Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since the Last Authorization
 - b. County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgement Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports
 3. **Human Resources / Salary Matters:** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews/ Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads
 - a. County Sheriff
 4. **Authorizations / Ratifications re: RFP's / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications**
 - a. Authorization of Advertisements for RFQ's / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices
 - b. Authorization of Orders Setting Public Hearings on the Establishment of Speed Zones:
 - 1) Mackey Ranch Road in Precinct 1
 - 2) Wilson Road in Precinct 2
 5. **Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications:**
 6. **Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials /County Department Heads /Staff /Departmental Reports/ Organization Reports / Updates; Reports relative to County Contracts/Agreements/Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates/ Awards/ Bonds/ Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court**
 - a. Tax Assessor / Collector: Detailed Deposit Distribution Reports, May 2016
 - b. Road & Bridge, Precinct 4: Quarterly Activity Report, 2nd Quarter
 - c. Region 6 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC): Recording of Certificate of Attendance
 - d. McLennan County Soil Water Conservation District / Natural Resources Conservation Service: Updates Regarding Operation and Maintenance on Conservation Lakes and Dams
 7. **Commissioners Court, Discussion on, Consideration of and/or Action on:**
 - a. Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser:
 - b. Authorization re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County
 - c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:
 - 1) Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for May)
 - 2) Authorization of Second Addendum to Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect: The Wallace Group, Inc.
 - d. Authorization of Tax Resale Deed: MCAD # 320116000467000: Lot 8 and ½ of Lot 9, Block 47, Town of Mart, McLennan County, Texas
 - e. Approval of Order Granting Exemption from Competitive Bidding and Directing the County Engineer to Proceed With Project to Repair Damage Due to Bridge Southeast Abutment Wall Collapse at South 12th Street Road @ Flat Creek Including Purchases of Materials and Services for Project
 - f. Authorization of Title IV-E Legal Assistance Claims:
 - 1) Quarter Ended December 31, 2015
 - 2) Quarter Ended March 31, 2016
 - g. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Relating to Establishing the County's Intention to Reimburse Itself for the Prior Lawful Expenditure of Funds from the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations to be Issued by the County for Authorized Purposes; Authorizing Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto; and Providing an Effective Date
 - h. Discussion and/or Action regarding Select Physical Therapy Programs and Services
- M. COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:** Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and/or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions Regarding: *Future Work Session Items*
1. **Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues:** Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process, related matters
 2. **Discussion re: Capital Expenditures:** including Discussion Regarding the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters
 3. **Discussion re: County Property:** including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings / Law Library, Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Tradinghouse Lake/Park / ADA Capital Improvements / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding / Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings and Matters Related Thereto
 4. **Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation:** including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters
 5. **Discussion re: Time Keeping System**
 6. **Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission**
 7. **Discussion re: McLennan County Employee Policy Guide**
- IV. Executive Session:** A closed meeting will be held pursuant to:
- A. **Section 551.071 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** An executive/closed session will be held so that the Commissioners Court can seek and receive legal advice from its attorneys regarding pending or threatened litigation, settlement offers, claims, or other matters for which the attorneys' duties to their client under the Texas State Bar Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct Conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Ch.551, Gov. Code) if necessary for a subject contained on this agenda, and legal issues and potential liabilities regarding handgun laws and regulation of handguns in certain County buildings, including: OAG Complaint Nos. 52 and 85; T.A.C. -handled claims, settlements and deductible reimbursements; FCC regulations and court proceedings regarding inmate telephone services, legal effects and potential legal effects to County, and advice on dealing with regulations and rulings.

- B. **Section 551.072 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Real Property, including, but not limited to: (1) Right-Of-Way Acquisitions re: Expansion / Repair Project/s; and/or (2) Real Estate Purchase / Sale / Transfer / Trade / Offers to Purchase, Acquisition / Value / Donations of Real Property / Leases relative to Real Property, including, but not limited to, Potential Properties for Use by County / Public Facilities & Valuation of Current Property for Trade or Sale
- C. **Section 551.074 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Personnel Matters including but not limited to: Personnel Review / Evaluation of Commissioners Court Appointed Department Heads; Personnel Matters Identified in any Open Session Item if Necessary, and related matters
- D. **Section 551.076 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Deliberations regarding Security Devices or Security Audits
- E. **Section 551.087 of the Government Code (V.C.T.A.):** Regarding Economic Development Negotiations including, but not limited to (1) Discussion of Commercial / Financial Information Received from a Business Prospect/s; (2) Pending Negotiations / Potential Prospects and Projects; and/or (3) Discussion re: Offers of Financial or Other Incentives to Business Prospect/s

Signed this the 29th day of June, 2016

Scott M. Felton

SCOTT M. FELTON, County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF McLENNAN *

I, J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk, and the Ex-Officio Clerk to the Commissioners Court, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a NOTICE OF MEETING posted by me at the Courthouse door in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, where notices are customarily posted this the 29th day of June, 2016 at 4:45 o'clock p.m.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Waco, McLennan County, Texas this 29th day of June, 2016

(SEAL) J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

BY: *Myrcetaz Gowon* (Deputy)

Notice: Persons with disabilities in need of auxiliary aide or services may contact the County Judge's Office, (254) 757-5049, prior to the meeting date

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowon DEPUTY

**IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY
THE STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN *
TO ALL PERSONS INTERESTED:**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in accordance with the Government Code, Chapter 551, (known as the Open Meetings Act), as amended, that a special meeting of Commissioners' Court, the governing body of McLennan County, will be held on **Tuesday, the 5th day of July, 2016 at 9:00 o'clock a.m.** in the Commissioners Courtroom, First Floor, West Wing, of the McLennan County Courthouse in the City of Waco, Texas, at which time **the following SUPPLEMENT to the AGENDA** previously posted on June 29, 2016 **will be considered:**

SUPPLEMENTAL AGENDA

1. ***Proof of posting of notice*** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551.041, Government Code, as amended, known as the Open Meetings Act.
2. ***Regarding FY 16 Budget: Mental Health Court Services***

Signed this the 1st day of July, 2016



SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE

THE STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN *

I, J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk, and the Ex-Officio Clerk to the Commissioners Court, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a **SUPPLEMENTAL NOTICE OF MEETING** posted by me at the Courthouse door in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, where notices are customarily posted, on this the 1st day of July, 2016 at 3:40 o'clock p.m.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Waco, McLennan County, Texas, on this 1st day of July, 2016.

(SEAL) J. A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

BY  (Deputy)

NOTICE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend the meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the Office of the County Judge at (254) 757-5049 prior to the meeting date.

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

II. A MOMENT OF SILENCE / INVOCATION; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CD-391, 9:02

County Judge Felton stated that at this time we will have a moment of silence. County Judge Felton then stated that we will now have the Pledge of Allegiance led by our County Veteran Service Officer.

ORDER APPROVING:

**PROCLAMATION HONORING & RECOGNIZING MR. THOMAS
BROOKS FOR 30 YEARS OF DEDICATED SERVICE TO
THE ANTIOCH MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Proclamation Honoring & Recognizing Mr. Thomas Brooks for 30 Years of Dedicated Service to the Antioch Missionary Baptist Church. After discussion, Commissioner Gibson made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Proclamation be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN



PROCLAMATION

**A PROCLAMATION of the MCLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
HONORING & RECOGNIZING
MR. THOMAS BROOKS
On 30 YEARS OF DEDICATED SERVICE TO
ANTIOCH MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH**

WHEREAS Communities exist, thrive, and are enhanced through the talents and skills of those citizens dedicated to focused principles trenced in moral values and ethical standards; and

WHEREAS The **McLennan County Commissioners Court**, mindful of the impact that positive citizenry has on a community, recognizes the importance of acknowledging those individuals who positively affect the communities in which they work and live; and

WHEREAS On Sunday, July 3, 2016, the Officers and Members of *Antioch Missionary Baptist Church* will honor their Minister of Worship & Arts, **Mr. Thomas Brooks**, for *Thirty Years* of dedicated service to the Church and to the citizens of Waco, McLennan County, Texas; and

WHEREAS **Mr. Thomas Brooks**, a native of Shiner, Lavaca County, Texas, has been a long, upstanding citizen of the Waco, McLennan County, Texas, community for many years. Having a positive attitude toward life and living induced by his church, home, and school, **Mr. Brooks**, the recipient of a full music scholarship from *San Antonio College*, holds a Bachelor of Science Degree in Education from *Paul Quinn College*. An educator by profession and artist by design, he has nurtured a notable calling as a vocalist for nearly *Fifty Years* and Minister of Music/Musician for over *Thirty-Five Years*. The current Minister of Worship & Arts at the *Antioch Missionary Baptist Church* of Waco, Texas, also serves as the Co-director of the Waco Community Choir and the Central Texas Mass Choir; and

WHEREAS **Mr. Thomas Brooks**, the husband of **Mrs. Carla Brooks** and the father of **Blake and Jordan Brooks**, has distinguished himself in his local community, as well as around the State of Texas, as an encouraging mentor and role model with his passion for music and service; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the **McLennan County Commissioners Court** wishes to HONOR, and OFFICIALLY RECOGNIZE **MR. THOMAS BROOKS** for his leadership, commitment, and dedicated service to Waco, McLennan County, Texas, and urges all citizens to join in recognizing and appreciating his valuable contributions to our community; and

BE IT FURTHER PROCLAIMED, that a copy of this Proclamation be made a permanent part of the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5th day of July 2016
(For Presentation Sunday, July 3, 2016)

Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Kelly Snell, Commissioner, Precinct 1

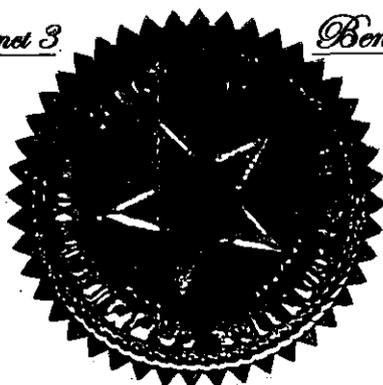
Lester L. Gibson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Will Jones, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Ben Perry, Commissioner, Precinct 4

Attest:
J. A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

Mercator Gowan
By: Deputy County Clerk



FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING THE ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE
ALL SCHOOL REUNION & RECOGNIZING JULY 8-10, 2016
AS ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE ALL SCHOOL
REUNION DAYS IN MCLENNAN COUNTY**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Proclamation Recognizing the Rosenthal/Downsville All School Reunion & Recognizing July 8-10, 2016 as Rosenthal/Downsville All School Reunion Days in McLennan County. After discussion, Commissioner Gibson made a motion to approve the Proclamation and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Proclamation be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF McLENNAN



PROCLAMATION

**A PROCLAMATION OF THE McLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
RECOGNIZING THE ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE ALL SCHOOL REUNION
& RECOGNIZING JULY 8-10, 2016
AS ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL ALL SCHOOL REUNION DAYS
IN McLENNAN COUNTY**

WHEREAS **ROSENTHAL HIGH SCHOOL**, under the administration of the *McLennan County School Board*, was organized in the early summer of 1948 with ten classrooms, a library, cafeteria, auditorium, and principal's office for students from grades one through ten; and

WHEREAS Under the administration of *Superintendent J.E. Baston* and *Principal L.M. Hutchison*, the student body of African American students from the "**McLennan County Common School Districts**" – Mt. Olive Baptist Church in Asa, Texas (*Andrews School*), Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church in Downsville, Texas (*Mt. Pleasant School*), Majors Chapel CME Church in Golinda, Texas & Mt. Zion Baptist Church in Rosenthal, Texas (*Brandon Chapel School*), and *St. Paul Baptist Church School* in Robinson, Texas, officially became **ROSENTHAL HIGH SCHOOL**. In 1951 the school would graduate its first class and **ROSENTHAL HIGH SCHOOL** would become a four-year accredited high school for grades one through twelve; and

WHEREAS Due to the closure of African American schools in various communities, cities paid a fee to the county for African American students to attend **ROSENTHAL HIGH SCHOOL**. With the consolidation of the **McLennan County Common School Districts** and because of its location the school was renamed **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE COLORED SCHOOL**. As years passed and integration became a factor in the Texas public schools, Bosqueville, Satin, and Lorena schools were closed and consolidated with the now named, **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL** through a fee based arrangement. In 1955, a new building was constructed and the name of the school was changed to **DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL**. The new school building consisted of twelve classrooms, a science lab, home economics cottage, cafeteria, and gymnasium; and

WHEREAS *May 17, 1954*, the United States Supreme Court, in the case of *Brown v. Topeka Board of Education* held that "in the field of public education, the doctrine of **separate but equal** has no place." As a result of this decision, from 1965 to 1968 students from **DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL** were bused to *G.W. Carver High School* in Waco, Texas. **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL** graduated its last class in 1965 and permanently closed its doors in 1968. Their students were integrated into the Robinson school system. The *Rosenthal/Downsville* school property was sold and is now the home of a mechanic shop and junk yard-with no visible evidence of the property's great educational historic significance; and

WHEREAS *Abraham Lincoln* once said, "The world will little note what we said or did here." On *July 7-10, 2016*, during the **ALL SCHOOL REUNION** former students, teachers, staff persons, and parents of **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL** will come together in confirmation of the rich legacy that is **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL**; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the **McLennan County Commissioners Court** OFFICIALLY ACKNOWLEDGES the institution once known as "**ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL**" and applauds its notable achievements in nurturing doctors, lawyers, educators, nurses, businesspersons, entrepreneurs, ministers, entertainers, politicians, athletes, and other productive and contributing citizens to our community, this great state and our nation; and

BE IT ALSO PROCLAIMED, that the **McLennan County Commissioners Court** does HEREBY OFFICIALLY RECOGNIZE July 7-10, 2016, as **ROSENTHAL/DOWNSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL ALL SCHOOL REUNION DAYS** in *McLennan County*; and

BE IT FURTHER PROCLAIMED, that a copy of this PROCLAMATION be made a permanent part of the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

WITNESSED OUR HAND AND SEAL this 5th day of July 2016.

Scott M. Felton, County Judge

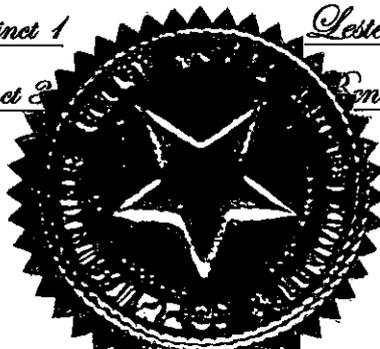
Kelly Snell, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Lester L. Gibson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Will Jones, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Ben Perry, Commissioner, Precinct 4

Attest:
J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
M. K. ...
By Deputy County Clerk



FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetta Gowen DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

**B. HEARING FROM MEMBERS OF THE
PUBLIC ON COUNTY BUSINESS MATTERS**

No One Spoke

CD-391, 9:04

County Judge Felton opened the floor to anyone present who wished to address the Court on County business matters. Not hearing anyone speak, County Judge Felton closed the hearing.

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

C. ITEMS PREVIOUSLY DEFERRED:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>Regarding the FY 17 Budget:</i> Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation | Approved |
| 2. Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application | Approved <i>(See after</i> <i>L. 6. b.)</i> |

CD-391, 9:05

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION RE: THE WACO-MCLENNAN
COUNTY LIBRARY FY 17 FUNDING
ALLOCATION**

RE: FY 17 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Authorization regarding the Waco-McLennan County Library FY 17 Funding Allocation. After discussion, Judge Felton made a motion to approve the agenda item C. 1. on the Library Allocation and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. After further discussion, **Judge Felton amended his motion to approve C. 1. on the Library Allocation (for the budgeted amount of \$858,589.00) and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry.** A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

From: Laura Chiota [mailto:LauraC@wacotx.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, May 25, 2016 1:25 PM
Subject: Preliminary Waco-McLennan County Library Budget for FY 2016-17

Dear Regan:

I am sending you via e-mail this memo to inform you that the County portion of funding for the Waco-McLennan County Library for fiscal year 2016-17, beginning October 1, 2016, is proposed to be a maximum of \$904,908. Attached is a detailed account of this calculation and a comparison to the current fiscal year budget.

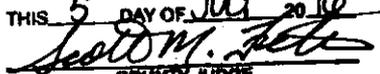
This amount is for Level One support and represents one sixth (1/6) or sixteen and two-thirds percent (16 2/3%) of total eligible library operating expenses. It is submitted in accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement dated September 18, 1978.

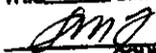
The City has included a preliminary 2.75% salary increase for employees beginning October 1, 2016, in the budget projection. The Library is requesting \$121,102 for additional staff and \$4,940 for equipment replacement.

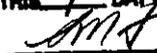
Please contact me at 750-5694 if you would like to discuss or have questions.

Sincerely,

Laura E. Chiota, CPA
Budget Manager
City of Waco – City Manager’s Office/Budget
Voice – 254.750.5694
Fax – 254.750.5880
E-mail – LauraC@wacotx.gov
www.waco-texas.com

FY 17 FUNDING ALLOCATION
TOTALING \$ 858,589
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 21 DAY OF JUNE 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 7 DAY OF JUNE 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

Waco-McLennan County Library
Budget Discussion

Questions?

July 5, 2016

Service Level Options

Level Three:

- All services and programs in Level One and Level Two plus regular Bookmobile service to requesting McLennan County communities. Funding is 33 1/3 (1/3) of budget.

Level One Service Provided

Access to:

- 335,265 items
- 73 online databases
- Programs for all ages
- 39,616 eBooks and eAudiobooks
- Open seven days per week, four locations

Level One Service Provided

Weekly delivery of library material to:

- Hewitt Library
- Moody Library
- West Library
- McGinley Library – McGregor
- Nancy Nail Library – Mart



Waco-McLennan County Library

The Library currently has a total of 98,202 cardholders. 97% of the cardholders are residents of McLennan County. 1/3 of all cardholders are County residents that live outside the City Limits of Waco.

Waco Citizens: 64,919 (66.11%)

Non-Waco residents: 30,055 (30.61%)

Non-County: 3,228 (3.29%)

Library Usage

Circulation by cardholders

| | June- Dec | Jan - Dec | Jan - May | Two Year | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|
| Patron | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | Total | % |
| | | | | | |
| City | 225,506 | 350,833 | 130,974 | 707,315 | 56.64% |
| County | 144,365 | 244,389 | 91,066 | 479,821 | 38.42% |
| Other | 19,875 | 28,311 | 13,448 | 61,634 | 4.94% |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 389,746 | 623,533 | 235,488 | 1,248,767 | |

WMC Library Budget

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Operating Expenditures | \$3,401,074 | \$3,326,754 | \$3,416,052 | \$3,407,623 | \$3,709,932 |
| Total Circulations | 660,039 | 636,275 | 665,076 | 665,644 | 679,811 |
| Total Volumes | 305,880 | 310,014 | 330,582 | 351,542 | 368,741 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Library FTE | 44.45 | 44.45 | 44.45 | 44.45 | 44.45 |
| | | | | | |
| Materials Expenditures per capita (2014 State avg. = \$2.91) | \$1.95 | \$2.14 | \$2.15 | \$1.76 | \$1.80 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Op Expenses per capita | \$17.37 | \$16.73 | \$17.13 | \$16.87 | \$18.22 |

2016 – 17 Proposed Budget Requests

- Children's Librarian – split time between East and South branches
- Four part time employees – in Circulation, one for each branch
- Increase funds for library material to \$2.00 per capita

Comparison

Current

- 52 employees (44.97 FTE)
 - 37 full time
 - 15 part time

Proposal

- 57 employees (47.89 FTE)
 - 38 full time
(add 1 Children's Librarian to split time between East and South branches)
 - 19 part time
(add 4 part time employees, 1 per branch)

County Contributions

| | |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2011 - | \$677,727 |
| 2012 - | \$679,998 |
| 2013 - | \$690,958 |
| 2014 - | \$711,111 |
| 2015 - | \$723,529 |
| 2016 - | \$758,685 |
| 2017 - | \$904,908 preliminary |
| | \$858,589 revised |

The County contribution will be based on adopted budget.

County contributions include indirect costs, such as those from Facilities, IT, etc. These costs are calculated by an outside auditor.

| Department | Net Allocation After Conversion of Building and Equipment Depreciation to Use Charge FY 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL LIBRARY - DEPRECIATION METHOD |
|---|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| | 3101-561 Library Admin | 3102-561 Library Periodicals | 3103-561 Library Reference | 3104-561 Library Youth Services | 3105-561 Library Circulation | 3106-561 Library West Waco | 3107-561 Library East Waco | 3108-561 Library South Waco | 3111-561 Library Technical Services | 3113-561 Library Automation | | |
| 1 Building Depreciation | \$492,049 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$492,049 |
| 2 Equipment Depreciation | 206,699 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$206,699 |
| 3 101511 City Manager Admin | 32,471 | 4,067 | 9,233 | 6,012 | 7,091 | 4,466 | 3,811 | 3,834 | 16,384 | 0 | 0 | \$87,370 |
| 4 102511 City Council | 483 | 375 | 671 | 429 | 1,070 | 683 | 429 | 429 | 804 | 0 | 0 | \$5,372 |
| 5 106511 Budget | 1,209 | 310 | 704 | 458 | 541 | 340 | 290 | 292 | 1,249 | 0 | 0 | \$5,394 |
| 6 103511 Internal Audit | 819 | 210 | 477 | 310 | 366 | 231 | 197 | 196 | 846 | 0 | 0 | \$3,653 |
| 7 301513 City Secretary | 1,672 | 1,296 | 2,320 | 1,484 | 3,700 | 2,362 | 1,484 | 1,484 | 2,780 | 0 | 0 | \$18,584 |
| 8 501514 Finance | 7,684 | 1,967 | 4,005 | 2,588 | 4,496 | 2,855 | 2,043 | 2,049 | 6,118 | 0 | 0 | \$33,805 |
| 9 370356 Facilities Maint | 388,583 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,983 | 11,087 | 12,807 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$451,461 |
| 10 504626 Purchasing | 2,161 | 85 | 720 | 0 | 0 | 508 | 212 | 127 | 1,991 | 0 | 0 | \$5,804 |
| 11 521519 Information Technology | 278,025 | 0 | 1,250 | 536 | 1,072 | 5,715 | 1,429 | 1,072 | 227 | 0 | 0 | \$289,319 |
| 12 601515 Legal | 5,282 | 1,353 | 3,074 | 2,003 | 2,362 | 1,486 | 1,269 | 1,277 | 5,455 | 0 | 0 | \$23,560 |
| 13 901518 Human Resources | 2,808 | 2,176 | 3,896 | 2,492 | 6,213 | 3,966 | 2,492 | 2,492 | 4,668 | 0 | 0 | \$31,204 |
| 14 2102533 Emergency Management Radios | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$0 |
| 15 3302521 Muni Info Admin | 2,767 | 632 | 1,436 | 935 | 1,103 | 694 | 593 | 596 | 2,548 | 0 | 0 | \$11,304 |
| 16 4101529 Misc Admin | 2,245 | 575 | 1,306 | 851 | 1,003 | 632 | 539 | 542 | 2,319 | 0 | 0 | \$10,012 |
| 17 511-811 Water Office | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$0 |
| 18 106-511 Economic Development | 17,731 | 4,545 | 10,319 | 6,719 | 7,925 | 4,991 | 4,259 | 4,285 | 18,311 | 0 | 0 | \$79,086 |
| 19 Insurance Fund | 5,413 | 219 | 393 | 252 | 627 | 324 | 252 | 252 | 471 | 0 | 0 | \$8,203 |
| 20 1001811 Engineering Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$0 |
| 21 211811 Fleet Services | 167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$167 |
| 22 Risk Management | 227 | 176 | 315 | 202 | 503 | 321 | 202 | 202 | 378 | 0 | 0 | \$2,524 |
| Total Current Allocations | \$1,446,496 | \$17,988 | \$40,120 | \$25,271 | \$38,070 | \$70,559 | \$30,586 | \$31,937 | \$64,541 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,765,568 |
| Less Building Depreciation | \$492,049 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$492,049 |
| Plus Building Use Charge | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$251,926 |
| Less Equipment Depreciation | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$206,699 |
| Plus Equipment Use Charge | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$168,907 |
| Net Allocation After Conversion of Building and Equipment Depreciation to Use Charge FY 2015 | \$1,168,582 | \$17,988 | \$40,120 | \$25,271 | \$38,070 | \$70,559 | \$30,586 | \$31,937 | \$64,541 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,487,654 |

Funding provided by Bond Program

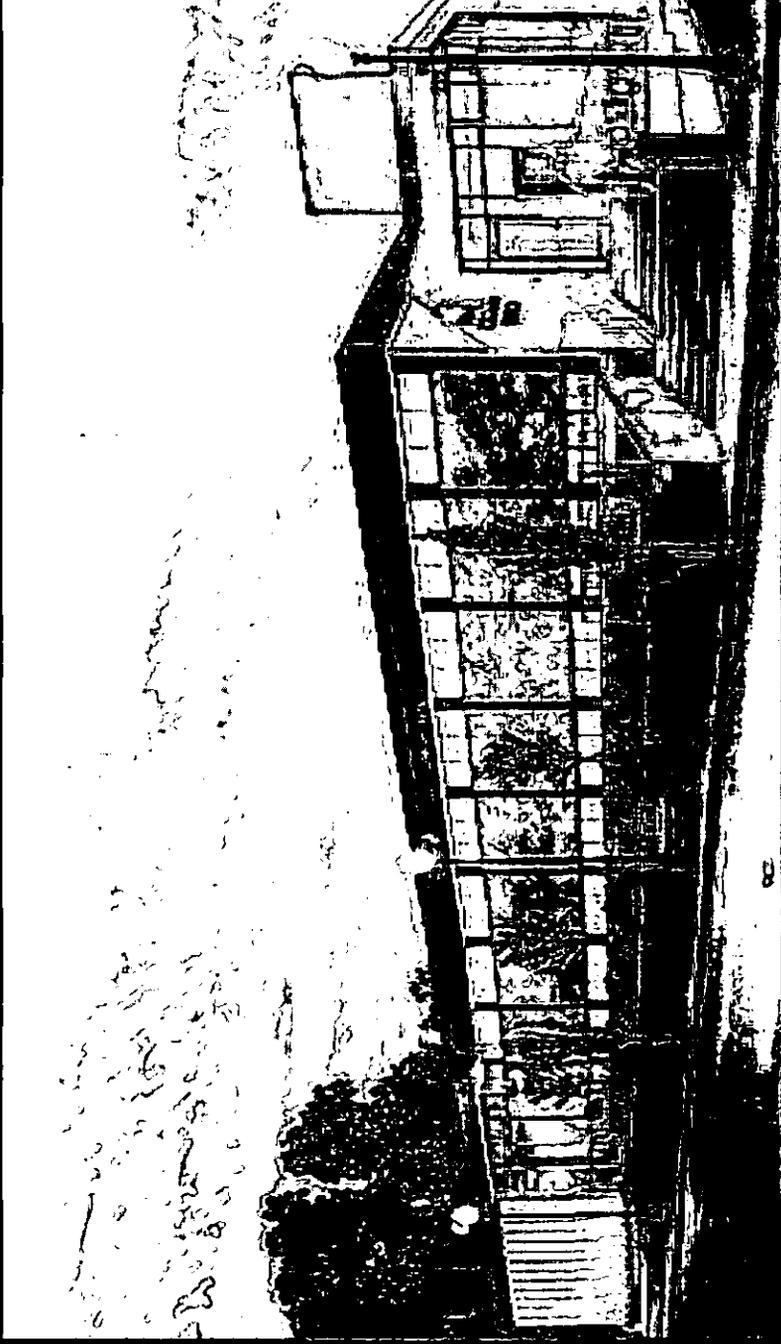
| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| West Waco Library Building | \$2,887,170.00 |
| West Waco Library Renovations | \$3,028,407.98 |



Funding provided by Bond Program

Central Library Renovations

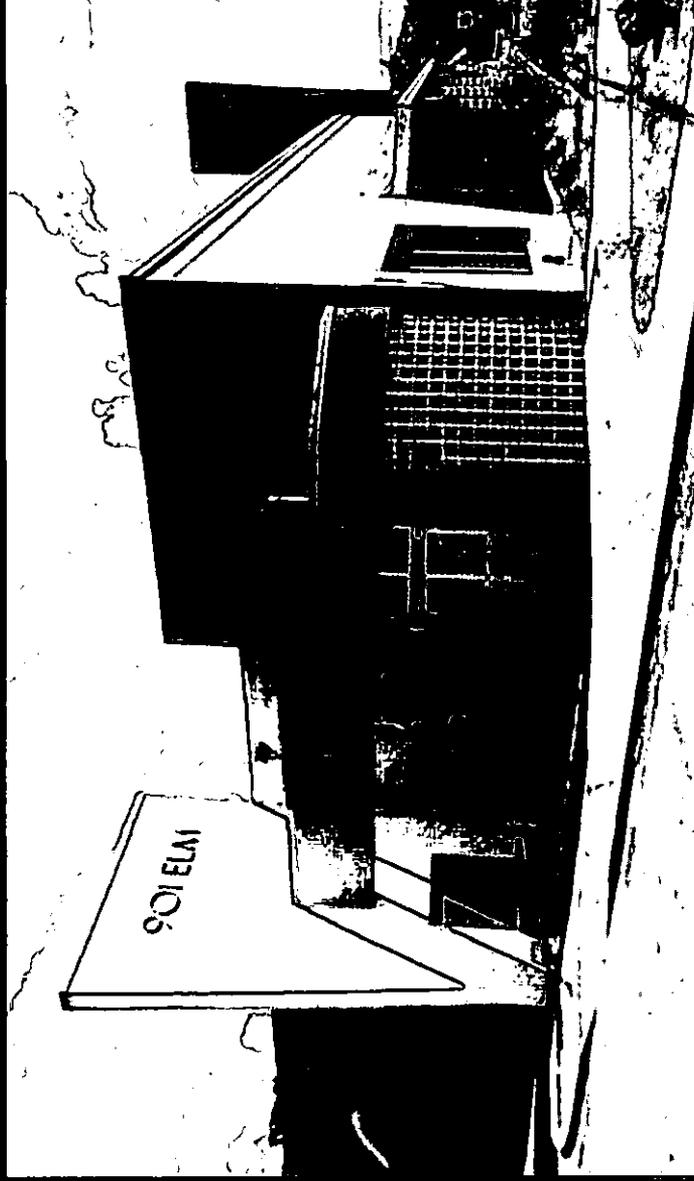
\$6,435,809.02



Funding provided by Bond Program

East Waco Library Renovations (not complete)

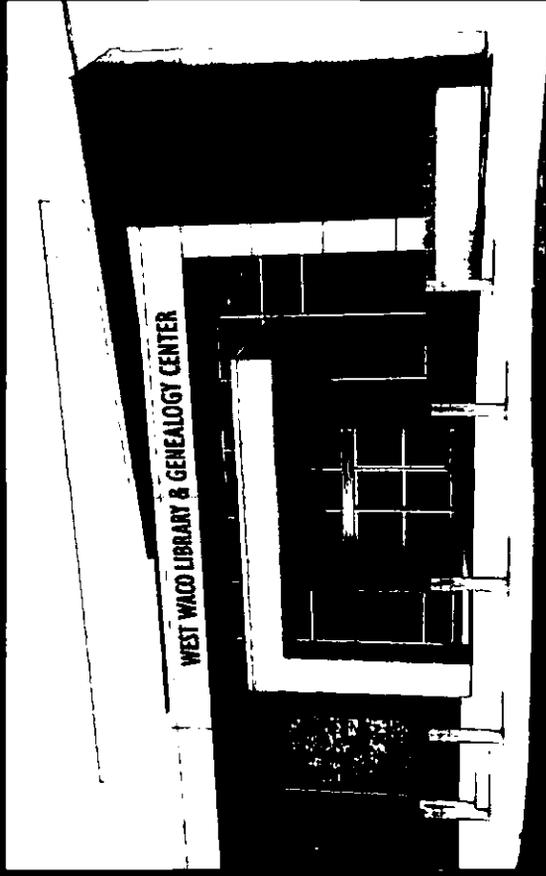
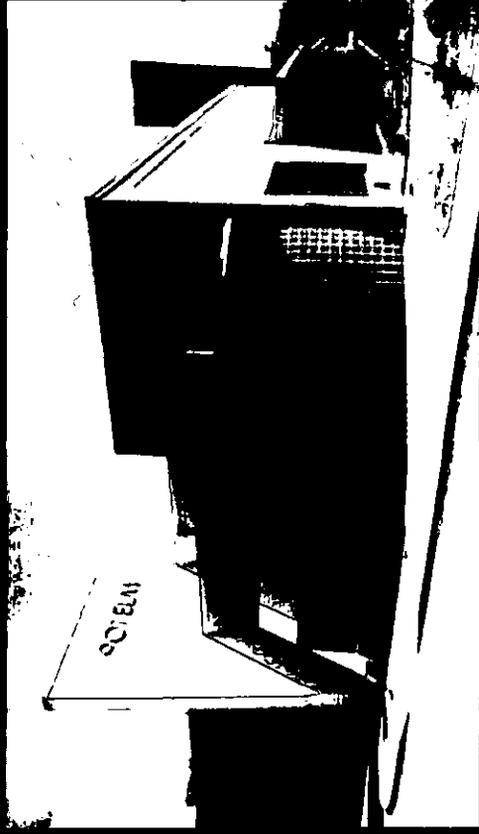
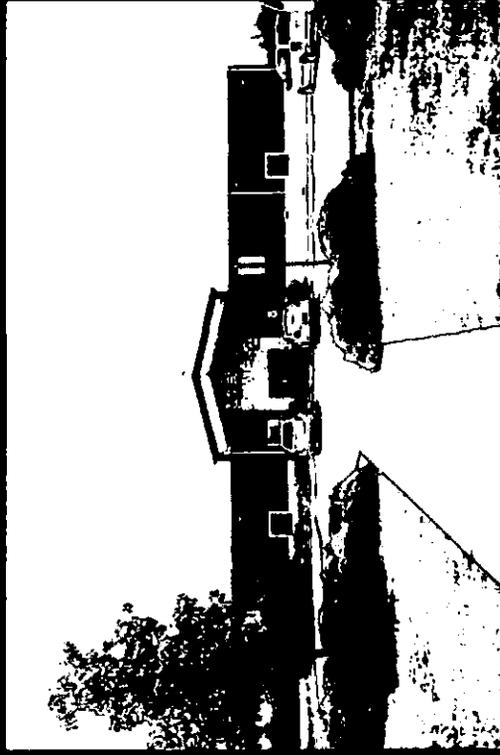
\$712,905.00



Library Funding provided by 2007 GO Bonds

| | | |
|--|--|-----------------|
| West Waco Library Building | | \$2,887,170.00 |
| West Waco Library Renovations | | \$3,028,407.98 |
| Central Library Renovations | | \$6,435,809.02 |
| East Waco Library Renovations (not complete) | | \$712,905.00 |
| | | |
| Total | | \$13,064,292.00 |

Waco-McLennan County Library



Additional Library Funding through 2014 - 2016 Expenses

Central Library

- Parking lot - \$263,596 spent YTD
- Security cameras - \$11,607 encumbered
- Lighting upgrade - \$1,477
- Office furniture - \$63,000 (Operating cost)
- Alarm Security system - \$3,071 (Op. cost)
- Replacement of basement sump pump -\$4,677 (Op. cost)
- Repair of roof drains - \$2,021 (Op. cost)
- Repair of roof gutter and downspout - \$1,750 (Op. cost)

Additional Costs at West Waco Library

- HVAC - \$9,702 spent YTD
- Lighting upgrades - \$5,590
- Security cameras - \$11,105 enc.
- AV equipment for meeting rooms – \$26,000 (paid by Friends)
- Wi-Fi – equipment replaced - \$15,000
- Replace two storm-damaged HVAC units \$27,388 (2014)
- Replace HVAC unit at Genealogy - \$26,295 (2014)
- Book Mold remediation \$85,000 (Operating cost)
- Replace eight HVAC manual air dampers with new economizers - \$6,607 (Op. cost)
- Replace thermostats - \$2,020 (Op. cost)
- Repair HVAC refrigerant leak - \$1,690 (Op. cost)

Additional Costs at South Waco Library

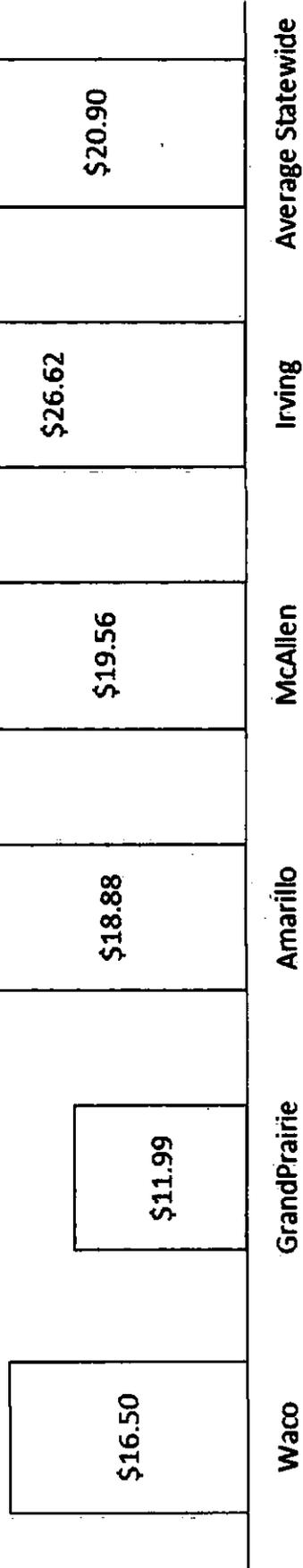
- Security cameras - \$10,830 enc.
- Addition of concrete footing to seal under building crawl space - \$6,670
- Bathroom doors - \$2,500 (Op. cost)

A total of \$172,336 in additional shared costs that would have been eligible under the agreement.

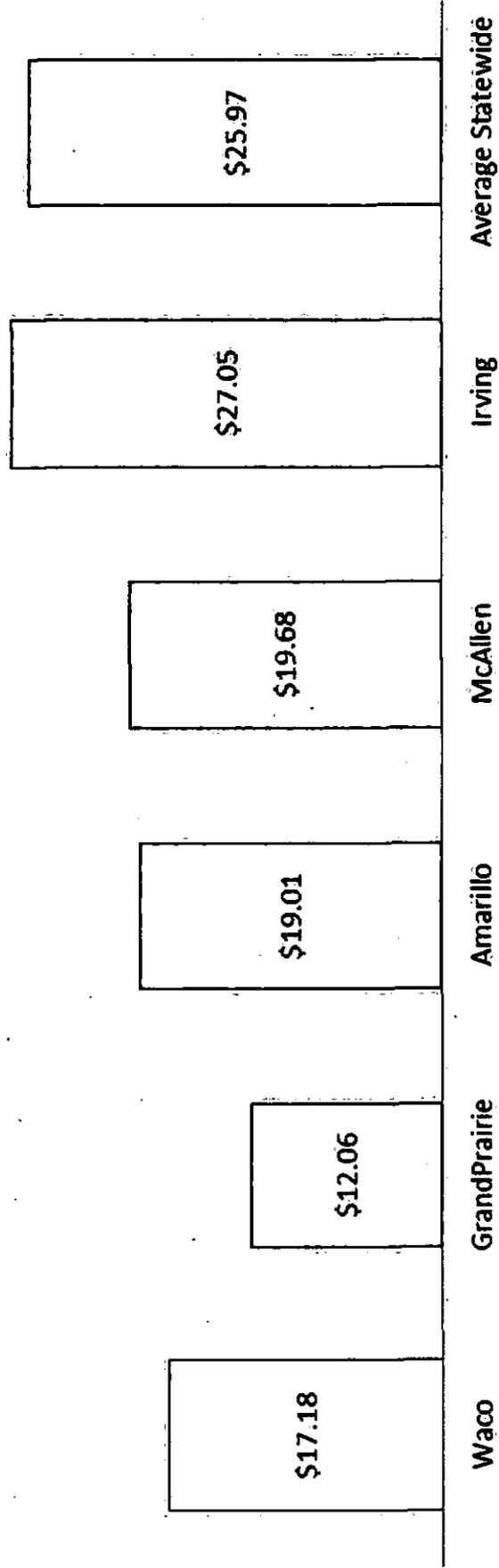


**TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
AND
ARCHIVES COMMISSION**

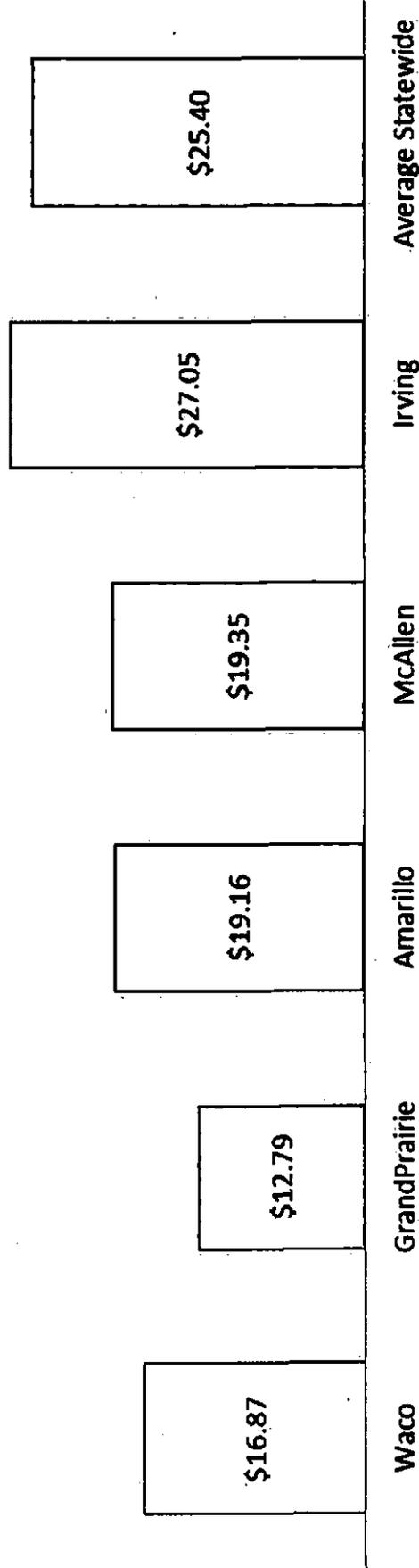
**Total Local Government Revenue
Per Capita, FY2014**



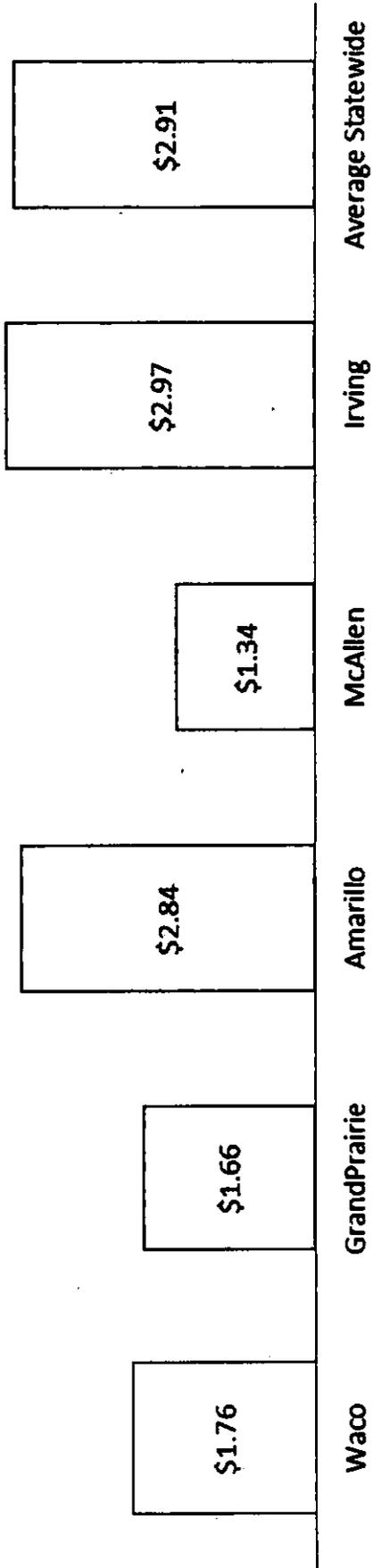
Operating Revenue Per Capita, FY2014



**Total Operating Expenditures
Per Capita, FY2014**



**Library Materials Expenditures
Per Capita, FY2014**

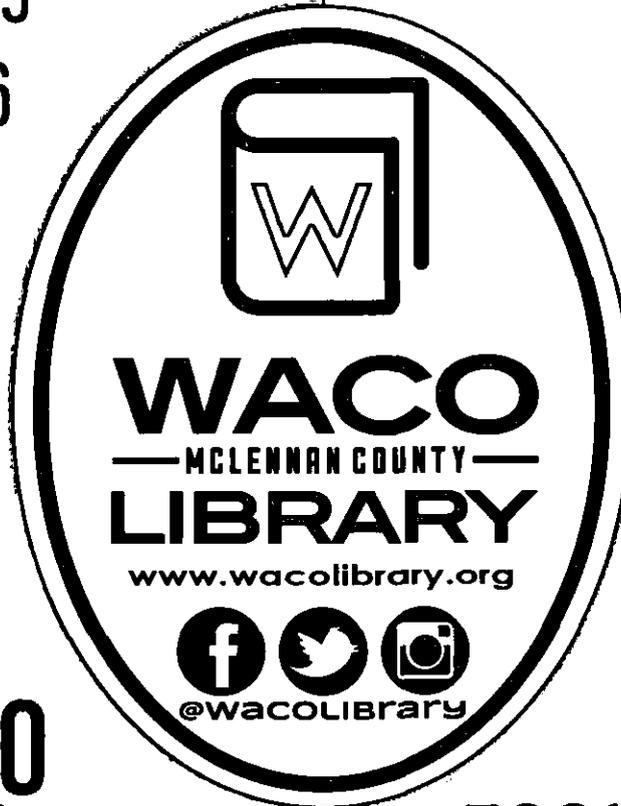


CENTRAL LIBRARY
1717 Austin Ave
254-750-5941

Mon, Tue, Wed 10-9
Thurs, Fri, Sat 10-6
Sun 1-5

EAST WACO
901 Elm Ave
254-750-8620

Mon, Tue, Wed 10-6
Thurs 10-9
Fri, Sat 10-6



SOUTH WACO
2737 S 18th St
254-750-8621

Mon 10-6
Tues 10-9
Wed, Thurs, Fri, Sat 10-6

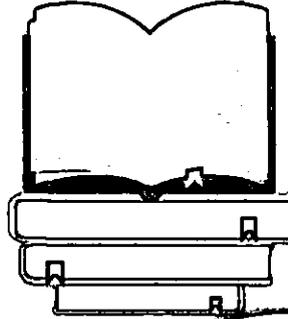
WEST WACO
5301 Bosque Blvd
254-745-6018

Mon 10-9
Tues, Wed 10-6
Thurs 10-9
Fri, Sat 10-6

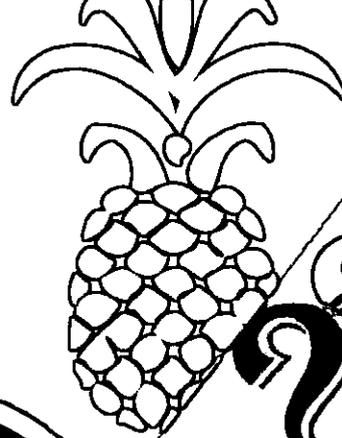
*Our books, CDs and DVDs were borrowed 679, 811 times
392, 730 by children & 287,081 by adults
16, 001 ebooks & eaudiobooks were read*

*422,540 people visited
our libraries*

READING



WELCOMING



INFORMING

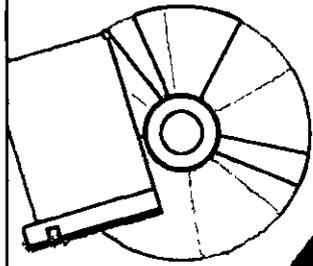
*80,541 questions were answered by
our librarians*

*people learned about anything they wanted
using our 73 research databases*

LEARNING

*We managed a collection of
374, 881 items
including
39,616 ebooks and eaudiobooks*

SHARING



SUPPORTING

*1,370 community organizations used
our meeting rooms*

ENGAGING

*22, 220 patrons
attended our
506 programs
for all ages*



*80,198 patrons used
our computers*

CONNECTING

*237,751 people viewed
our website*



A YEAR at the LIBRARY 2015

Library Services
FY 2016-17 Preliminary Budget

| | Preliminary Budget FY 2016-17 | New Requests | Total Preliminary | Adopted Budget FY 2015-16 |
|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | 2,148,598 | 101,730 | 2,250,328 | 2,136,392 |
| Supplies | 67,228 | - | 67,228 | 64,100 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 128,624 | - | 128,624 | 135,837 |
| Communications | 76,629 | - | 76,629 | 77,344 |
| Special Services | 173,662 | - | 173,662 | 140,085 |
| Power, water, heat and fuel | 148,590 | - | 148,590 | 160,207 |
| Hiring of Equipment | 25,038 | 1,000 | 26,038 | 23,610 |
| Retirement and Social Security | 387,968 | 19,372 | 407,340 | 385,360 |
| Miscellaneous | 33,012 | - | 33,012 | 35,683 |
| Insurance | 48,662 | - | 48,662 | 48,662 |
| Capital Outlay | 415,012 | 3,940 | 418,952 | 340,987 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,653,023 | 126,042 | 3,779,065 | 3,548,267 |
| <u>Charges from other Departments</u> | | | | |
| Personnel | 41,931 | - | 41,931 | 30,018 |
| Garage | 206,866 | - | 206,866 | 166,147 |
| Administration and City Secretary | 220,775 | - | 220,775 | 195,289 |
| Computer Usage | 289,319 | - | 289,319 | 236,189 |
| Finance | 39,609 | - | 39,609 | 34,294 |
| Legal | 23,560 | - | 23,560 | 22,142 |
| Building Maintenance | 943,510 | - | 943,510 | 423,519 |
| Total Charges from other Departments | 1,765,570 | - | 1,765,570 | 1,107,598 |
| Total Library Budget | 5,418,593 | 126,042 | 5,544,635 | 4,655,865 |
| Less: Fees Collected | (115,187) | - | (115,187) | (103,756) |
| Net Library Budget | 5,303,406 | 126,042 | 5,429,448 | 4,552,109 |
| McLennan County 1/6 Share | 883,901 | 21,007 | 904,908 | 758,685 |

| Fund | Total COW Dept. Budget | \$ in Library Budget | % of overall Budget that goes to Library |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Legal | \$ 1,189,527 | \$ 23,560 | 1.98% |
| City Secretary | \$ 572,583 | \$ 220,775 | 38.55% |
| IT | \$ 3,292,072 | \$ 289,319 | 8.78% |
| Maintenance | \$ 4,976,378 | \$ 943,510 | 18.95% |
| Finance | \$ 1,532,086 | \$ 39,609 | 2.58% |
| HR | \$ 876,576 | \$ 41,931 | 4.78% |
| Garage | \$ 1,800,884 | \$ 206,866 | 11.48% |

According to COW Fleet Budget there were approx. 8,211 work orders.

If you divide the total budget by # of work orders it is approx. \$243 per work order.

This means that the library had 851 work orders from the garage that was used for them :

NOTES:

Bell County does not fund Library

Temple Funds \$1,697,680

Total of Library Card Holders

City: 64,919

County: 30,055

Non-County: 3,228

TOTAL CARD HOLDERS: 98,202

Price per Card Holder based on budget **\$55 per card**

Additional Questions:

How many vehicles does the Library Have

What is the Administration and City Secretaries office provide

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANITA" MAHWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcotez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item L. 6. d. McLennan County Soil Water Conservation District / Natural Resources Conservation Service: Updates Regarding Operation and Maintenance on Conservation Lakes and Dams Quarter.

ORDER ACCEPTING:

**UPDATES RE: OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF
CONSERVATION LAKES AND DAMS:**

**RE: MCLENNAN COUNTY SOIL WATER CONSERVATION
DISTRICT / NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE**

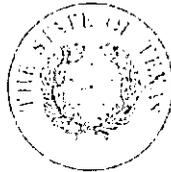
On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of McLennan County Soil Water Conservation District / Natural Resources Conservation Service: Updates Regarding Operation and Maintenance on Conservation Lakes and Dams. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve for recording purposes and it was seconded by Judge Felton. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

Maintenance Needs for 2016-2017

- TCEQ Inspection Report
- To achieve minimum task on each site would be estimated at **\$4,000/Site**
 - Cow Bayou Site 10
 - Shaping
 - Grass planting
 - Look at a possible clog in inlet pipe
 - Cow Bayou Site 18
 - Shaping on far end of dam to fill in cut
 - Weed control
 - Landowner request help with new fence-Estimate at **\$16,140.00**
 - Cow Bayou Site 11E
 - Brush Management
 - Grass planting
 - Shaping of small wash outs
 - Weed Control
 - Cow Bayou Site 19
 - Brush Management
 - Weed control
 - Mowing
 - Needs new outlet pipe
 - Cow Bayou Site 29
 - Brush Management
 - Weed control
 - Mowing
 - Shaping
 - Castlemen Creek Site 4
 - Back bank has sluffed off has Luke Lamert come take a look
 - Brush and debris on front needs to be removed
 - Tehuacana Creek Site 8
 - Severe gullies in Spillway
 - Mowing
 - Weed Control

- Tehuacan Creek Site 18
 - Shaping
 - Mowing
 - Weed control
- These are the major concerns we have at the moment, however I know there are several sites that need similar attention due to the heavy rainfall.
- To Achieve Minimum maintenance requirements on all 8 sites it would be an estimate of **\$32,000**.
- **Requesting the committee approve \$25,000 for 2016 and also approve \$25,000 for O&M in 2017.**

Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E., *Chairman*
Toby Baker, *Commissioner*
Jon Niermann, *Commissioner*
Richard A. Hyde, P.E., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 24, 2016

Received

MAY 27 2016

McLennan County Judge

Mr. Clarence Engelbrecht
Chairman
McLennan County SWCD #512
5040 South Loop 340
Robinson, Texas 76706

Hon. Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

Subject: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 18 Dam Inspection Report – Inventory No. TX04074

Dear Sirs:

Members of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Dam Safety program inspected the above-mentioned dam on March 2, 2016. We have completed our inspection report and have enclosed a copy for your reference. The dam was found in overall good condition. The primary issues of concern include cattle trails throughout the embankment and in the emergency spillway channel, tire ruts on the crest, and the service spillway had poor drainage. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

Please review the enclosed report and respond to our office by **July 8, 2016** with a written plan of action that addresses each recommendation in the enclosed report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 239-0459 or Megan.Dutton@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Megan Dutton".

Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division, MC-177

Enclosure: Inspection Report



DAM SAFETY SECTION CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION

Dam Safety Inspection Report

GENERAL INFORMATION

INVENTORY No.: TX04074

DAM: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 18 Dam

OWNER (SPONSORS): McLennan County Commissioners Court and McLennan County Soil and Water Conservation District #512

STREAM: Tributary of South Cow Bayou

BASIN: Brazos River Basin

COUNTY: McLennan

GENERAL LOCATION: 3 Miles North of Moody

DAM HEIGHT: 33 feet

SIZE CLASSIFICATION: Small

NORMAL CAPACITY: 73 acre-feet

MAXIMUM CAPACITY: 372 acre-feet

NORMAL WATER LEVEL: 696.3 feet mean seal level (msl)

CURRENT WATER LEVEL: Approximately 696.5 feet msl

PREVIOUS INSPECTION DATE: August 24, 2011

CURRENT INSPECTION DATE: March 2, 2016

INSPECTION BY TCEQ PERSONNEL: Megan Dutton, P.E. and David Trujillo, P.E.

PERSONNEL CONTACTED: Mr. Clete Vandeburg, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

SUMMARY

Cow Bayou Site 18, a small size earthen dam, was inspected by TCEQ staff on March 2, 2016, as part of the TCEQ regular inspection schedule. Mr. Clete Vandeburg, with the NRCS, was notified via telephone of the inspection but did not attend. The dam was found in overall good condition. The primary issues of concern include cattle trails throughout the embankment and in the emergency spillway channel, tire ruts on the crest, and the service spillway had poor drainage. In addition, the Emergency Action

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality • PO Box 13087 • Austin, Texas • 78711-3087

The TCEQ is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The agency does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, or veteran status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternate formats by contacting the TCEQ at 512/239-0028, fax 239-4488, or 1-800-RELAY-TX (TDD), or by writing PO Box 13087, Austin, Texas, 78711-3087. Authorization for use or reproduction of any original material contained in this publication, i.e., not obtained by other sources, is freely granted. The Commission would appreciate acknowledgement.

Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

BACKGROUND

Cow Bayou Site 18 was built in 1964 as part of the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) flood control system in the Cow Bayou Watershed. The dam was inspected by the NRCS on August 18, 2010. Observations included a few trees on the embankment, wave action erosion near the left end of the dam, cattle trails throughout, and concrete missing from the end of the service spillway outlet pipe. The next inspection occurred on August 24, 2011 by TCEQ, which was the first inspection by TCEQ of this structure. The main items of concern were brushy growth on both slopes, desiccation cracks and small holes (one measured 2 feet deep) on the crest, a 5 foot deep and 15 foot wide slide on the left side wall of the emergency spillway, and livestock trails throughout the dam. The 5-foot (height) benching/wave action erosion that was noted in the 2011 report was incorrectly identified and was actually cattle trails along the upstream slope. TCEQ received a Plan of Action from the owner on January 24, 2013 that stated brush control would be completed in addition to writing an Operation and Maintenance Plan. The owner indicated that livestock trails and cracking would be corrected by rainfall.

PRE-INSPECTION MEETING

There was no pre-inspection meeting held, and there was not an owner's representative present during the inspection.

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Figure 1 is a location map of Cow Bayou Site 18 Dam. Figure 2 is an aerial photo of the dam with 10-foot elevation contours. Figure 3 is an aerial photo of the dam and surrounding area, indicating photo locations. Note that right and left indications are from the perspective of an observer looking downstream. Field measurements taken during the inspection were done using a hand-level and survey rod. The water level was approximately 696.5 feet msl, or about 2 inches above the service spillway crest.

CREST

- The approximately 15-foot wide crest of the dam had a good grass cover and was in straight alignment.
- There were tire ruts approximately 1 foot wide and up to 8 inches deep that spanned the length of the dam.
- The small holes near the left end of the dam noted in the 2011 inspection report were not observed during this inspection.
- The crest was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 1 through 3)

UPSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V) upstream slope had a good grass cover.
- There were several cattle trails that ran parallel with the dam that were measured to be 2 feet wide and about 6 inches deep.
- Near the left end of the dam was a 15-foot long, and 2-foot deep erosion area. It was assumed the erosion was caused by cattle.
- There was another (older) erosion area farther to the left end of the dam that had re-established a good grass cover over it. The eroded area was approximately a foot wide and a foot deep.
- The upstream slope was found to be in fair condition. (See Photos 4 through 9)

DOWNSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 4H:1V downstream slope had a good grass cover.
- There were minor cattle trails, but not as established as on the upstream slope.
- The downstream slope was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 10 through 13)

SERVICE SPILLWAY

- The service spillway is located near the middle of the dam and consists of a 4 foot by 8 foot concrete drop inlet structure. The outlet is a 24 inch concrete pipe that discharges at the downstream toe.
- The water level was just above the inlet elevation, and water could be heard falling into the drop inlet structure.
- The inlet was not thoroughly inspected due to the water level in the lake. The trash screens around the inlet openings were clear of vegetation and debris and the concrete appeared to be in good condition.
- Approximately the bottom quarter of the outlet pipe was submerged under the stilling basin water, hindering proper drainage of water from the pipe.
- There was a small chip in the concrete on the top of the outlet pipe at the end of the pipe.
- There appeared to be erosion surrounding the outlet pipe and stilling basin. This was most likely caused by cattle.
- The service spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 14 through 17)

EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

- The emergency spillway is located at the far left end of the dam and consists of an 80-foot wide earthen channel that wraps around the embankment.
- The channel had a good grass cover and the width and elevation was even throughout. There was no unwanted vegetation or debris.

- There were cattle trails and small holes throughout the channel.
- On the left side wall was erosion approximately 3 feet tall and 10 feet wide. This slide is the slide mentioned in the 2011 inspection report. The condition of the slide area appeared the same, if not slightly wider, from 2011 (it is noted that the measurements of the eroded area are bigger in the 2011 inspection report, but those measurements are believed to be incorrect).
- The emergency spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 18 through 25)

LOW FLOW OUTLET

- According to the as-built plans, there is a 12-inch slide gate at the bottom of the service spillway at elevation 688.8 feet msl.
- The slide gate was not inspected due to the water level in the lake. It is unknown if the gate is operable.

DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL

Directly downstream of the service spillway stilling basin, the channel was not well defined and was lined with trees. The downstream channel had poor drainage due to water backing up into the outlet pipe.

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS

Cow Bayou Site 18 was originally designed as a low hazard dam. The 2011 inspection report classified the dam as significant hazard due to the presence of FM 2113 (a secondary highway per TCEQ and a rural major collector per TxDOT) downstream of the dam. A simplified breach analysis was performed by the owner's engineer, Morrison Hydrology, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan (dated May 13, 2014). It was found that 1 residence would be inundated by a breach of the dam along with FM 2113 (a secondary highway per TCEQ and a rural major collector per TxDOT). Therefore, the dam is verified as significant hazard. It is noted that NRCS also lists this dam as significant hazard.

It is also noted that the breach analysis was not reviewed when TCEQ received it. The simplified breach analysis will be reviewed at a later date, under separate letterhead.

HYDROLOGIC / HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Cow Bayou Site 18 is required to safely pass 50% of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF). A hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study has not been conducted, although the dam was designed as a low hazard dam in 1964 (NRCS Class A, or approximately 25% PMF). Therefore, the hydraulic adequacy of the dam and spillways is inadequate.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

There is no known O&M Plan.

EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN (EAP)

An EAP was accepted on August 21, 2014. No annual update has been received by TCEQ nor a notice of a Tabletop Exercise.

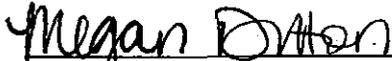
REQUIREMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following requirements and/or recommendations are provided:

1. Annual updates are required for EAP's as well as a Tabletop Exercise every 5 years. If no updates are necessary, submit notification to TCEQ that the EAP was reviewed and no updates were necessary.
2. The dam is inadequate to pass the required design storm. An H&H Study should be performed by a licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) to determine the level of modification needed to make the dam hydraulically adequate. Any modification plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.
3. Address the poor drainage from the service spillway stilling basin. The standing water in the outlet pipe will reduce the capacity during a heavy rain event. Once the basin is drained, obtain an LTPE to inspect the outlet and stilling basin and develop repairs as necessary.
4. Repair the eroded areas found on the upstream slope, left wall of the emergency spillway channel, and around the service spillway stilling basin.
5. Develop a written O&M Plan, as required by TCEQ rules. The items below were noted during the inspection and are to be included in the plan (most items will need to be addressed after repairs/modifications are complete). The method and time frame for addressing the items are left up to the owner, and it is recognized that finances may govern when the work can be undertaken.
 - a. Mowing should take place at least two times a year.
 - b. Monitor tire ruts and crest and cattle trails throughout the dam. Water can sit in these areas and can enter the dam, which could affect the structural integrity. Repair as necessary.
 - c. Continue to keep the dam and service spillway trash screens clear of vegetation and debris.
 - d. Monitor the condition of the service spillway outlet pipe. Repair as necessary.
 - e. Routinely exercise/operate the (low flow) sluice gate. If the gate has not been operated in a long time, obtain an LTPE to help develop a plan to test the gate before operating so that it does not get stuck open and drain the reservoir.

CONCLUSION

The sponsors of this dam may be liable for downstream damages in the event of a spill or breach. It is the sponsors' responsibility to maintain the dam in a safe condition in order to prevent loss of life and limit the potential for property loss. In addition, regular maintenance may reduce future rehabilitation and repair costs. This structure will be scheduled for reinspection in 5 years, or in conjunction with any modifications.

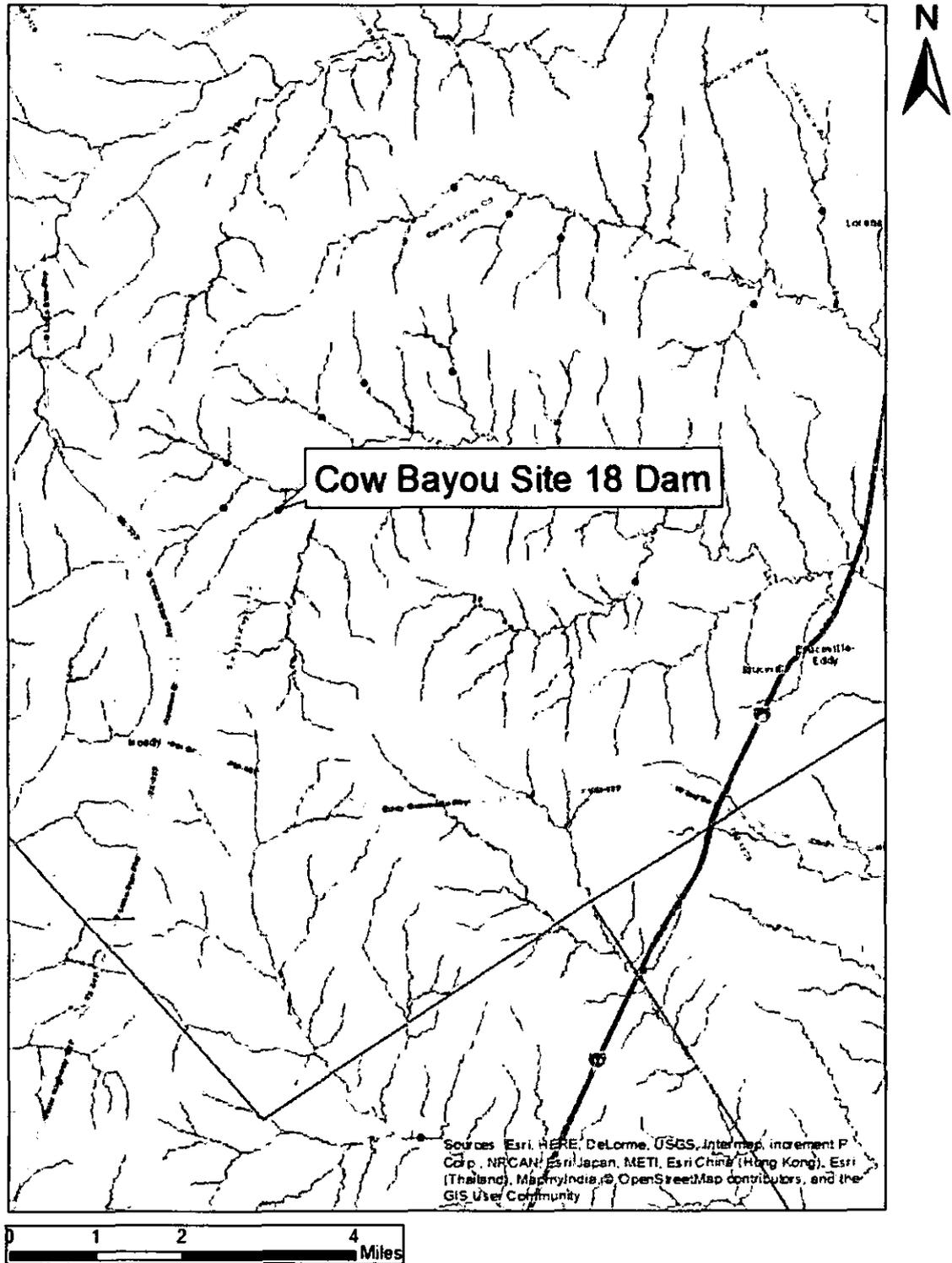


Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division



David Trujillo, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

**FIGURE 1:
TX04074 Cow Bayou Site 18 Dam
Vicinity Map**



**FIGURE 2:
TX04074 Cow Bayou Site 18 Dam
2015 Aerial View with Contours (10 foot intervals)**

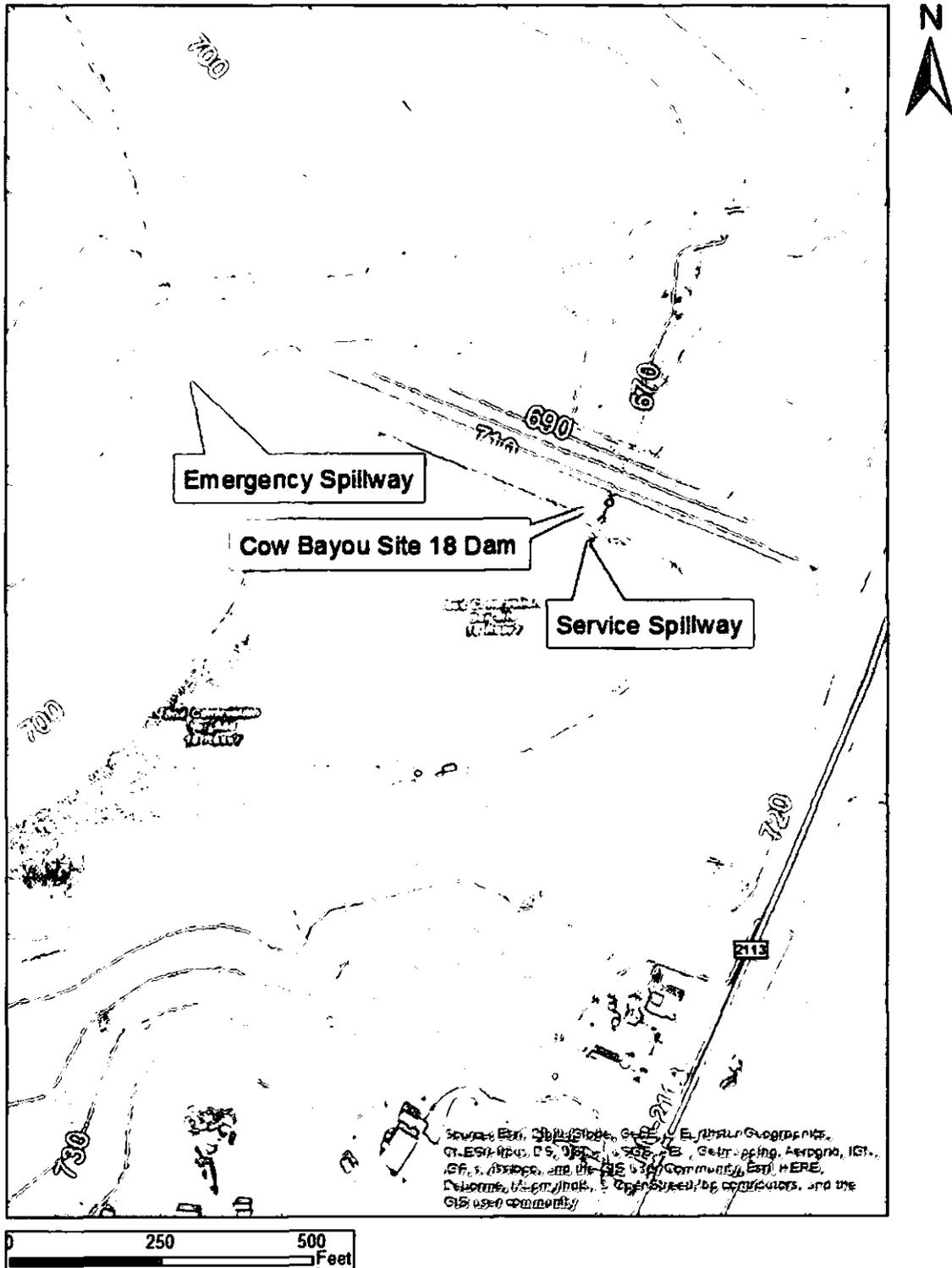


FIGURE 3:
TX04074 Cow Bayou Site 18 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations



Photo 1- View of the crest facing left, from the right end of the dam. Note the good grass cover and tire ruts.



Photo 2- View of the crest facing right, from near the middle of the dam. Note the even alignment throughout.



Photo 3- View of the tire ruts, measuring 1 foot across and up to 8 inches deep.

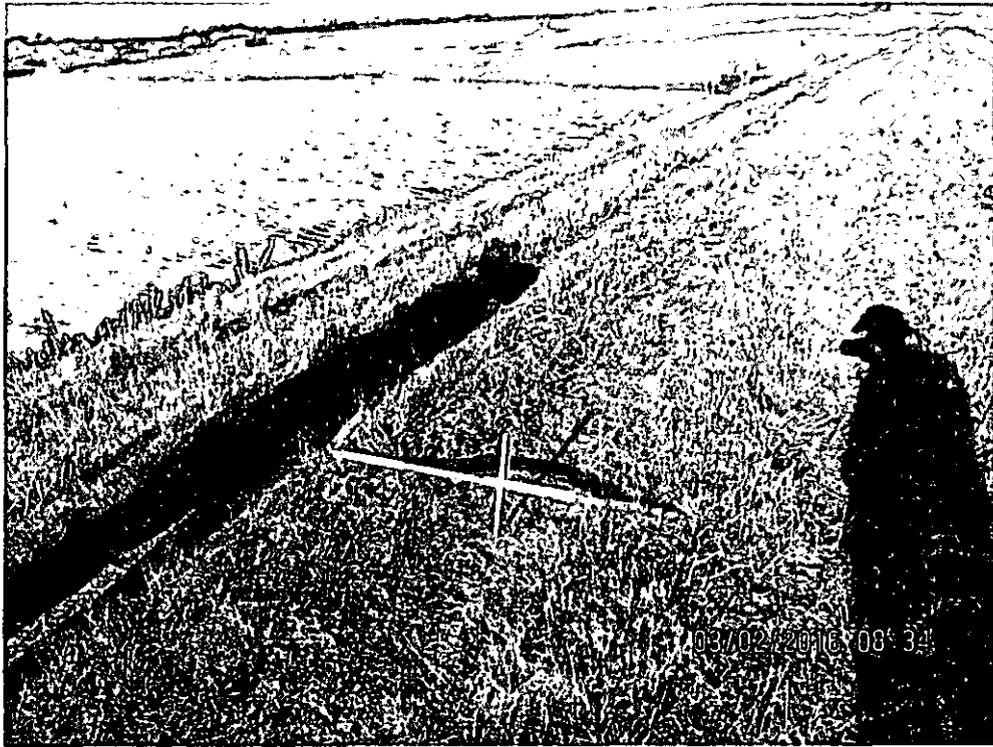


Photo 4- View of the upstream slope facing left. Note the cattle trails along the length of the slope.



Photo 5- Another view of the cattle trails facing right.



Photo 6- View of a cattle trail with a survey rod and ruler. The trails generally measured 2 feet wide and 6 inches deep.



Photo 7- Overview of the upstream slope from the far left end of the dam. The circled area is the erosion noted in Photo 9.

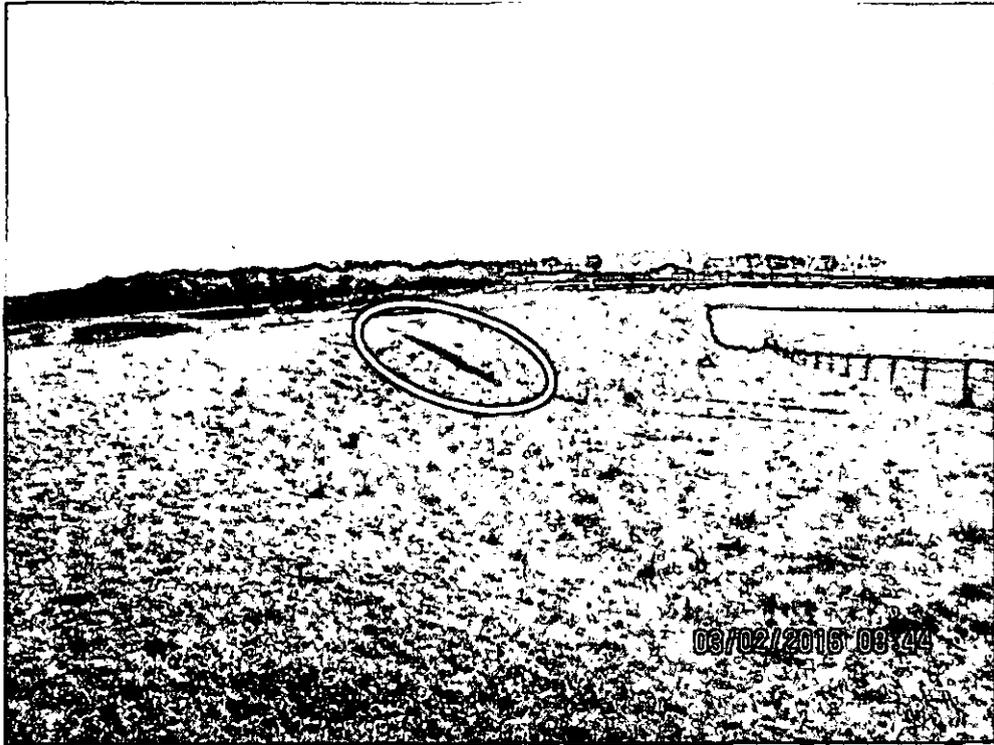


Photo 8- View of a large area of erosion on the upstream slope.



Photo 9- View of a small area of erosion on the upstream slope adjacent to the crest. Grass had established in the erosion.



Photo 10- Overview of the downstream slope from the emergency spillway. Note the good grass cover and even slope. Also note the pile of vegetative debris (circled).

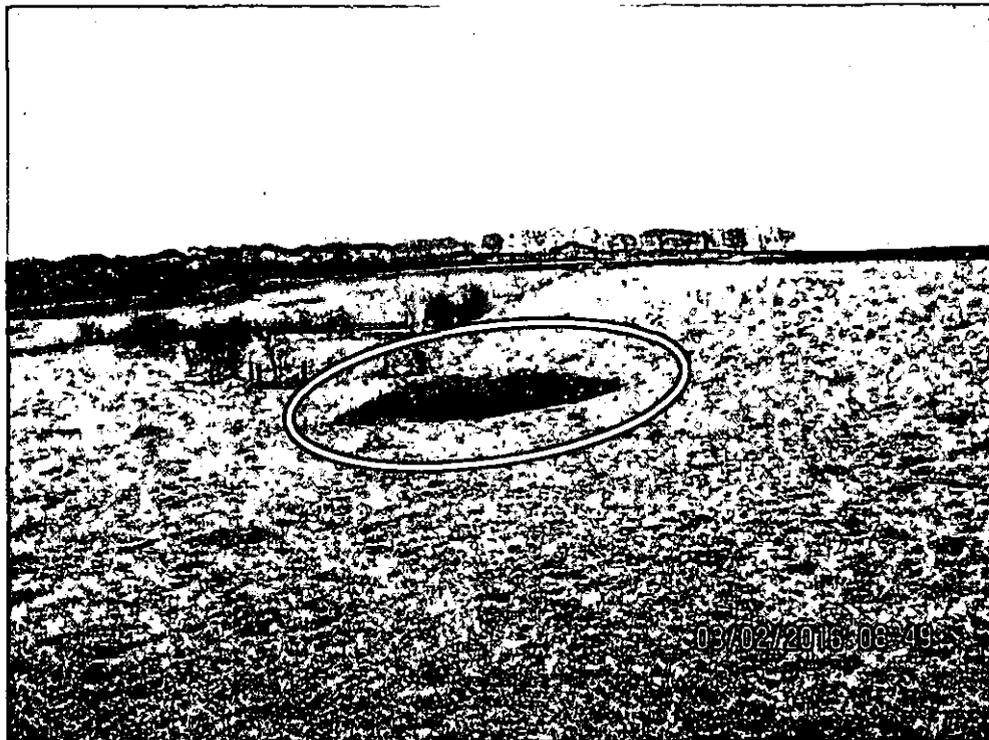


Photo 11- View of the downstream slope facing left. Note the minor cattle trails.



Photo 12- View of the downstream slope facing right.



Photo 13- Another view of the minor cattle trails on the downstream slope.



Photo 14- View of the service spillway drop inlet. Note the trash screens were clear and the concrete appeared to be in good condition.

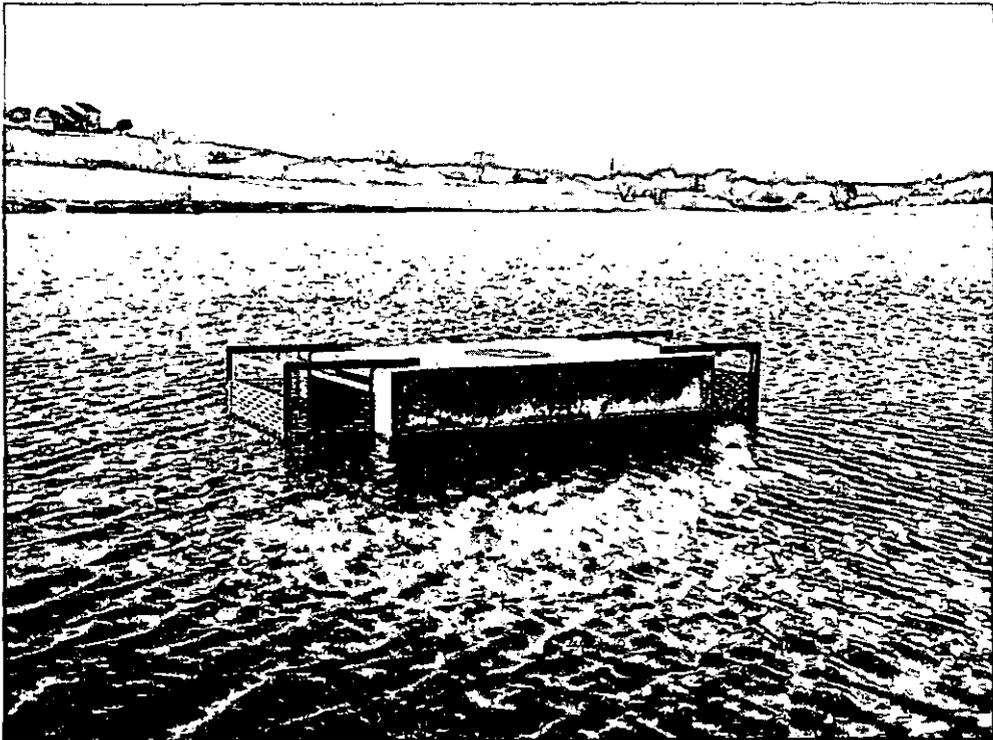


Photo 15- View of the service spillway outlet pipe and stilling basin, facing downstream.



Photo 16- View of the service spillway outlet pipe and stilling basin, facing upstream. Note the erosion above the pipe and around the basin.



Photo 17- Close-up view of the service spillway outlet pipe. Note the standing water in the pipe and the crack in the concrete (circled).

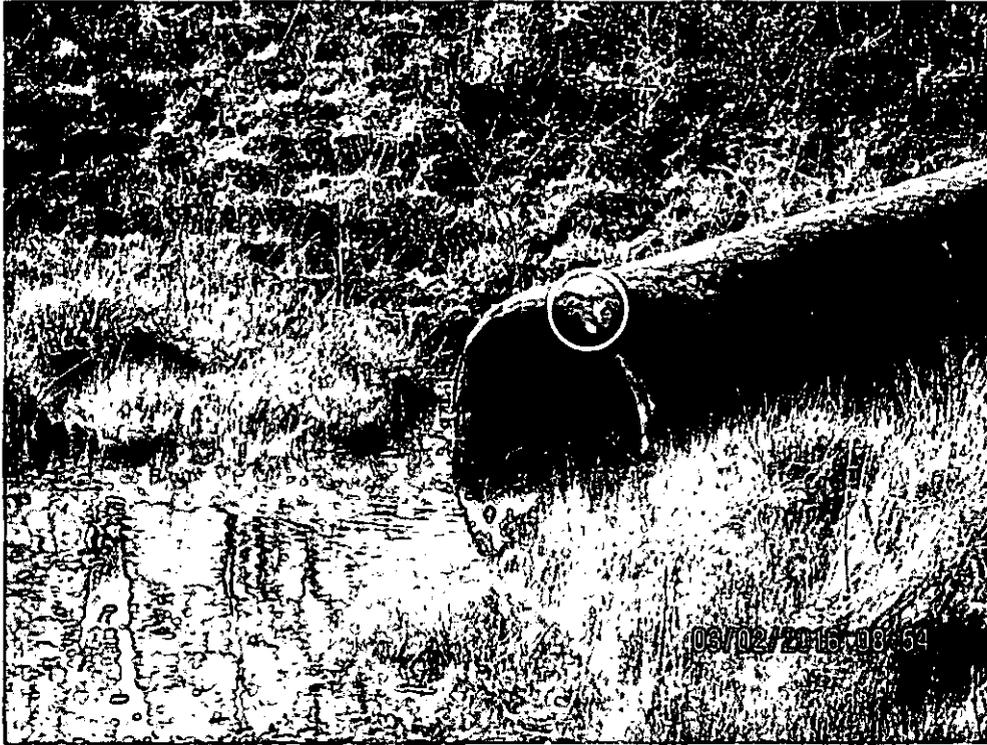


Photo 18- View of the entrance to the emergency spillway. Note the area was clear of vegetation and debris.



Photo 19- View of emergency spillway approach channel. Note the good grass cover. The arrow indicates direction of flow.

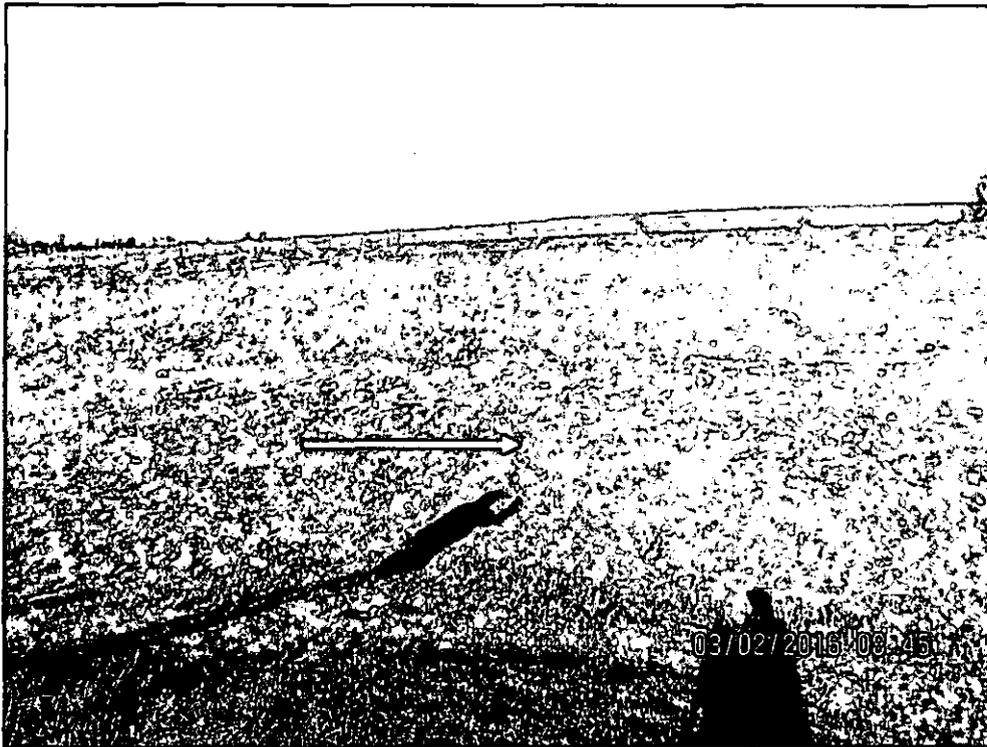


Photo 20- Another view looking across the emergency spillway channel near the control section. Note the faint cattle trail across the channel. The arrow indicates direction of flow.

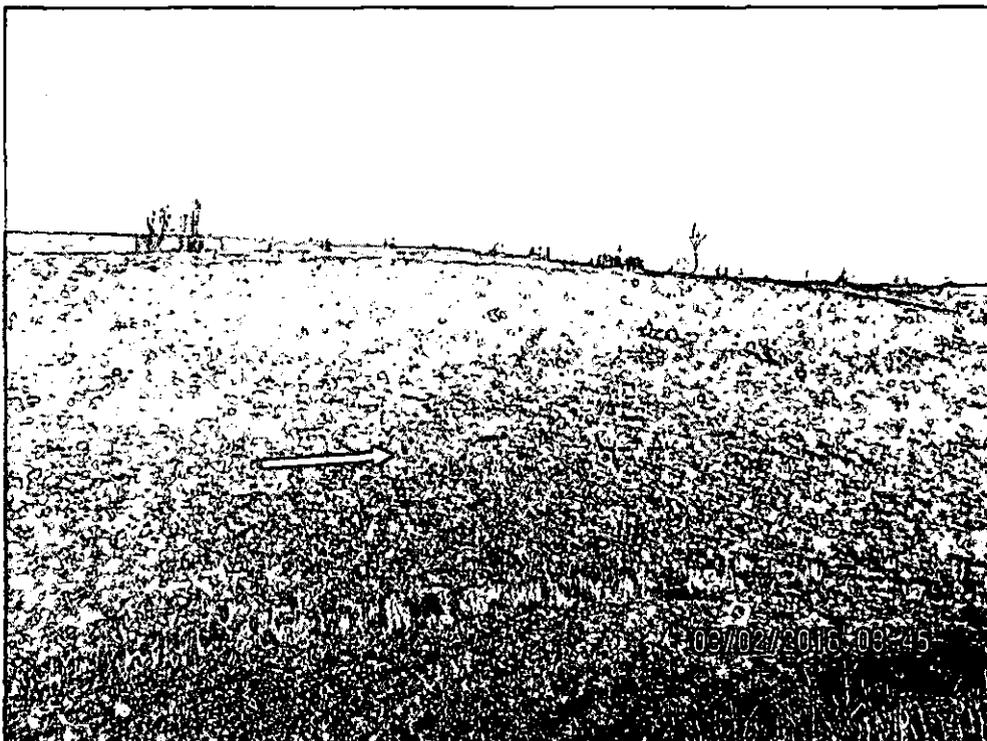


Photo 21- View of the emergency spillway channel downstream of the control section, facing downstream.



Photo 22- View from the approach channel of the emergency spillway channel facing upstream. Note the evenness throughout.

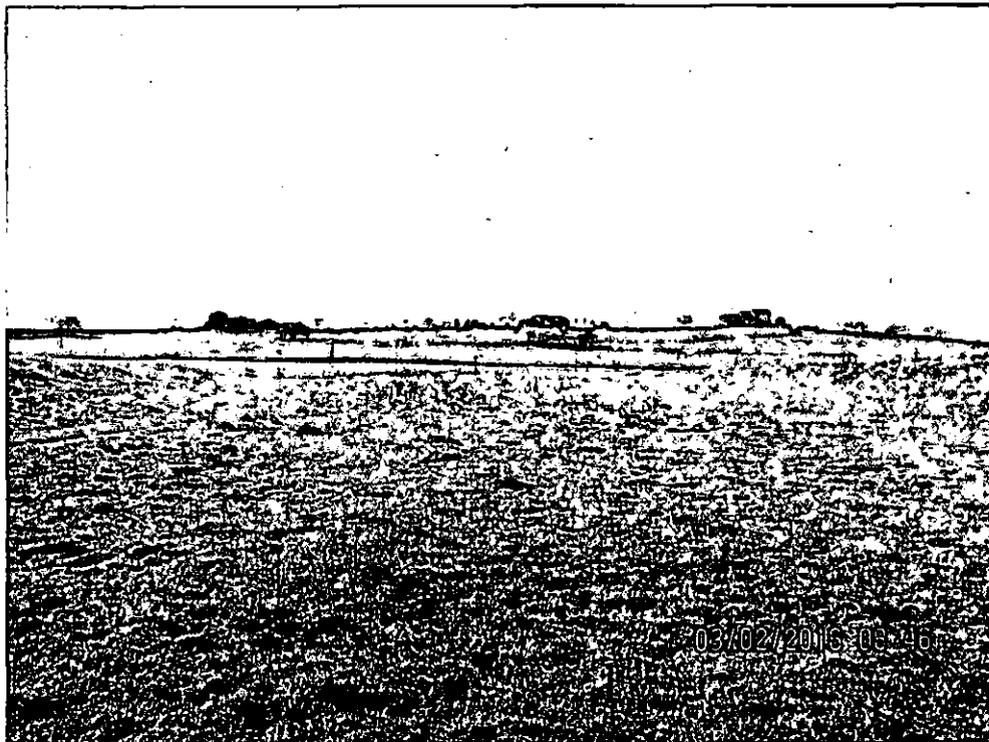


Photo 23- View from just upstream of the control section within the emergency spillway channel facing downstream.

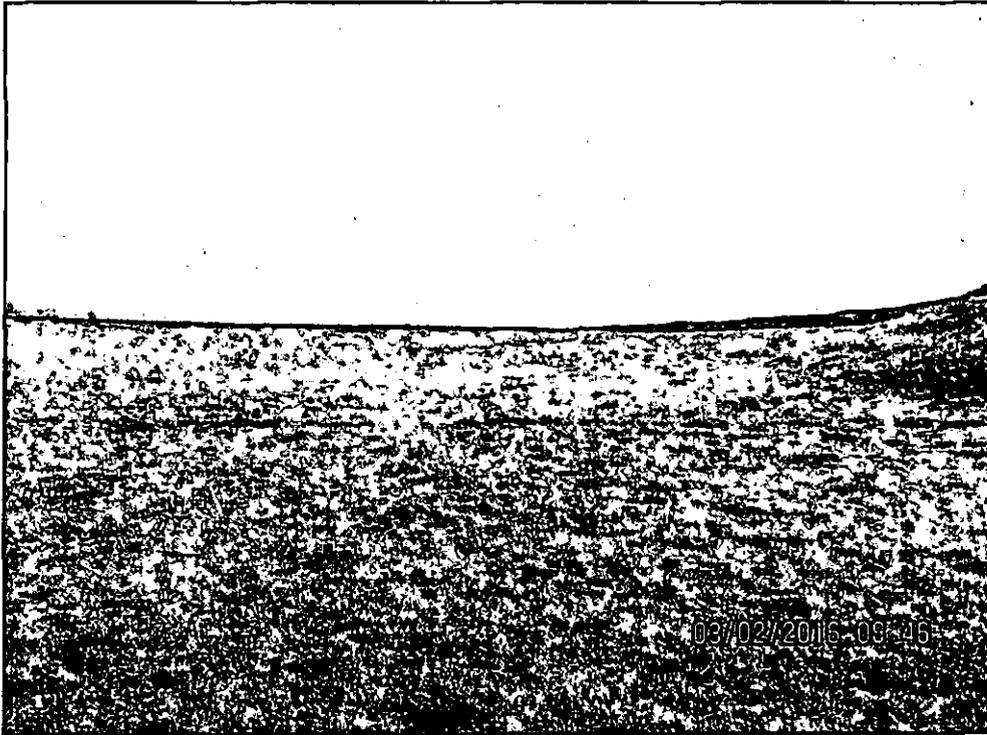


Photo 24- View of the emergency spillway channel, downstream of the control section, facing downstream.



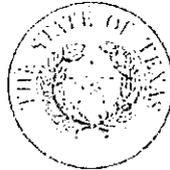
Photo 25- View of erosion on the left wall of the emergency spillway, downstream of the control section. This erosion/slide was also noted in the 2011 inspection report.



Photo 26- View of the downstream channel immediately downstream of the service spillway stilling basin.



Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E., *Chairman*
Toby Baker, *Commissioner*
Jon Niermann, *Commissioner*
Richard A. Hyde, P.E., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 24, 2016

Received

MAY 27 2016

Mr. Clarence Engelbrecht
Chairman
McLennan County SWCD #512
5040 South Loop 340
Robinson, Texas 76706

McLennan County Judge

Hon. Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

Subject: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 10 Dam Inspection Report – Inventory No. TX04081

Dear Sirs:

Members of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Dam Safety program inspected the above-mentioned dam on March 2, 2016. We have completed our inspection report and have enclosed a copy for your reference. The dam was found in overall fair condition. The primary issues of concern include a lack of grass cover on the crest, cattle trails throughout the embankment, erosion on both slopes, benching on the upstream slope, and the service spillway outlet pipe was submerged under water presumably due to poor drainage of the stilling basin. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

Please review the enclosed report and respond to our office by **July 8, 2016** with a written plan of action that addresses each recommendation in the enclosed report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 239-0459 or Megan.Dutton@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Megan Dutton".

Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division, MC-177

Enclosure: Inspection Report



DAM SAFETY SECTION CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION

Dam Safety Inspection Report

GENERAL INFORMATION

INVENTORY No.: TX04081

DAM: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 10 Dam

OWNER (SPONSORS): McLennan County Commissioners Court and McLennan County Soil and Water Conservation District #512

STREAM: North Cow Bayou

BASIN: Brazos River Basin

COUNTY: McLennan

GENERAL LOCATION: 6 Miles West of Lorena

DAM HEIGHT: 31 feet

SIZE CLASSIFICATION: Intermediate

NORMAL CAPACITY: 200 acre-feet

MAXIMUM CAPACITY: 1929 acre-feet

NORMAL WATER LEVEL: 655.0 feet mean seal level (msl)

CURRENT WATER LEVEL: Approximately 655.1 feet msl

PREVIOUS INSPECTION DATE: June 17, 2011 (by NRCS)

CURRENT INSPECTION DATE: March 2, 2016

INSPECTION BY TCEQ PERSONNEL: Megan Dutton, P.E. and David Trujillo, P.E.

PERSONNEL CONTACTED: Mr. Clete Vandeburg, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

SUMMARY

Cow Bayou Site 10, an intermediate size earthen dam, was inspected by TCEQ staff on March 2, 2016, as part of the TCEQ regular inspection schedule. Mr. Clete Vandeburg, with the NRCS, was notified via telephone of the inspection but did not attend. The dam was found in overall fair condition. The primary issues of concern include a lack of grass cover on the crest, cattle trails throughout the embankment, erosion on both slopes, benching on the upstream slope, and the service spillway outlet pipe was submerged

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality • PO Box 13087 • Austin, Texas • 78711-3087

The TCEQ is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The agency does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, or veteran status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternate formats by contacting the TCEQ at 512/239-0028, fax 239-4488, or 1-800-RELAY-TX (TDD), or by writing PO Box 13087, Austin, Texas, 78711-3087. Authorization for use or reproduction of any original material contained in this publication, i.e., not obtained by other sources, is freely granted. The Commission would appreciate acknowledgement.

under water presumably due to poor drainage of the stilling basin. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

BACKGROUND

Cow Bayou Site 10 was built in 1958 as part of the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) flood control system in the Cow Bayou Watershed. The dam was first inspected by the Texas Department of Water Resources (a TCEQ predecessor agency) on July 14, 1980 as part of the US Army Corps Phase 1 inspection initiative. Observations included longitudinal cracks and minor vehicle ruts on the crest, wave erosion on the right side of the upstream slope, a possible seepage area about 500 feet to the left of the service spillway outlet (but no active seepage or standing water at the time of the inspection), poor drainage of the service spillway plunge pool, and minor cattle trails present in the emergency spillway channel.

The dam was then inspected by the NRCS on June 17, 2011. Observations included wave erosion and woody vegetation on the upstream slope, an old slide on the downstream slope that appeared stable, vehicle ruts on the crest, cattle trails on both slopes, the corrugated metal pipe (CMP) at the service spillway outlet was rusted and missing the last piece, and cattle trails in the emergency spillway channel.

TCEQ has not made a routine inspection of Cow Bayou Site 10.

PRE-INSPECTION MEETING

There was no pre-inspection meeting held, and there was not an owner's representative present during the inspection.

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Figure 1 is a location map of Cow Bayou Site 10 Dam. Figure 2 is an aerial photo of the dam with 10-foot elevation contours. Figures 3 and 4 are aerial photos of the dam and surrounding area, indicating photo locations. Note that right and left indications are from the perspective of an observer looking downstream. Field measurements taken during the inspection were done using a hand-level and survey rod. The water level was approximately 655.1 feet msl, or about 1 inch above the open ports of the service spillway.

CREST

- The approximately 14-foot wide crest of the dam was lacking a good grass cover.
- The horizontal and vertical alignment were straight.
- The crest was found to be in good to fair condition. (See Photos 1 and 2)

UPSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 2.5 horizontal to 1 vertical (2.5H:1V) upstream slope had a good grass cover.
- There were cattle trails along the length of the dam, except for the far left side. The cattle trails were as wide as 2 feet across and 3 feet in depth.
- The waterline was uneven and had benching up to 2 feet deep.
- There were several areas of erosion adjacent to cattle trails and at the waterline.
- There were a few small trees on the upstream slope.
- The upstream slope was found to be in fair condition. (See Photos 3 through 9)

DOWNSTREAM SLOPE

- The 3H:1V downstream slope had a good grass cover. The slope was generally even throughout.
- There were small cattle trails along the embankment.
- Around the mid-point of the dam was a sunk-in area that appeared to be old erosion or an old slide. The area was a few feet below the top of the dam, and was approximately 7 feet wide. The area had established a good grass cover over it and appeared stable.
- Directly in line with the service spillway pipe on the downstream slope was a slide or area of erosion approximately 10 feet wide and 1.5 feet deep. This area was exposed dirt and not covered in grass. This area was not observed/noted in the 2011 inspection report.
- To the left of the service spillway stilling basin there was a small pond of standing water. The origin of the water was unknown. This small pond could be the possible seepage area mentioned in the Background section, above.
- The downstream slope was found to be in fair condition. (See Photos 10 through 17)

SERVICE SPILLWAY

- The service spillway is located near the right side of the dam and consists of a drop inlet structure. The structure is a 2.5-foot by 2.5-foot square concrete drop inlet. There are 4 open ports (2 on the upstream face and 2 on the downstream face) that are 8-inch by 8-inch, located about 2 feet below the top of the concrete box. These ports are uncontrolled and establish normal pool elevation. The top of the drop inlet structure is covered by a small wooden deck. There is a square manhole cover on the top that was off at the time of the inspection but was lying on the deck.
- The inlet was not thoroughly inspected due to the water level in the lake; however, the concrete and small wooden deck appeared to be in good condition.
- According to the Phase 1 Inspection Report (1980), the service spillway outlet pipe is mostly 17-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe. The last 40 feet of the outlet pipe is galvanized, sheet metal pipe. The outlet pipe discharges into an earthen stilling basin.

- The outlet pipe was mostly inaccessible (but visible) because it was submerged in the stilling basin water. As noted in the 2011 inspection report, the last segment was missing. It appeared that the stilling basin was not draining properly.
- The area immediately around the outlet pipe and around the stilling basin was eroded, most likely due to cattle.
- The service spillway was found to be in fair condition. (See Photos 18 through 22)

EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

- The emergency spillway is located at the far right end of the dam and consists of a 100-foot wide earthen channel that wraps around the embankment.
- The channel had a good cover and the width was even throughout. There was no unwanted vegetation or debris. There was a small area with hay for feeding cattle in the channel, near the bend.
- There was an area that had no grass cover. There was also vehicle rutting in a few areas.
- There were a few cattle trails across the channel.
- The channel discharges into the channel slightly downstream of the stilling basin.
- The emergency spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 23 through 28)

LOW FLOW OUTLET

- According to the Phase 1 Inspection Report (1980), there is a manually operated 8-inch sluice gate at the bottom of the service spillway drop inlet at elevation 646.2 feet msl.
- The gate was not inspected due to the water level in the lake. It is unknown if the gate is operable.

DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL

Directly downstream of the service spillway stilling basin, the channel was eroded but generally clear of debris. As observed on aerial imagery, the rest of the channel downstream is densely lined with trees.

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS

Cow Bayou Site 10 was originally designed as a low hazard dam. The Phase 1 inspection report classified Cow Bayou Site 10 as a high hazard dam due to the presence of the town of Spring Valley downstream. There were several attempts to review/reduce the hazard classification both by the owner and TCEQ predecessor agencies. It was stated by both that the town of Spring Valley had mostly dilapidated structures and not many habitable homes. There was a convenience store right off of FM 2113 (a secondary highway per TCEQ and a rural major collector per TxDOT). No official downstream hazard assessment was conducted after requested, and the structure has remained a high hazard.

A simplified breach analysis was performed by the owner's engineer, Morrison Hydrology, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan (dated June 5, 2014). It was found that 3 habitable structures, FM 2113, and the North Fort Hood Pipeline (owned by Atmos Pipeline) would be inundated by a breach of the dam. Therefore, the dam is verified as high hazard. It is noted that NRCS also lists this dam as high hazard.

It is also noted that the breach analysis was not reviewed when TCEQ received it. The simplified breach analysis will be reviewed at a later date, under separate letterhead.

HYDROLOGIC / HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Cow Bayou Site 10 is required to safely pass 75% of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF). A hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study was performed in conjunction with the Phase 1 inspection report and the dam was found to pass 42% of the PMF. An additional study was performed by a TCEQ predecessor agency (Texas Water Commission) and the dam was found to pass 56% of the PMF. Updated standards was the reason for the difference. The hydraulic adequacy of the dam and spillways is inadequate.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

There is no known O&M Plan.

EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN (EAP)

An EAP was accepted on August 21, 2014. No annual update has been received by TCEQ nor a notice of a Tabletop Exercise.

REQUIREMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS

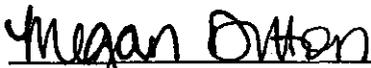
The following requirements and/or recommendations are provided:

1. Annual updates are required for EAP's as well as a Tabletop Exercise every 5 years. If no updates are necessary, submit notification to TCEQ that the EAP was reviewed and no updates were necessary.
2. The dam is inadequate to pass the required design storm. An H&H Study should be performed by a licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) to determine the level of modification needed to make the dam hydraulically adequate. Any modification plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.
3. Determine the cause of the new slide/erosion area on the downstream slope (10 feet wide and 1.5 feet deep). Repair area as necessary.
4. Establish a good grass cover on the crest of the dam.
5. Repair the benching at the waterline and the erosion on the upstream and downstream slopes. Restrict the cattle access throughout the dam so that they do not cause further erosion. Consider adding erosion protection along the waterline.

6. Remove the few small tress (less than 4 inches in diameter) from the upstream slope.
7. Monitor the small pond of water to the left of the stilling basin. This water could have been caused by seepage. If flow increases or if suspended soils become present, obtain an LTPE to investigate the seep and develop a plan to repair.
8. Address the poor drainage from the service spillway stilling basin, so that the outlet pipe is no longer submerged. This will allow for proper inspection of the outlet, where many incipient problems can be detected.
9. Develop a written O&M Plan, as required by TCEQ rules. The items below were noted during the inspection and are to be included in the plan (most items will need to be addressed after repairs/modifications are complete). The method and time frame for addressing the items are left up to the owner, and it is recognized that finances may govern when the work can be undertaken.
 - a. Mowing should take place at least two times a year.
 - b. Monitor cattle trails throughout the dam. Water can sit in these areas and can enter the dam, which could affect the structure integrity.
 - c. Routinely exercise/operate the (low flow) sluice gate. If the gate has not been operated in a long time, obtain an LTPE to help develop a plan to test the gate before operating so that it does not get stuck open and drain the reservoir.
 - d. Monitor the old slide that has re-established grass on the downstream slope.

CONCLUSION

The sponsors of this dam may be liable for downstream damages in the event of a spill or breach. It is the sponsors' responsibility to maintain the dam in a safe condition in order to prevent loss of life and limit the potential for property loss. In addition, regular maintenance may reduce future rehabilitation and repair costs. This structure will be scheduled for reinspection in 5 years, or in conjunction with any modifications.

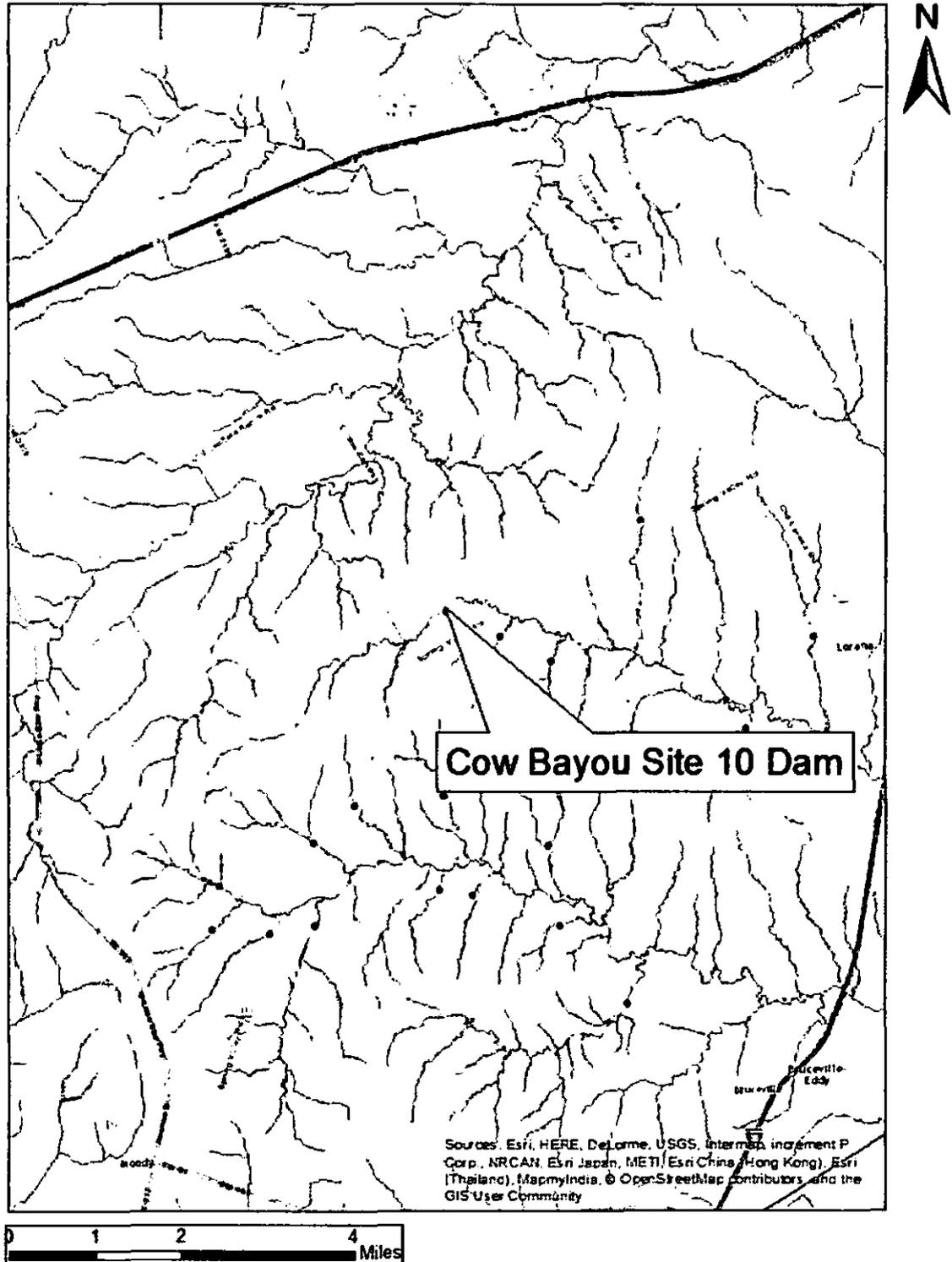


Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

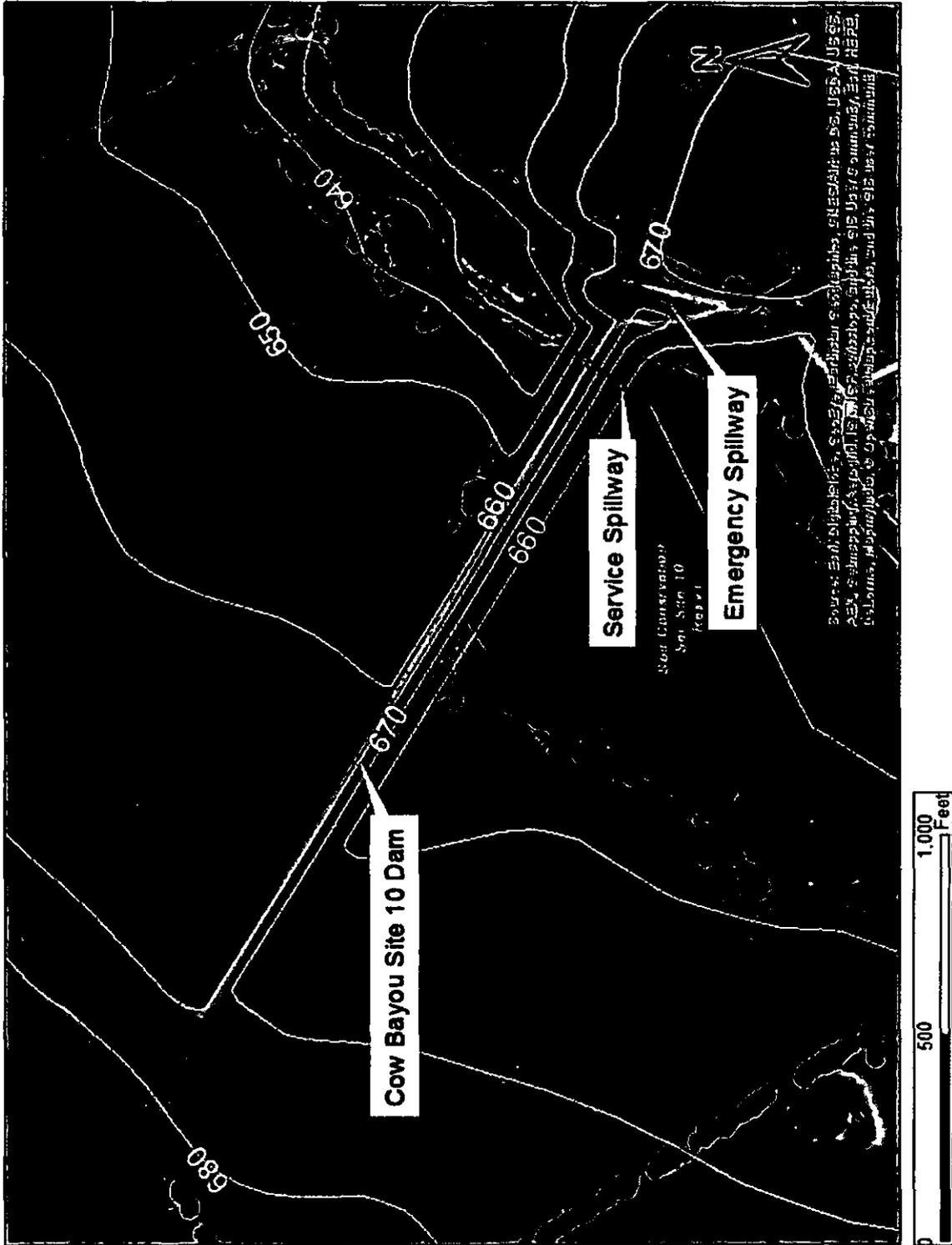


David Trujillo, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

**FIGURE 1:
TX04081 Cow Bayou Site 10 Dam
Vicinity Map**



**FIGURE 2:
TX04081 Cow Bayou Site 10 Dam
2015 Aerial View with Contours (10 foot intervals)**



**FIGURE 3:
TX04081 Cow Bayou Site 10 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations**

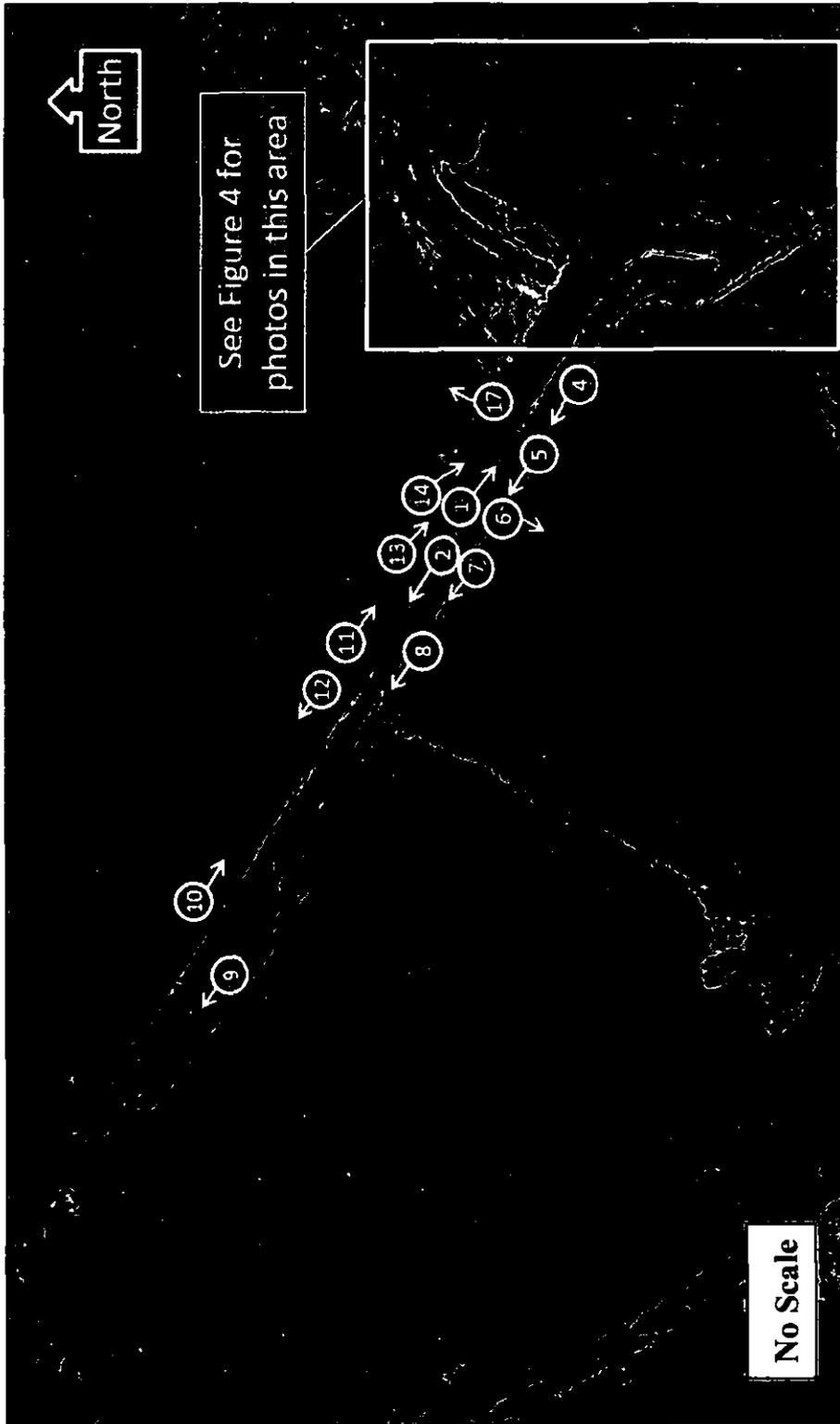


FIGURE 4:
TX04081 Cow Bayou Site 10 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations



Photo 1- View of the crest facing right. Note the lack of a grass cover.



Photo 2- View of the crest facing left. Note the lack of a grass cover.

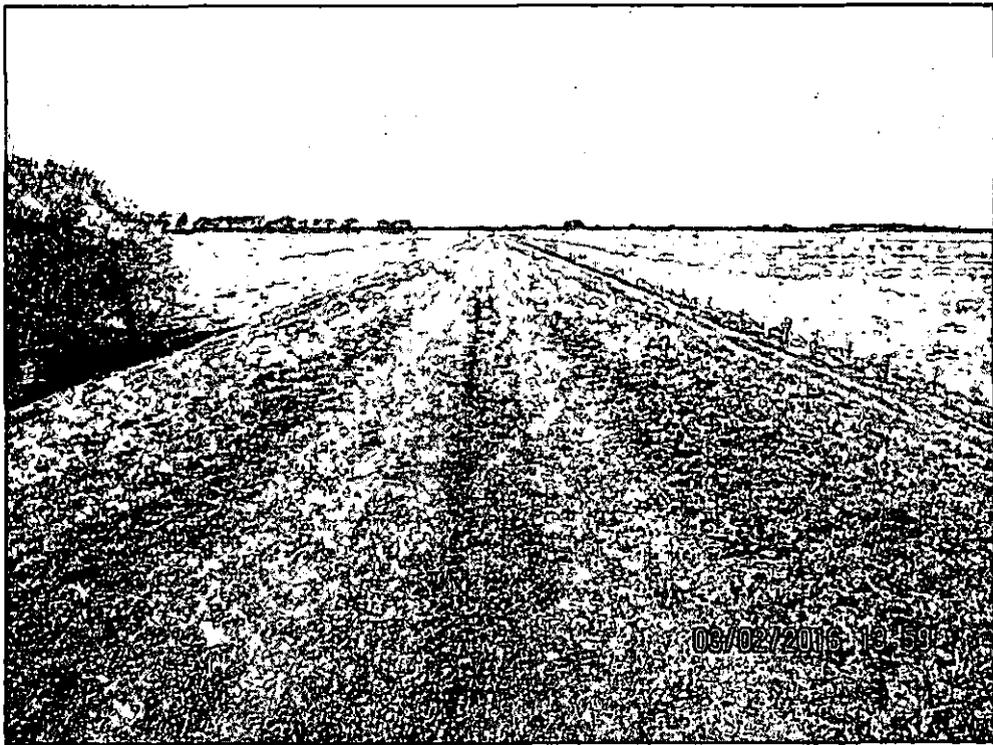


Photo 3- Overview of the upstream slope from the far right side of the dam. Note the good grass cover and cattle trails.

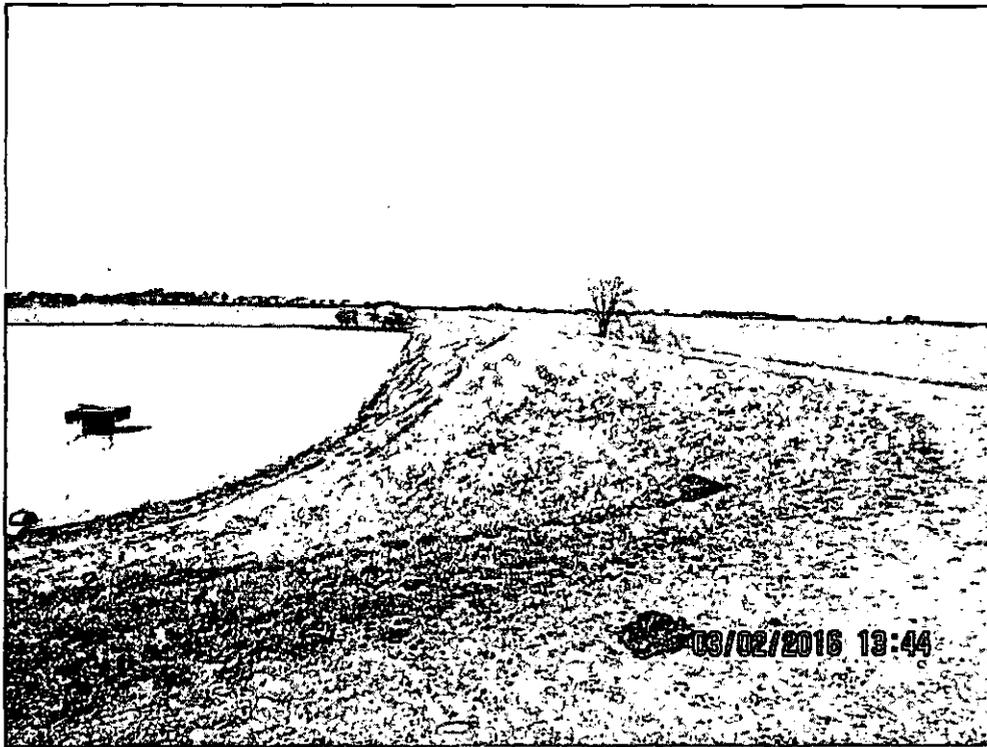


Photo 4- View of cattle trails on the upstream slope, facing left.



Photo 5- View of benching up to 2 feet at the waterline.



Photo 6- View of erosion at the waterline 3.5 feet wide.



Photo 7- View of erosion and cattle trails on the upstream slope, facing left.

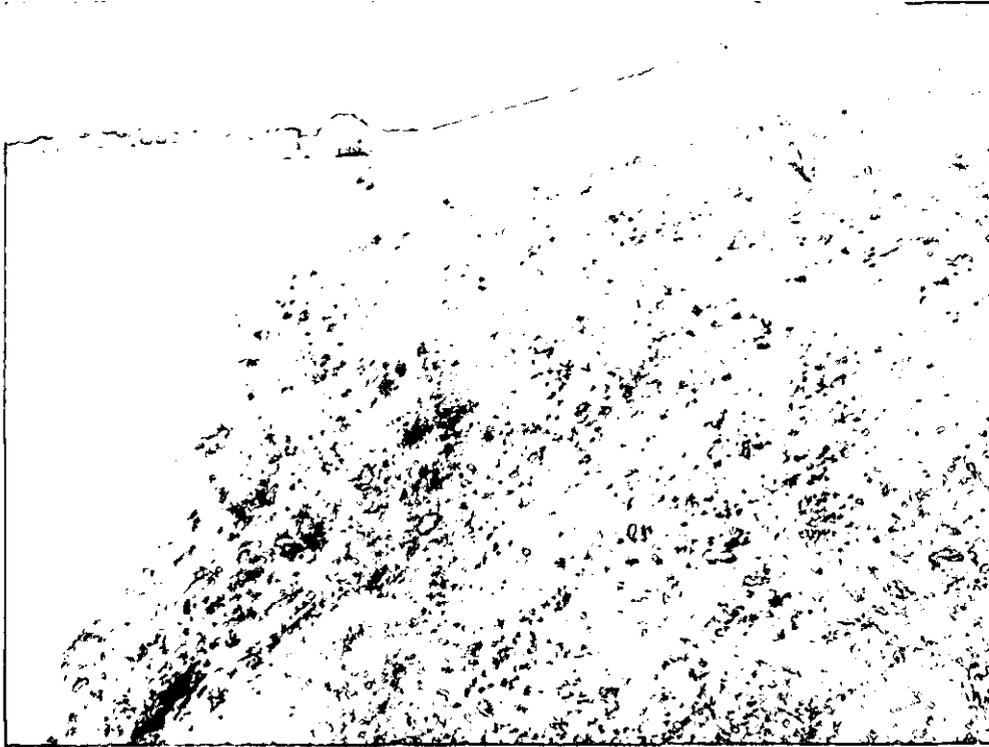


Photo 8- View of the upstream slope facing left. Note the cattle trails and few small trees.



Photo 9- View of the far left side of the upstream slope facing left. Note the good grass cover and no cattle trails.



Photo 10- View of the downstream slope from the far left side of the dam, facing right. Note the good grass cover.



Photo 11- Another view of the downstream slope facing right. Note the small cattle trails.

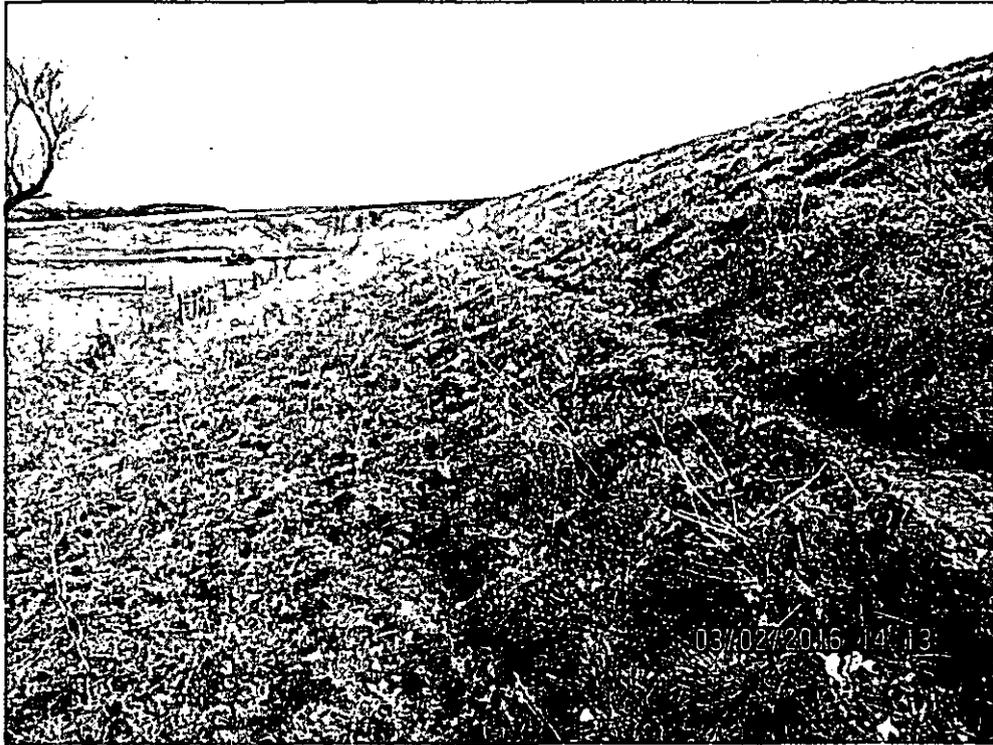


Photo 12- View of the downstream slope facing left.



Photo 13- View of the old erosion/slide on the downstream slope (circled).

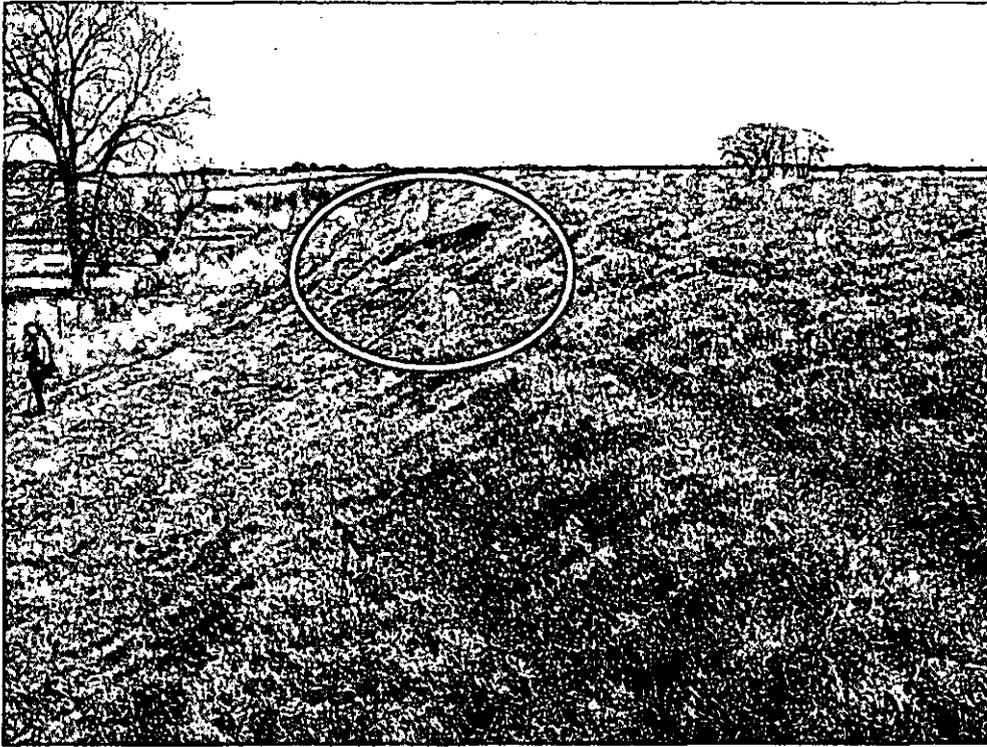


Photo 14- Closer view of the old erosion/slide on the downstream slope. Note that the area had a good established grass cover.



Photo 15- View of erosion/slide on the downstream slope. This area was in line with the service spillway pipe.



Photo 16- View of the erosion/slide from photo 15 in relation to the stilling basin.



Photo 17- View of a small pond of water at the downstream toe to the left of the service spillway stilling basin. Origin of the water was unknown.



Photo 18- View of the service spillway drop inlet. Note the cover on the top was off, but was nearby.

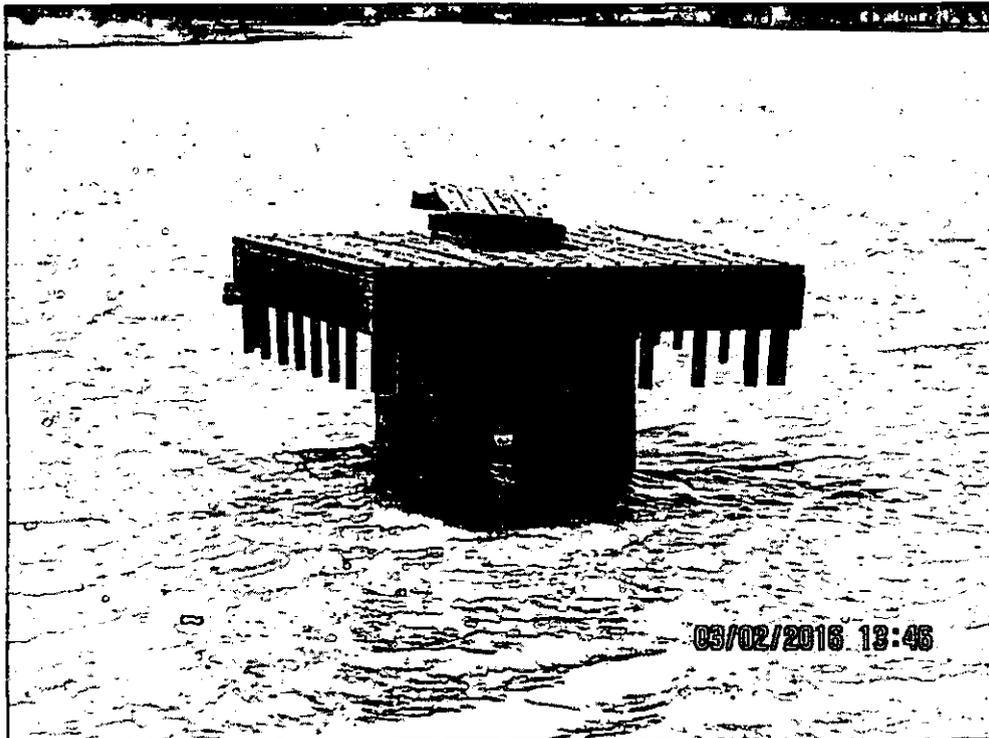


Photo 19- View of the service spillway outlet/stilling basin. Note the area was slightly eroded.

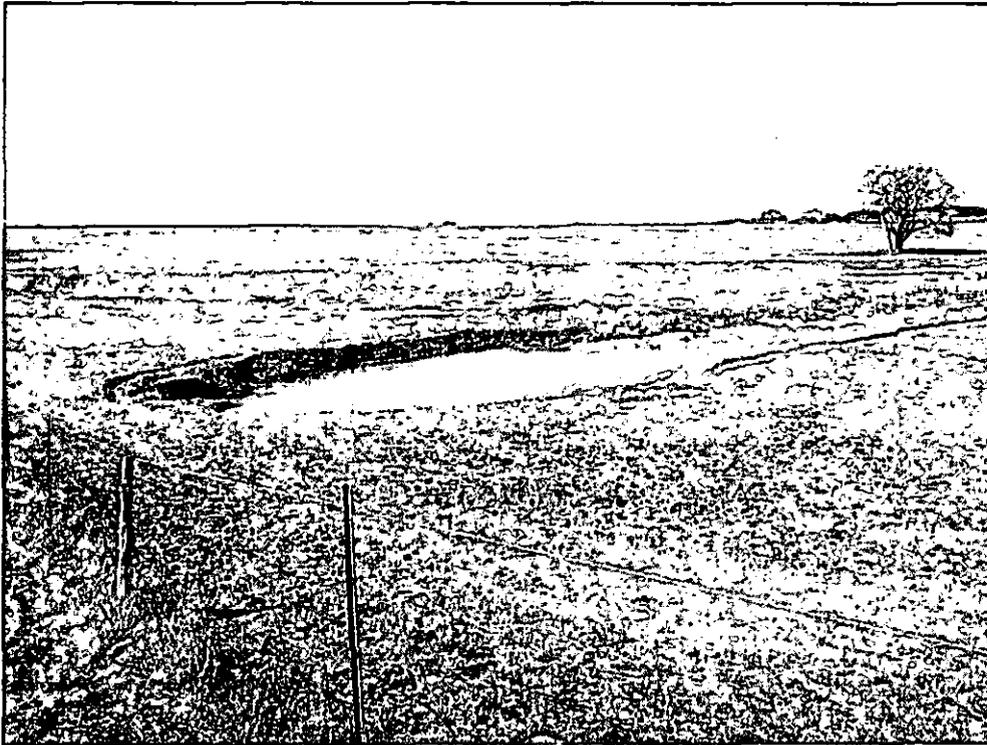


Photo 20- View of the submerged service spillway outlet pipe (circled).

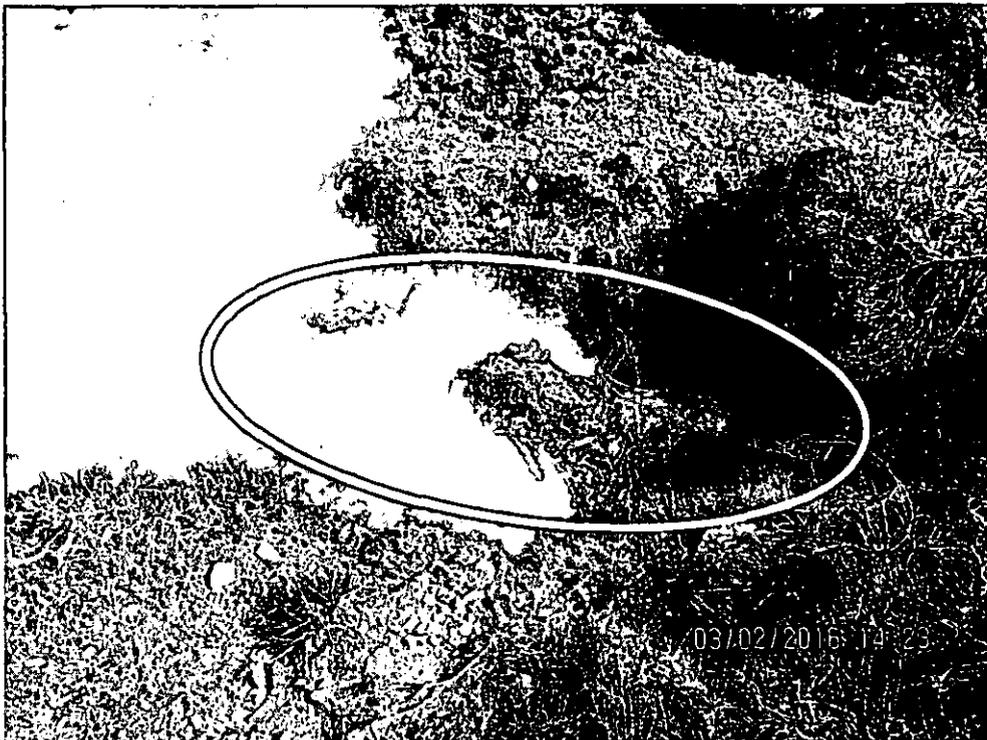


Photo 21- View of the area around the service spillway outlet pipe (circled). Note that the area was eroded.



Photo 22- View of the stilling basin facing downstream.



Photo 23- View of the entrance to the emergency spillway.



Photo 24- View of the emergency spillway channel wrapping around the embankment (see arrow for flow direction).



Photo 25- View of the emergency spillway channel facing downstream. The channel mostly had a good grass cover except for a small patch of hay for cattle.

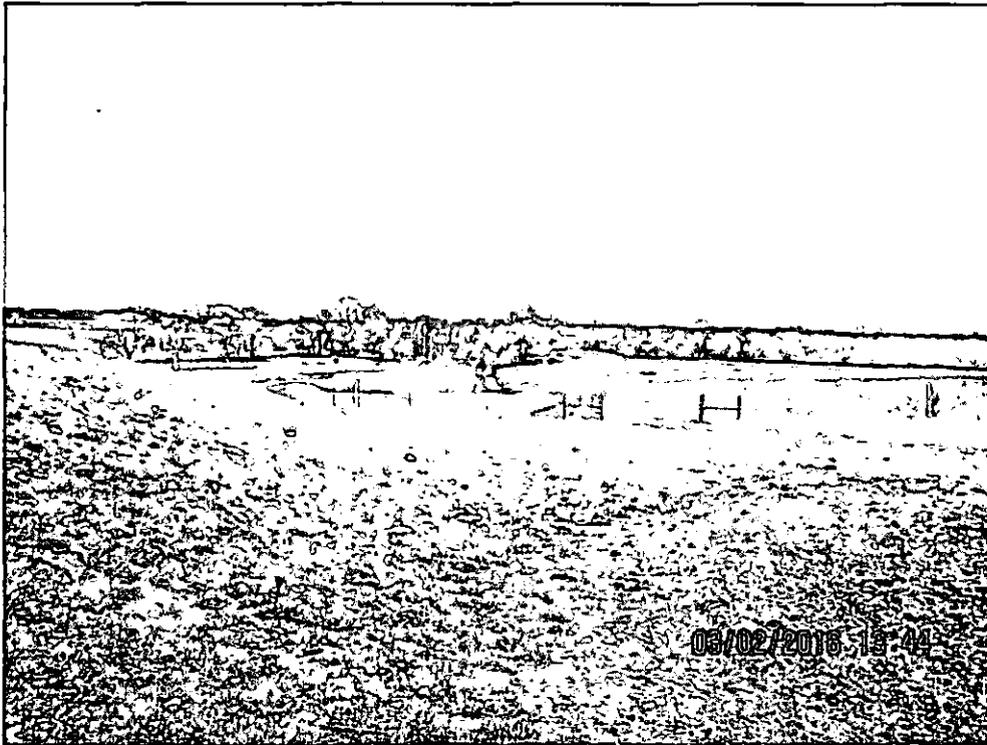


Photo 26- View of the emergency spillway facing upstream towards the control section.



Photo 27- View of the discharge end of the emergency spillway where it joins the channel downstream of the stilling basin. The channel was clear of unwanted vegetation and debris.



Photo 28- View of the emergency spillway channel facing upstream. Note the bare area.



Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E., *Chairman*
Toby Baker, *Commissioner*
Jon Niermann, *Commissioner*
Richard A. Hyde, P.E., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 24, 2016

Received
MAY 27 2016
McLennan County Judge

Mr. Clarence Engelbrecht
Chairman
McLennan County SWCD #512
5040 South Loop 340
Robinson, Texas 76706

Hon. Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

Subject: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 11E Dam Inspection Report – Inventory No. TX04084

Dear Sirs:

Members of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Dam Safety program inspected the above-mentioned dam on March 2, 2016. We have completed our inspection report and have enclosed a copy for your reference. The dam was found in overall poor condition. The primary issues of concern include dense, overgrown vegetation throughout the upstream and downstream slope, significant seepage at the downstream toe, and the service spillway outlet was not found and likely submerged. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

Please note that the hazard classification is being raised from significant to high after review of a simplified breach analysis dated June 5, 2014. Refer to the '**CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS**' section in the enclosed report for further information.

Please review the enclosed report and respond to our office by **July 8, 2016** with a written plan of action that addresses each recommendation in the enclosed report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 239-0459 or Megan.Dutton@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Megan Dutton".

Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division, MC-177



DAM SAFETY SECTION CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION

Dam Safety Inspection Report

GENERAL INFORMATION

INVENTORY No.: TX04084

DAM: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 11E Dam

OWNER (SPONSORS): McLennan County Commissioners Court and McLennan County Soil and Water Conservation District #512

STREAM: Tributary of North Cow Bayou

BASIN: Brazos River Basin

COUNTY: McLennan

GENERAL LOCATION: 10 Miles Northeast of Moody

DAM HEIGHT: 27 feet

SIZE CLASSIFICATION: Small

NORMAL CAPACITY: 67 acre-feet

MAXIMUM CAPACITY: 350 acre-feet

NORMAL WATER LEVEL: 671.9 feet mean seal level (msl)

CURRENT WATER LEVEL: Approximately 671.9 feet msl

PREVIOUS INSPECTION DATE: August 24, 2011

CURRENT INSPECTION DATE: March 2, 2016

INSPECTION BY TCEQ PERSONNEL: Megan Dutton, P.E. and David Trujillo, P.E.

PERSONNEL CONTACTED: Mr. Clete Vandeburg, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

SUMMARY

Cow Bayou Site 11E, a small size earthen dam, was inspected by TCEQ staff on March 2, 2016, as part of the TCEQ regular inspection schedule. Mr. Clete Vandeburg, with the NRCS, was notified via telephone of the inspection but did not attend. The dam was found in overall poor condition. The primary issues of concern include dense, overgrown vegetation throughout the upstream and downstream slopes, significant seepage at the downstream toe, and the service spillway outlet was not found and likely

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality • PO Box 13087 • Austin, Texas • 78711-3087

The TCEQ is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The agency does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, or veteran status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternate formats by contacting the TCEQ at 512/239-0028, fax 239-4488, or 1-800-RELAY-TX (TDD), or by writing PO Box 13087, Austin, Texas, 78711-3087. Authorization for use or reproduction of any original material contained in this publication, i.e., not obtained by other sources, is freely granted. The Commission would appreciate acknowledgement.

submerged. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

BACKGROUND

Cow Bayou Site 11E was built in 1964 as part of the National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) flood control system in the Cow Bayou Watershed. The dam has been inspected once by TCEQ on August 24, 2011. Observations included brushy growth on both slopes, desiccation cracks on the crest and downstream berm, and the low flow gate was silted in. TCEQ received a Plan of Action from the owner on January 24, 2013 that stated brush control would be completed in addition to writing an Operation and Maintenance Plan. The owner indicated that livestock trails and cracking would be corrected by rainfall.

PRE-INSPECTION MEETING

There was no pre-inspection meeting held, and there was not an owner's representative present during the inspection.

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Figure 1 is a location map of Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam. Figure 2 is an aerial photo of the dam with 10-foot elevation contours. Figures 3 through 5 are aerial photos of the dam and surrounding area, indicating photo locations. Note that right and left indications are from the perspective of an observer looking downstream. Field measurements taken during the inspection were done using a hand-level and survey rod. The dam is separated into 3 sections, with 2 fences crossing the dam. These sections will be indicated in the report by left section, middle section, and right section (see figures for locations of fences). The water level was approximately 671.9 feet msl, normal pool elevation.

CREST

- The approximately 13-foot wide crest of the dam had a good grass cover throughout.
- On the right section of the dam there were longitudinal cracks along the middle of the crest. The cracks were up to 4 feet long, a couple inches wide, and several inches deep.
- The alignment was straight throughout the length of the dam.
- The crest was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 1 through 4)

UPSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V) upstream slope was covered with dense vegetation throughout the length of the dam, which prevented a thorough inspection.
- There were a few trails that led from the crest to the waterline. One was near the far right end of the dam and one was adjacent to the fence on the right.
- One area of the upstream slope had been burned, presumably to attempt to eradicate the dense vegetation.
- In the middle section of the dam on the upstream slope there was a walkway/dock. There was erosion around the base of the walkway. The condition of the walkway/dock was unknown.
- There was a concrete box near the waterline. The purpose was unknown. There was also a tall pole on the upstream slope, with an unknown purpose.
- The upstream slope was found to be in poor condition. (See Photos 5 through 10)

DOWNSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3H:1V downstream slope was mostly covered in dense vegetation. Half of the middle section of the dam was clear of unwanted vegetation and had a good grass cover. The other half of the middle section of the dam could not be inspected due to the vegetation. The left and right sections of the dam were accessible but were covered in weedy/brushy vegetation and a few small trees.
- There were 2 areas of seepage at the downstream toe. One area was to the left of the service spillway stilling basin, in the middle section of the dam. It was a large ponded area, and to the right of the pond was saturated ground. The other area was near the right end of the dam between the downstream slope and emergency spillway. The ground was very saturated. It is noted that the level of the ponded area to the left of the service spillway appears to correlate with the reservoir level per historic aerial photos.
- Near the far right end of the dam, there was a large portion of burned vegetation, presumably an attempt to eradicate the dense vegetation.
- The downstream slope was found to be in poor condition. (See Photos 11 through 17)

SERVICE SPILLWAY

- The service spillway is a 2-foot by 4-foot rectangular drop inlet pipe with an inlet elevation of 671.9 feet msl, located in the right section of the dam. The drop inlet pipe is surrounded by a square box with openings on each side to let water in. There are steel trash guards outside of each opening. The drop inlet leads to an 18-inch corrugated metal pipe (CMP) which then discharges into a stilling basin at the downstream toe.

- Due to the water elevation in the lake, the service spillway inlet was not accessible for a thorough inspection. The trash guards were clear of vegetation and debris. The hand wheel for the low flow pipe was missing.
- The CMP outlet pipe was not located during the inspection. The pipe was presumably submerged in the stilling basin water, or was unable to be located due to the amount of dense vegetation surrounding the stilling basin.
- The service spillway was found to be in poor condition. (See Photos 18 and 19)

EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

- The emergency spillway is located at the far right end of the dam and consists of a 50-foot wide earthen channel that wraps around the embankment.
- The channel mostly had a good grass cover. There were a few areas where no grass was present in the channel or on the side walls.
- There was a cattle trail that crossed the channel downstream of the bend.
- There were a few small trees along the waterline at the entrance to the channel.
- Near the end of the emergency spillway, the channel was very saturated. At the end of the channel was a large pond of water. The cause of the saturation and large pond was unknown, but it is likely seepage from the reservoir.
- The emergency spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 20 through 27)

LOW FLOW OUTLET

- According to the as-built plans, there is a 12-inch slide gate at the bottom of the service spillway at elevation 663.4 feet msl.
- The slide gate was unable to be inspected due to the water level in the lake. The hand wheel was missing from the top of the service spillway inlet box.
- The 2011 inspection report noted the gate was silted in. It is assumed that the gate is currently inoperable.

DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL

The downstream channel was lined with dense trees and vegetation. The channel appeared to have poor drainage as evidenced by the water backing up over the outlet pipe.

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS

Cow Bayou Site 11E was originally designed as a low hazard dam. The 2011 inspection report classified the dam as significant hazard due to the presence of a few homes and FM 2113 (a secondary highway per TCEQ and a rural major collector per TxDOT) downstream of the dam. A simplified breach analysis was performed by the owner's engineer, Morrison Hydrology, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan (dated June 5, 2014). It was found that 2 residences, FM 2113, and the North Fort Hood Pipeline (owned by Atmos Pipeline) would be inundated by a breach of the dam. These

structures would conclude a significant hazard structure; however, there are approximately 4 additional homes immediately downstream of the left side of the dam that were not shown to be hit by the simplified breach analysis. The homes are identified to be evacuated in the EAP, but are not within the inundation limits. It is believed that if the dam were to fail near the left side, as opposed to the maximum section, these homes would be impacted. Therefore, the dam is being raised from significant to high hazard. It is noted that NRCS lists this dam as significant hazard.

It is also noted that the breach analysis was not reviewed when TCEQ received it. The simplified breach analysis will be reviewed at a later date, under separate letterhead.

HYDROLOGIC / HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Cow Bayou Site 11E was previously required to safely pass 50% of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF), as a significant hazard dam. The new high hazard requirement is 75% PMF. A hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study has not been conducted, although the dam was designed as a low hazard dam in 1964 (NRCS Class A, or approximately 25% PMF). Therefore, the hydraulic adequacy of the dam and spillways is assumed to be inadequate.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

There is no known O&M Plan.

EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN (EAP)

An EAP was accepted on August 21, 2014. No annual update nor a notice of a Tabletop Exercise has been received by TCEQ.

REQUIREMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following requirements and/or recommendations are provided:

1. Annual updates are required for EAP's as well as a Tabletop Exercise every 5 years. If no updates are necessary, submit notification to TCEQ that the EAP was reviewed and no updates were necessary.
2. The dam is inadequate to pass the required design storm. An H&H Study should be performed by a licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) to determine the level of modification needed to make the dam hydraulically adequate. Any modification plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.
3. Remove vegetation from both slopes, the entrance to the emergency spillway, and around the stilling basin and then have an LTPE inspect the areas for deficiencies that may have been hidden during this current inspection.
4. Inspect the stilling basin and downstream channel further, to determine the cause of the poor drainage.

5. After dewatering the stilling basin, locate the service spillway outlet pipe and inspect it. Address any issues found.
6. Have an LTPE further inspect the seepage areas at the downstream toe. If modifications are required, an LTPE should design a solution. Plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.
7. Monitor cracks and repair as necessary.
8. Establish a grass cover on the upstream and downstream slopes after vegetation is removed, and in the emergency spillway channel and side walls.
9. Develop a written O&M Plan, as required by TCEQ rules. The items below were noted during the inspection and are to be included in the plan (most items will need to be addressed after repairs/modifications are complete). The method and time frame for addressing the items are left up to the owner, and it is recognized that finances may govern when the work can be undertaken.
 - a. Mowing should take place at least two times a year.
 - b. Keep dense vegetation and trees off of the embankment and out of all spillway channels.
 - c. Monitor the embankment for animal activity/burrows. Make attempts to clear the dam of burrowing animals.

CONCLUSION

The sponsors of this dam may be liable for downstream damages in the event of a spill or breach. It is the sponsors' responsibility to maintain the dam in a safe condition in order to prevent loss of life and limit the potential for property loss. In addition, regular maintenance may reduce future rehabilitation and repair costs. This structure will be scheduled for reinspection in 2 years, or in conjunction with any modifications.



Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division



David Trujillo, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

**FIGURE 1:
TX04084 Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam
Vicinity Map**

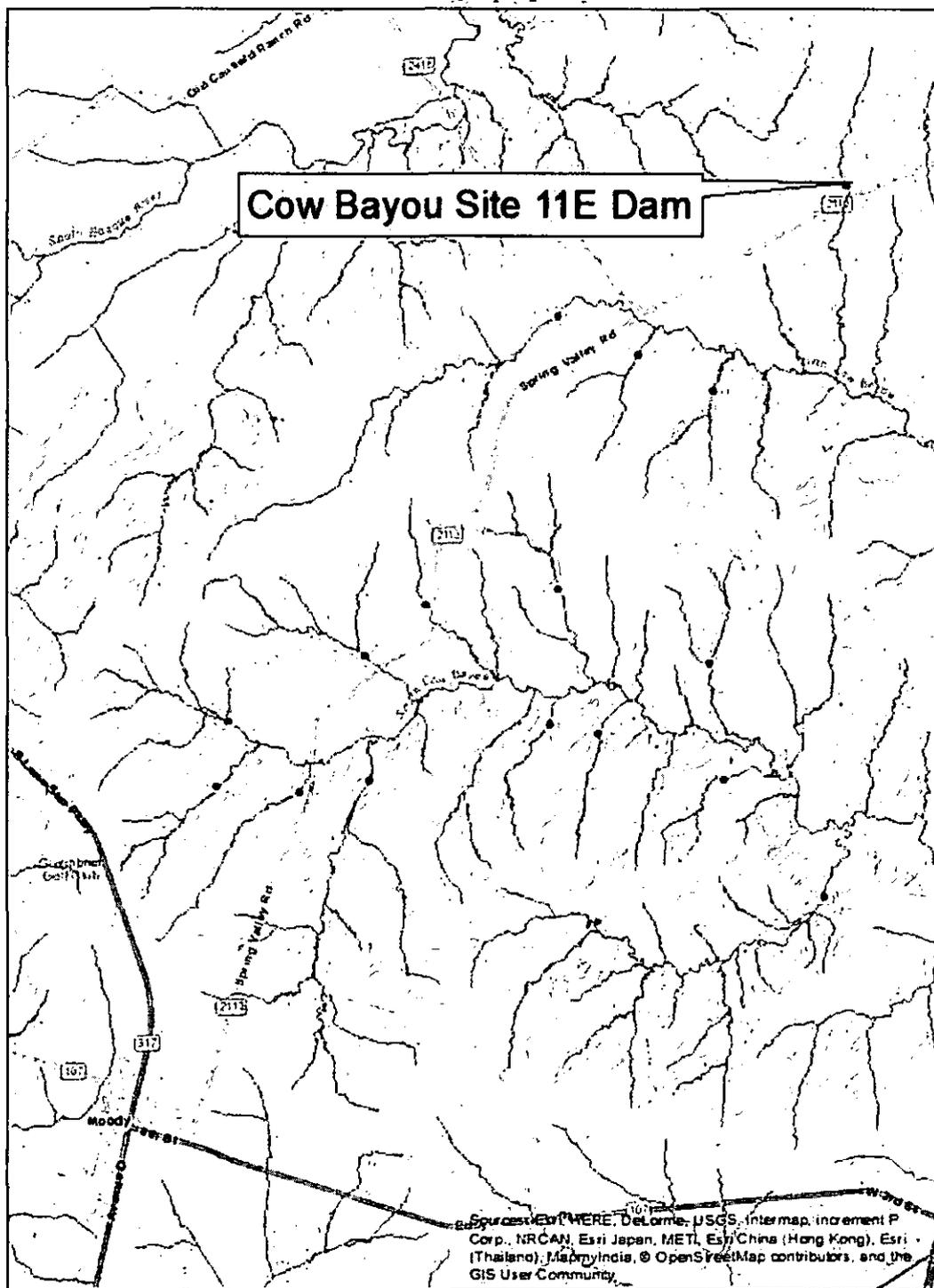


FIGURE 2:
TX04084 Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam
2015 Aerial View with Contours (10 foot intervals)



FIGURE 3:
TX04084 Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam Indicating Figures 4 and 5 Locations

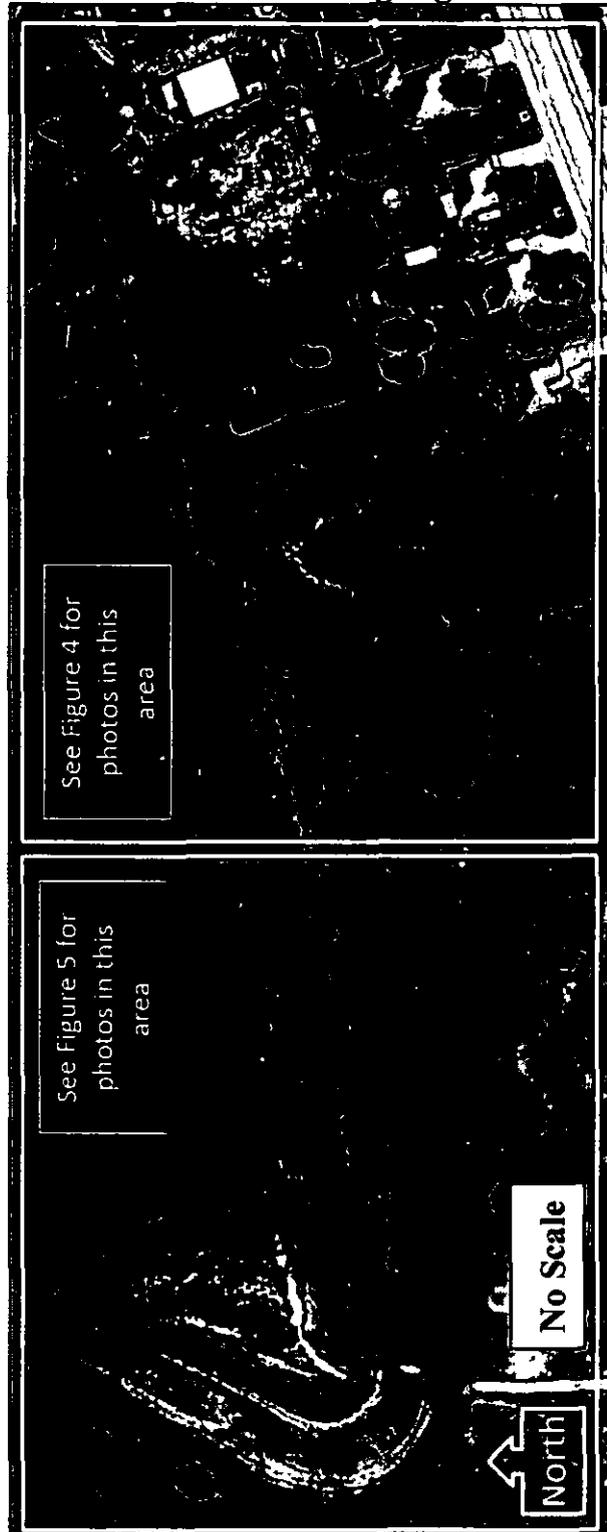


FIGURE 4:
TX04084 Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations

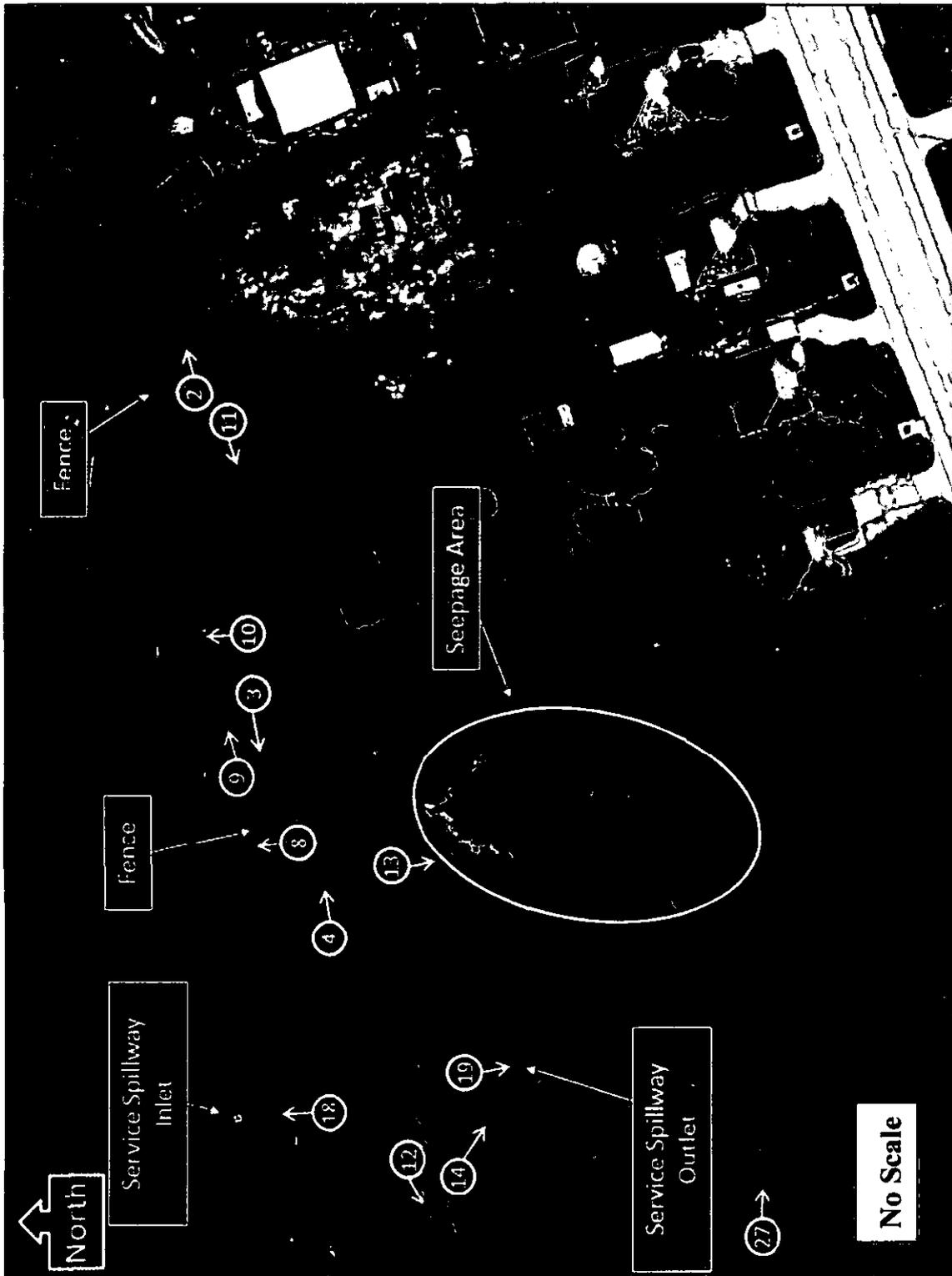


FIGURE 5:
TX04084 Cow Bayou Site 11E Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations

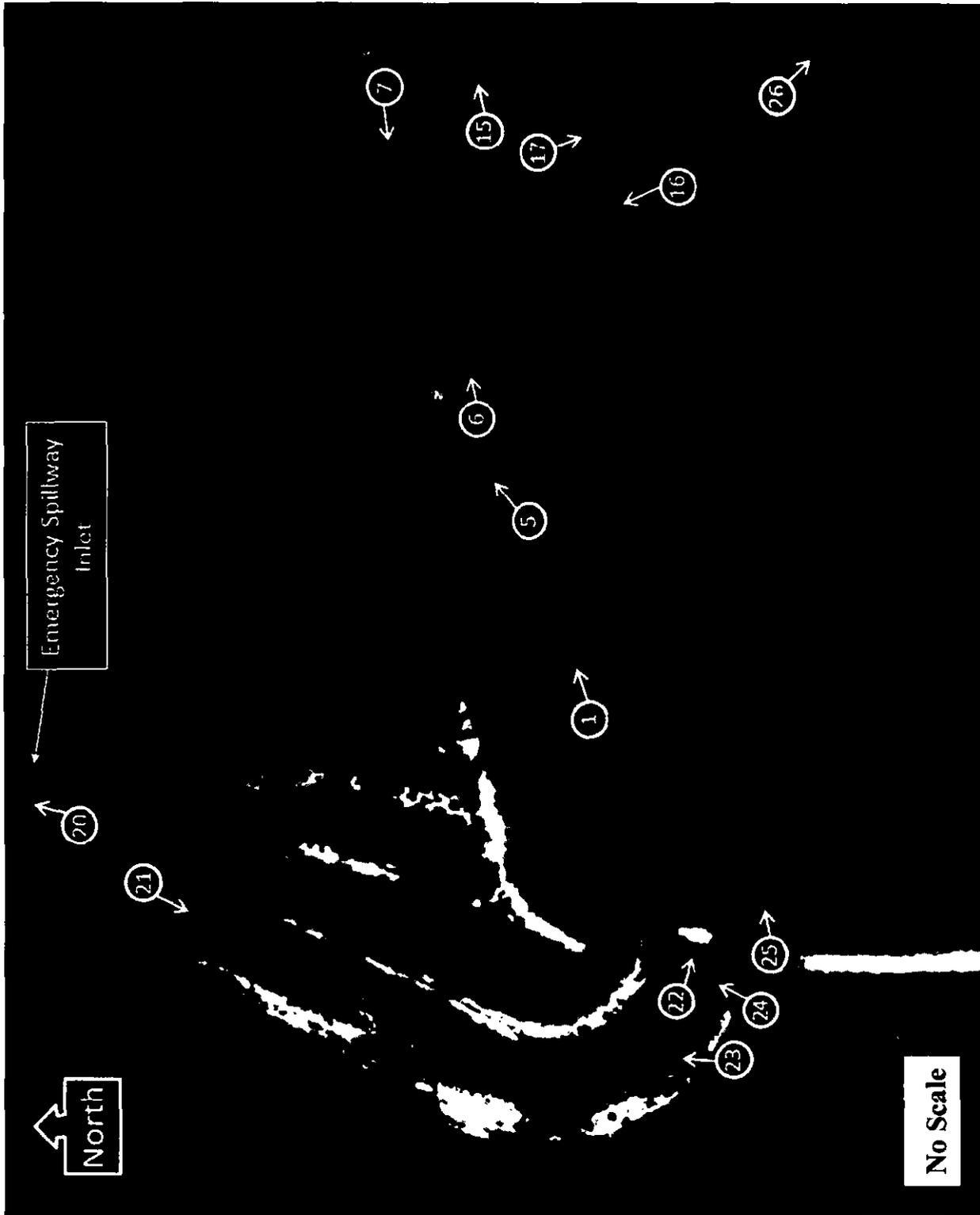


Photo 1- View of the crest from the far right side of the dam. Note the good grass cover and straight alignment.



Photo 2- View of the left-most portion of the crest.



Photo 3- View of the crest between the 2 fences across the dam. Note the good grass cover.



Photo 4- View of a 4 foot long crack on the crest, to the right of both fence lines.

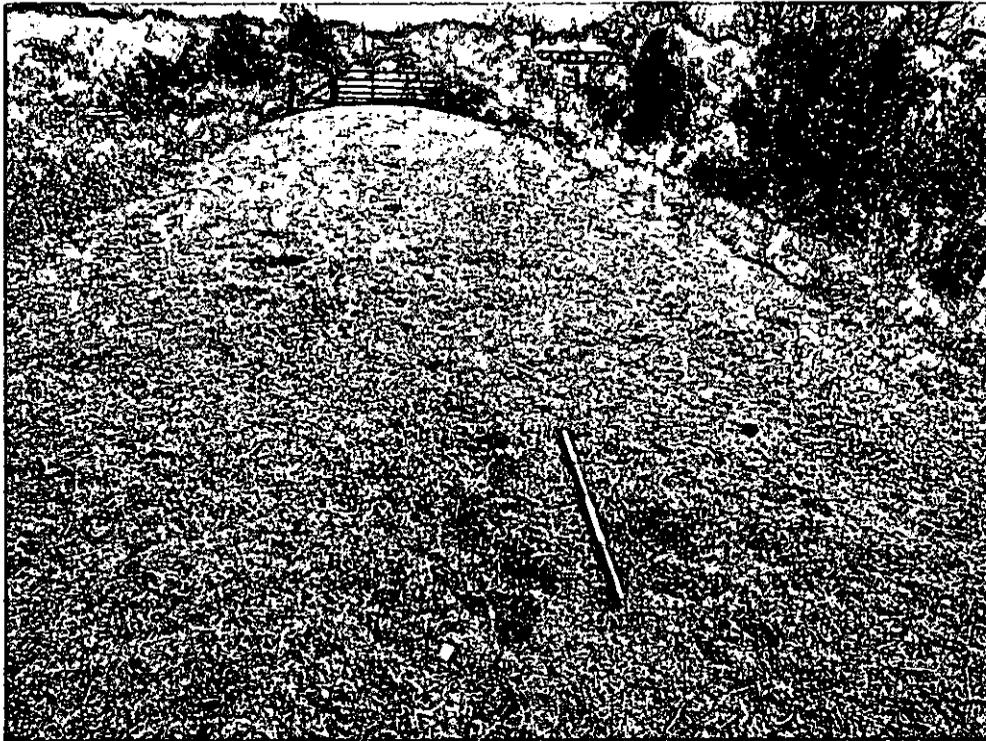


Photo 5- View of the upstream slope at the far right end of the dam. Note the trail leading to the waterline.

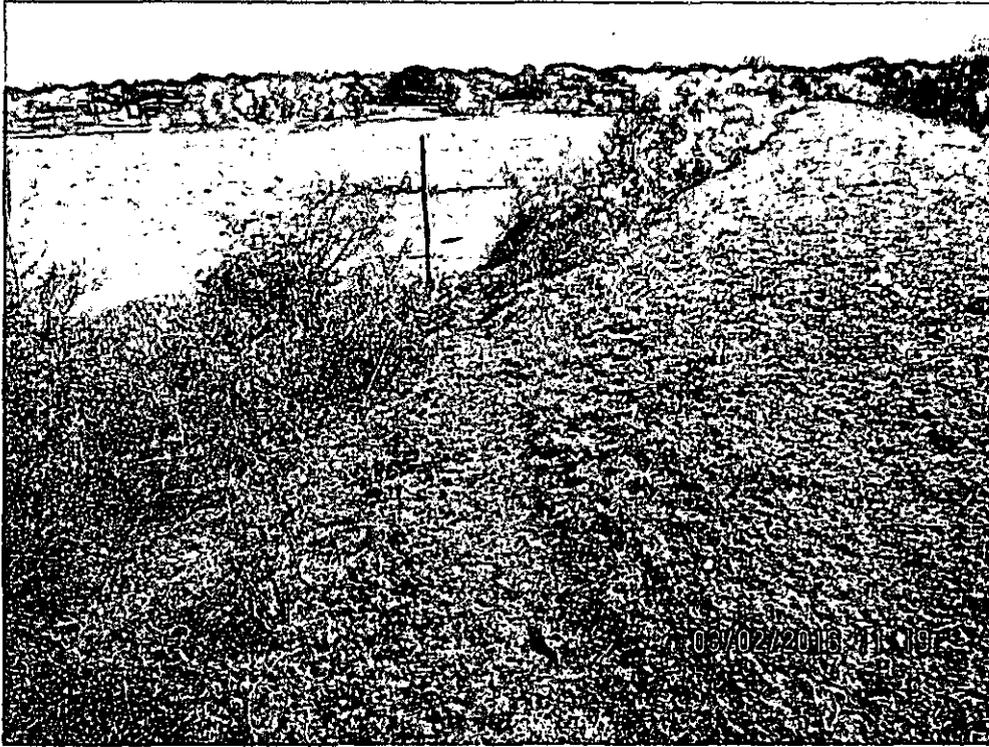


Photo 6- View of the dense vegetation near the far right end of the dam.



Photo 7- View of vegetation that had been burned on the upstream slope near the right end of the dam.



Photo 8- View of an animal trail leading to the waterline adjacent to the fence on the right.



Photo 9- View of the dense vegetation on the upstream slope in the middle to left section of the dam. The left section had similar vegetation.



Photo 10- View of a walkway/dock on the upstream slope near the left end of the dam. Note the erosion around the walkway on the slope.

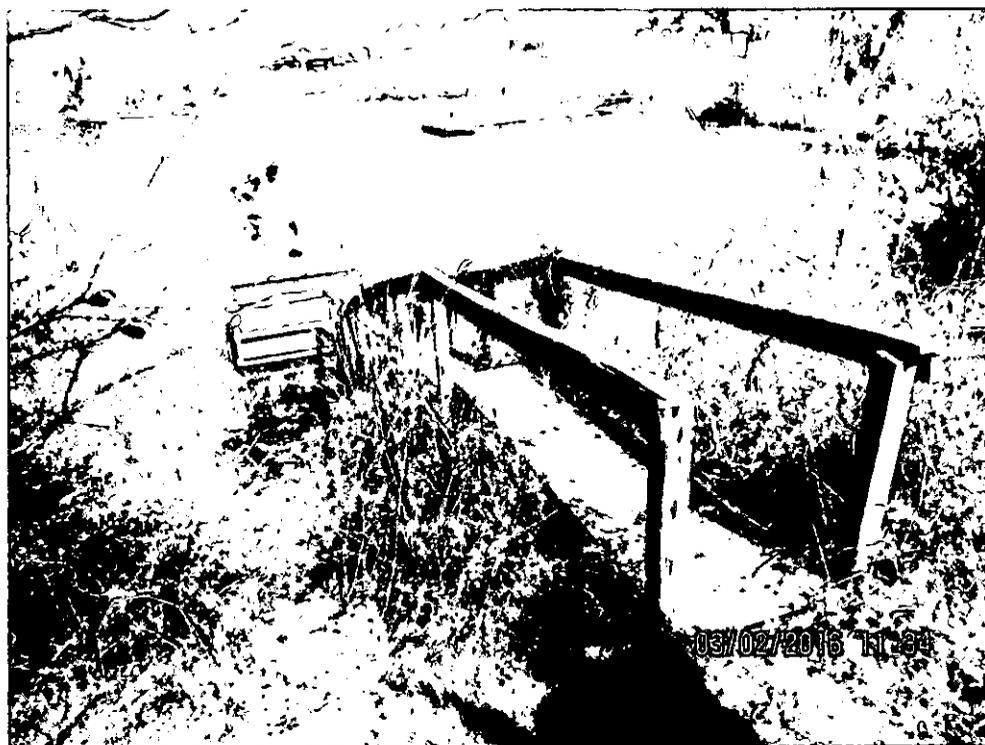


Photo 11- View of the downstream slope from near the left end of the dam. Note that half of this section was clear and the other half had dense vegetation.



Photo 12- View of the downstream slope in the middle section of the dam. Note the weedy/brushy vegetation and few trees.



Photo 13- View of significant seepage to the left of the service spillway outlet stilling basin. The origin of the seep could not be found.



Photo 14- View of the significant seep (left circle) from Photo 13, in relation to the service spillway outlet stilling basin (right circle).

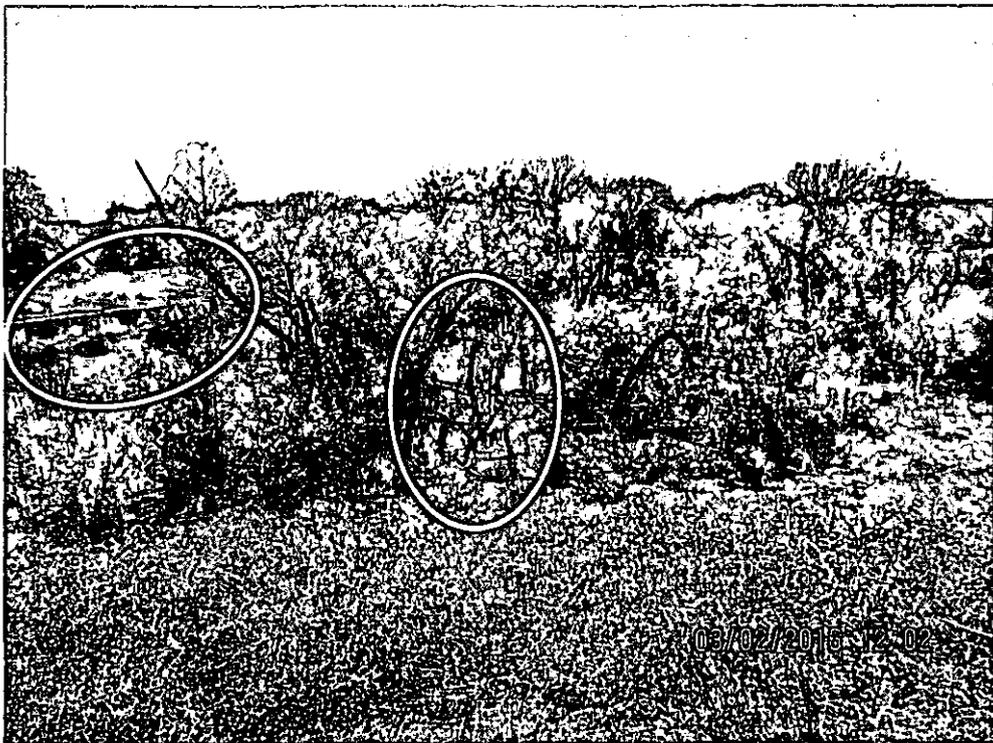


Photo 15- View of the downstream slope in the middle section of the dam.



Photo 16- View of burned vegetation on the downstream slope near the right end of the dam.



Photo 17- View of seepage between the downstream slope and emergency spillway (circled).

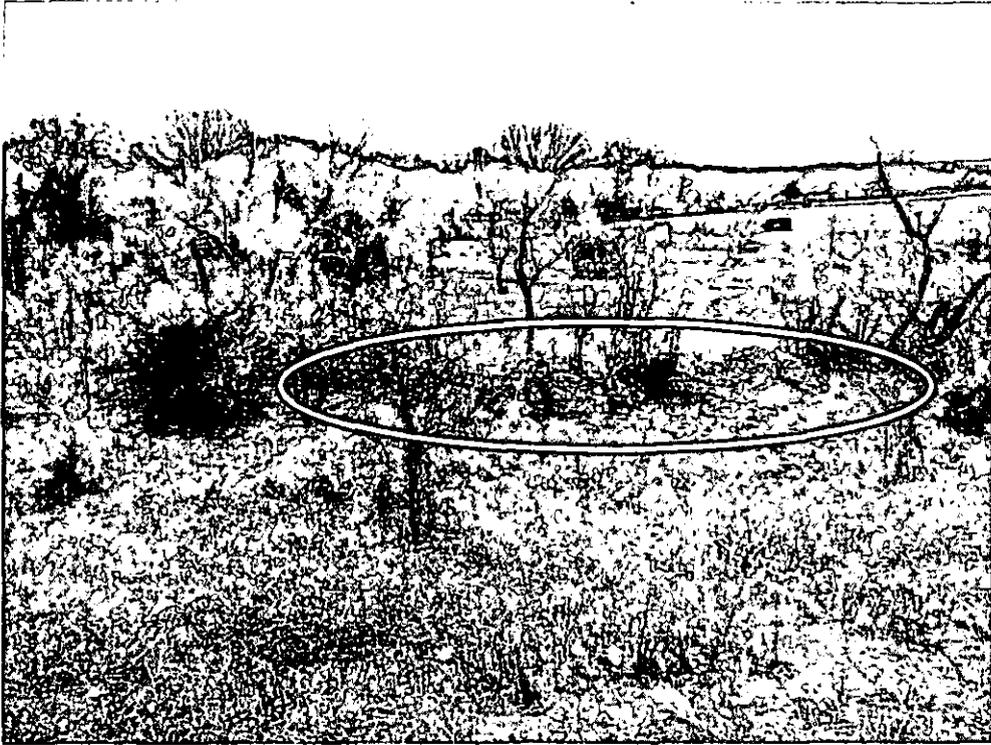


Photo 18- View of the service spillway inlet. The hand wheel for the low flow pipe was missing.

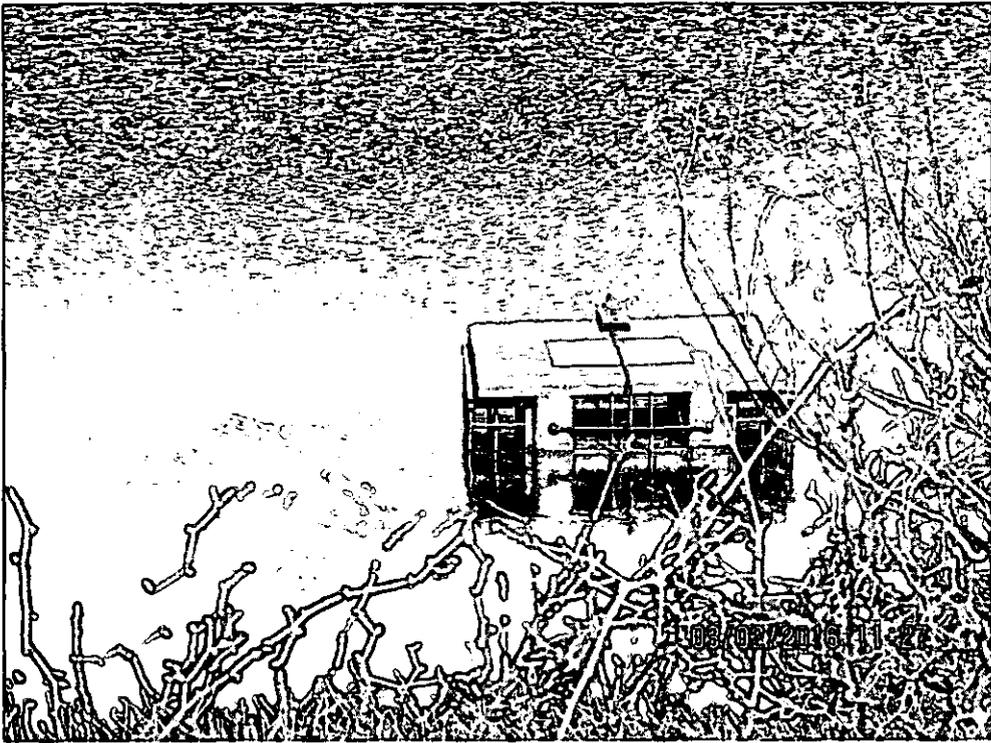


Photo 19- View of the service spillway outlet/stilling basin. The outlet pipe was not located due to the dense vegetation, and it may have been submerged. Note the dense vegetation surrounding the stilling basin.



Photo 20- View of the emergency spillway entrance. Note the few trees near the waterline.



Photo 21- View of the channel near the inlet, facing downstream. The channel was clear of unwanted vegetation and debris.



Photo 22- View of the emergency spillway channel downstream of the bend, approximately at the control section. Note the small area not covered with grass.



Photo 23- View of the emergency spillway at the bend. Note the areas with no grass on the side walls.



Photo 24- View of the emergency spillway channel downstream of the bend. Note the area missing grass and the cattle trail across the channel.



Photo 25- View of the emergency spillway channel downstream of the control section, facing downstream.



Photo 26- View of the terminal end of the emergency spillway channel. The ground in the area was very saturated for unknown reasons.



Photo 27- View of ponded water at the end of the emergency spillway channel. The cause of the water was unknown.



Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E., *Chairman*
Toby Baker, *Commissioner*
Jon Niermann, *Commissioner*
Richard A. Hyde, P.E., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 24, 2016

Received
MAY 27 2016
McLennan County Judge

Mr. Clarence Engelbrecht
Chairman
McLennan County SWCD #512
5040 South Loop 340
Robinson, Texas 76706

Hon. Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

Subject: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 29 Dam Inspection Report – Inventory No. TX04090

Dear Sirs:

Members of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Dam Safety program inspected the above-mentioned dam on March 3, 2016. We have completed our inspection report and have enclosed a copy for your reference. The dam was found in overall fair condition. The primary issues of concern include minor rutting on the crest, cattle trails throughout, thick vegetation on the right side of the dam, and seepage around the service spillway stilling basin. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

Please review the enclosed report and respond to our office by **July 8, 2016** with a written plan of action that addresses each recommendation in the enclosed report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 239-0459 or Megan.Dutton@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Megan Dutton".

Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division, MC-177

Enclosure: Inspection Report



**DAM SAFETY SECTION
CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION**

Dam Safety Inspection Report

GENERAL INFORMATION

INVENTORY NO.: TX04090

DAM: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 29 Dam

OWNER (SPONSORS): McLennan County Commissioners Court and McLennan County Soil and Water Conservation District #512

STREAM: Tributary of North Cow Bayou

BASIN: Brazos River Basin

COUNTY: McLennan

GENERAL LOCATION: 3 Miles Southeast of Lorena

DAM HEIGHT: 35 feet

SIZE CLASSIFICATION: Intermediate

NORMAL CAPACITY: 134 acre-feet

MAXIMUM CAPACITY: 1,300 acre-feet

NORMAL WATER LEVEL: 499.6 feet mean seal level (msl)

CURRENT WATER LEVEL: Approximately 499.6 feet msl

PREVIOUS INSPECTION DATE: June 17, 2011 (by NRCS)

CURRENT INSPECTION DATE: March 3, 2016

INSPECTION BY TCEQ PERSONNEL: Megan Dutton, P.E. and David Trujillo, P.E.

PERSONNEL CONTACTED: Mr. Clete Vandeburg, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and Robert Braswell, Landowner

SUMMARY

Cow Bayou Site 29, an intermediate size earthen dam, was inspected by TCEQ staff on March 3, 2016, as part of the regular inspection schedule. Mr. Clete Vandeburg, with the NRCS, was notified via telephone of the inspection but did not attend. Mr. Robert Braswell, landowner, was also notified via telephone in order to obtain access into the gate. Mr. Braswell and another landowner representative accompanied the inspectors onto the property and to the dam, but did not stay for the duration of the inspection.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality • PO Box 13087 • Austin, Texas • 78711-3087

The TCEQ is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The agency does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, or veteran status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternate formats by contacting the TCEQ at 512/239-0028, fax 239-4488, or 1-800-RELAY-TX (TDD), or by writing PO Box 13087, Austin, Texas, 78711-3087. Authorization for use or reproduction of any original material contained in this publication, i.e., not obtained by other sources, is freely granted. The Commission would appreciate acknowledgement.

The dam was found in overall fair condition. The primary issues of concern include minor rutting on the crest, cattle trails throughout, thick vegetation on the right side of the dam, and seepage around the service spillway stilling basin. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

BACKGROUND

Cow Bayou Site 29 was built in 1965 as part of the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) flood control system in the Cow Bayou Watershed. The dam was inspected by the NRCS on June 17, 2011. Observations included woody vegetation throughout the embankment, cattle trails and benching, trees adjacent to the outlet pipe of the service spillway, and small slides on the outside slope of the emergency spillway channel (not pictured in 2011 report). TCEQ has not made a routine inspection of Cow Bayou Site 29.

PRE-INSPECTION MEETING

There was a brief pre-inspection meeting held with Mr. Braswell and the other landowner representative at the entrance gate. A summary of why TCEQ was there and the process of an inspection was explained. It was noted that the sponsors will receive the inspection report, and not the landowner.

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Figure 1 is a location map of Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam. Figure 2 is an aerial photo of the dam with 10-foot elevation contours. Figures 3 through 6 are aerial photos of the dam and surrounding area, indicating photo locations. Note that right and left indications are from the perspective of an observer looking downstream. Field measurements taken during the inspection were done using a hand-level and survey rod. The dam bends twice, making 3 sides to the dam. There are 2 fences that cross the dam, one in the middle section and one in the right section (see figures for locations of the fences). The water level was approximately 499.6 feet msl, right at the service spillway inlet.

CREST

- The approximately 14-foot wide crest of the dam was mostly covered in a good grass cover. The left half of the dam had a well-established grass cover. The right half of the dam (starting near the fence on the left) became more heavily vegetated.
- There were several locations of longitudinal cracks along the middle of the crest. The cracks were present near the middle and left side of the dam. The cracks were several feet long, several feet deep, and about an inch wide.
- The alignment of the crest was straight throughout the length of the dam.

- The crest was found to be in good condition on the left half, and fair condition on the right half. (See Photos 1 through 6)

UPSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V) upstream slope was mostly covered in a good grass cover. The left half of the dam had a well-established grass cover. The right half of the dam (starting near the fence on the left) became more heavily vegetated, preventing a thorough inspection of the slope.
- Near the left half of the dam were a few cattle trails that measured up to 2 feet wide and 8 inches deep. The trails ran from the waterline, over the dam, to the downstream toe.
- There were several patches of trees on the right half of the dam.
- Benching, up to 2 feet deep, was observed near the waterline near the bend on the left.
- A previous high water elevation was observed along the upstream slope, indicated by a line of debris.
- A 1-foot deep hole was located on the upstream slope, near the middle of the dam.
- Beginning near the fence on the left, the upstream slope became more heavily vegetated, preventing a thorough inspection.
- Adjacent to the fence on the right, was a clear path of grass. It appeared that this path was used by car or cattle.
- The upstream slope was found to be in good condition on the left half, and fair to poor condition on the right half. (See Photos 7 through 17)

DOWNSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3H:1V downstream slope was mostly covered in a good grass cover. The left half of the dam had a well-established grass cover. The right half of the dam (starting near the fence on the left) became more heavily vegetated. The far right side of the dam was inaccessible due to the thick vegetation, preventing a thorough inspection of the slope on that side.
- On the left side of the dam, there were several cattle trails that crossed the downstream slope perpendicularly. Cattle trails also ran parallel with the slope, but were covered with grass.
- On the left side of the dam there were longitudinal cracks that ran parallel to the dam, near the top of the slope. The cracks measured up to 3 feet wide, 1 inch wide, and a couple inches deep.
- Beginning near the fence on the left, the vegetation became denser with trees, brush, and weeds. To the right of the fence on the right, the vegetation was very dense, preventing a thorough inspection.
- The downstream slope was found to be in good condition on the left half, and fair to poor condition on the right half. (See Photos 18 through 26)

SERVICE SPILLWAY

- The service spillway is located near the mid-point of the dam and consists of a concrete drop inlet structure that leads to a concrete pipe that discharges into an earthen stilling basin. Dimensions of the service spillway inlet and outlet are unknown; TCEQ does not have a full set of the original plans and the water level was too high to measure.
- The inlet concrete appeared to be in good condition. There were trash screens around the openings (on the left and right side of the concrete box) that were clear of vegetation and debris.
- There was a manhole cover on the top of the drop inlet box, but it was loose and not sitting flush in place.
- The outlet pipe was generally clear of debris. Upstream of the discharge to the pipe were trees and vegetation.
- The area surrounding the outlet pipe (upstream and on both sides of the stilling basin), was very wet and saturated. The wall on the right side of the stilling basin was slowly dripping water. This water was likely due to seepage.
- There were cattle trails around the stilling basin.
- The service spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 27 through 33)

EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

- The emergency spillway is located at the far left end of the dam and consists of a 140-foot wide earthen channel that wraps around the embankment.
- The channel had a good grass cover and the width and elevation was even throughout. There were several small trees scattered throughout, but not so many as to hinder potential flow.
- There were a few cattle trails in the channel.
- Just upstream of the control section, on the left side wall, there was a large area of erosion that measured 7 feet wide and 2.5 feet deep.
- The small slides noted in the 2011 inspection report were not located/observed.
- The emergency spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 34 through 38)

LOW FLOW OUTLET

- Since there was a hand wheel on the service spillway drop inlet structure, it is assumed there is a slide gate at the bottom of the service spillway drop inlet pipe.
- The gate was not inspected due to the water level in the lake. It is unknown if the gate is operable.

DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL

Directly downstream of the service spillway, the channel was lined with dense trees. As observed on aerial photography, the rest of the channel downstream is also densely lined with trees.

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS

Cow Bayou Site 29 was originally designed as a low hazard dam. A simplified breach analysis was performed by the owner's engineer, Morrison Hydrology, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan (dated May 21, 2014). It was found that approximately 6 residences and a pipeline owned by Sunoco Pipeline L.P. would be inundated by a breach of the dam. Therefore, the dam is considered high hazard. It is noted that NRCS also lists this dam as high hazard.

It is noted that the breach analysis was not reviewed when TCEQ received it. The simplified breach analysis will be reviewed at a later date, under separate letterhead.

HYDROLOGIC / HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Cow Bayou Site 29 is required to safely pass 75% of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF). A hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study has not been conducted, although the dam was designed as a low hazard dam in 1965 (NRCS Class A, or approximately 25% PMF). Therefore, the hydraulic adequacy of the dam and spillways is inadequate.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

There is no known O&M Plan.

EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN (EAP)

An EAP was accepted on August 21, 2014. No annual update has been received by TCEQ nor a notice of a Tabletop Exercise.

REQUIREMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following requirements and/or recommendations are provided:

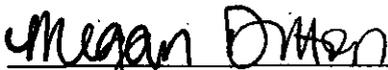
1. Annual updates are required for EAP's as well as a Tabletop Exercise every 5 years. If no updates are necessary, submit notification to TCEQ that the EAP was reviewed and no updates were necessary.
2. The dam is inadequate to pass the required design storm. An H&H Study should be performed by a licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) to determine the level of modification needed to make the dam hydraulically adequate. Any

modification plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.

3. Clear all brushy and weedy vegetation as well as trees less than 4 inches in diameter from the crest, both slopes, around the service spillway outlet pipe, and in the emergency spillway channel. Trees larger than 4 inches may remain until they die, then remove the root and backfill the void. Establish a good grass cover on areas that vegetation is removed.
4. Fill in any holes or erosion found on the dam (i.e. the 1-foot deep hole on the upstream slope and the erosion in the emergency spillway).
5. Monitor the seepage around the stilling basin. An LTPE should be contacted if any changes occur, such as an increase in flow, inclusion of fines, or evidence of erosion adjacent to the pipe. Engineered drainage improvements (such as a toe drain) may be necessary. Any work that is required must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ prior to work beginning.
6. Develop a written O&M Plan, as required by TCEQ rules. The items below were noted during the inspection and are to be included in the plan (most items will need to be addressed after repairs/modifications are complete). The method and time frame for addressing the items are left up to the owner, and it is recognized that finances may govern when the work can be undertaken.
 - a. Mowing should take place at least two times a year.
 - b. Monitor the benching on the upstream slope. Erosion protection may be required.
 - c. Monitor the longitudinal cracks throughout the dam. Water can enter these cracks and get into the middle of the dam, threatening the structural integrity. Repair as necessary.
 - d. Monitor the cattle trails throughout. Repair when necessary so that water does not enter the dam. Also, if possible, restrict cattle on the dam, especially when the ground is wet.
 - e. Routinely exercise/operate the (low flow) sluice gate. If the gate has not been operated in a long time, obtain an LTPE to help develop a plan to test the gate before operating so that it does not get stuck open and drain the reservoir.

CONCLUSION

The sponsors of this dam may be liable for downstream damages in the event of a spill or breach. It is the sponsors' responsibility to maintain the dam in a safe condition in order to prevent loss of life and limit the potential for property loss. In addition, regular maintenance may reduce future rehabilitation and repair costs. This structure will be scheduled for reinspection in 5 years, or in conjunction with any modifications.

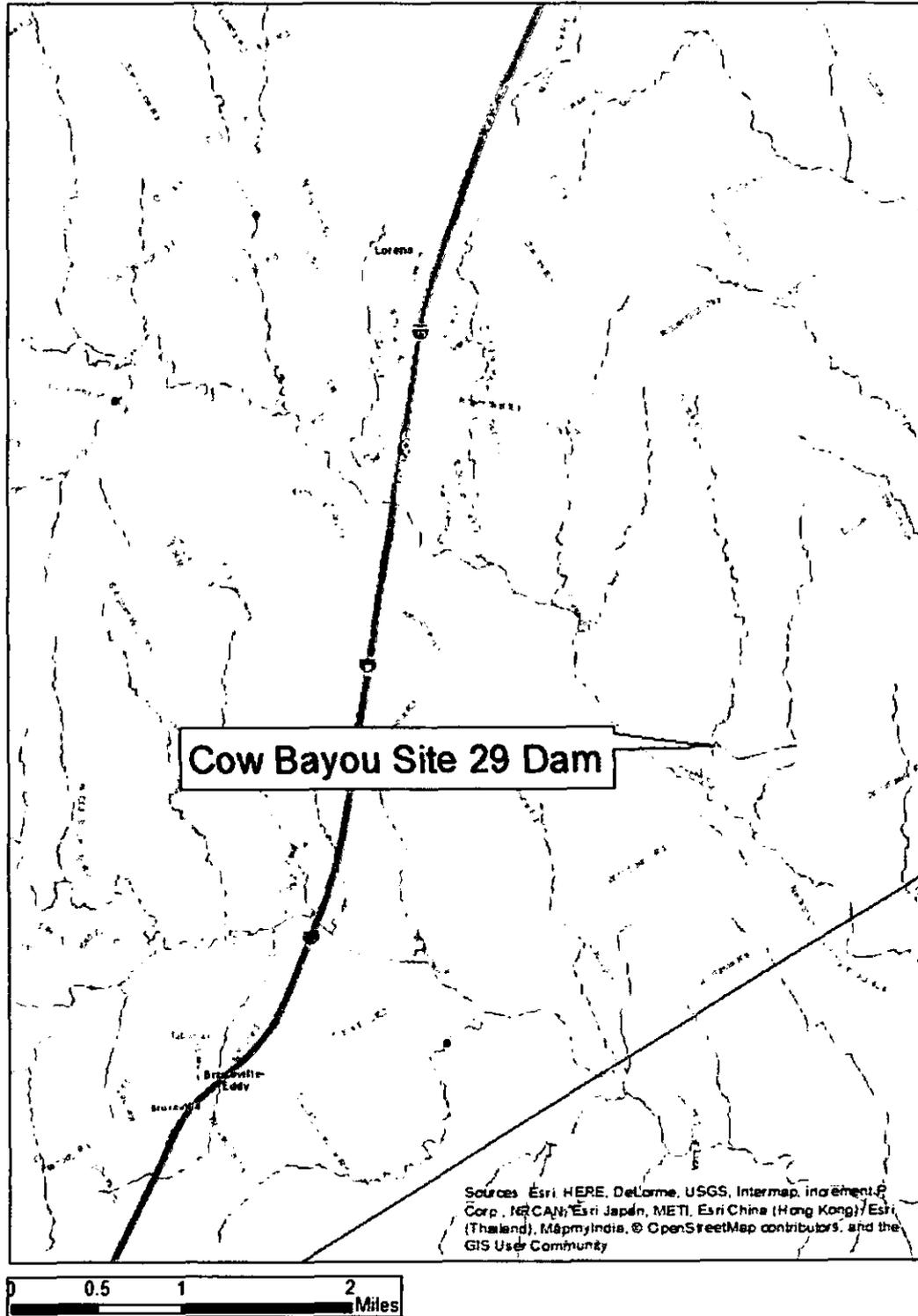


Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division



David Trujillo, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

**FIGURE 1:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
Vicinity Map**



**FIGURE 2:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
2015 Aerial View With Contours (10 foot intervals)**

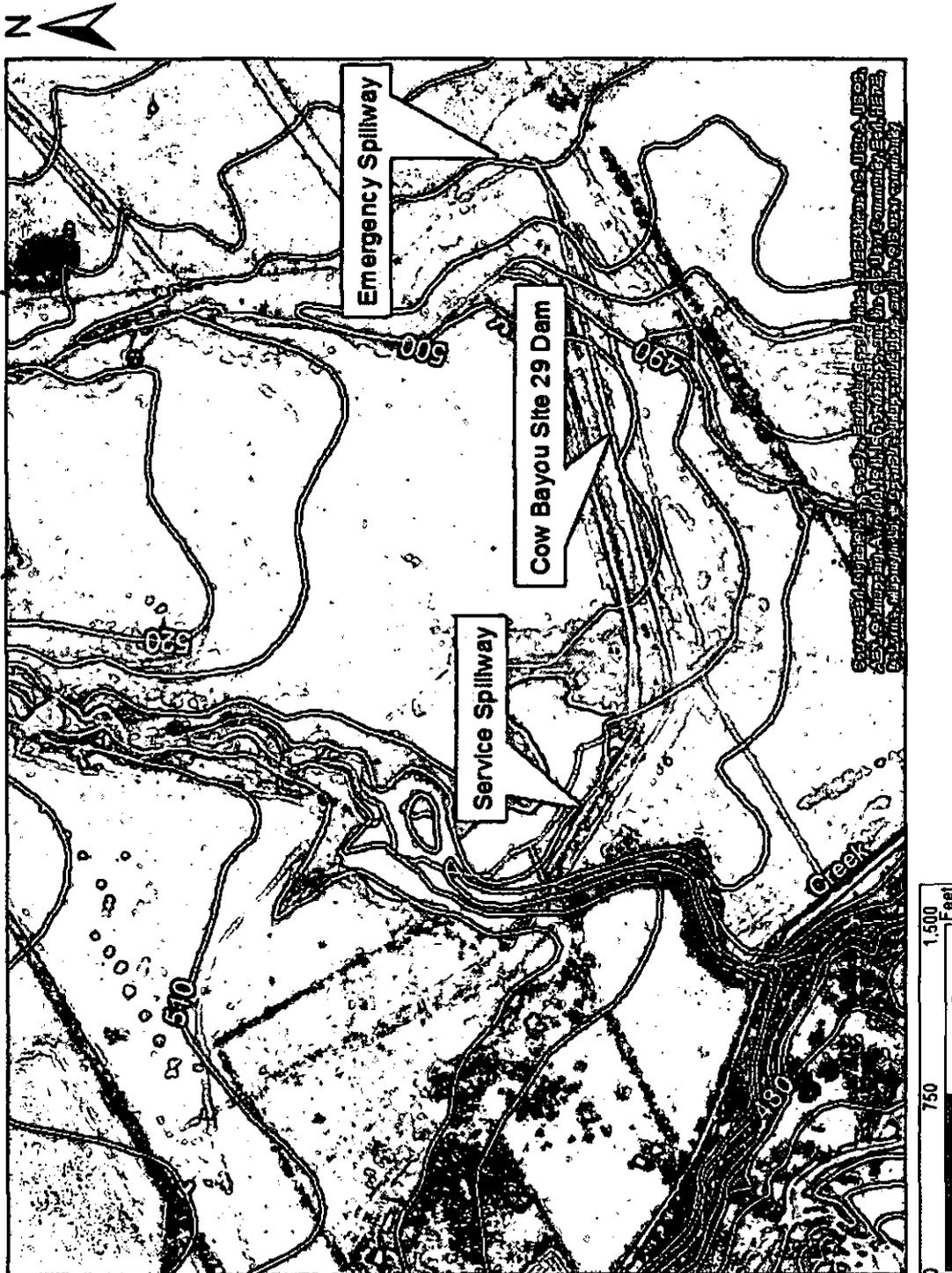


FIGURE 3:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam Indicating Figures 4-6 Locations

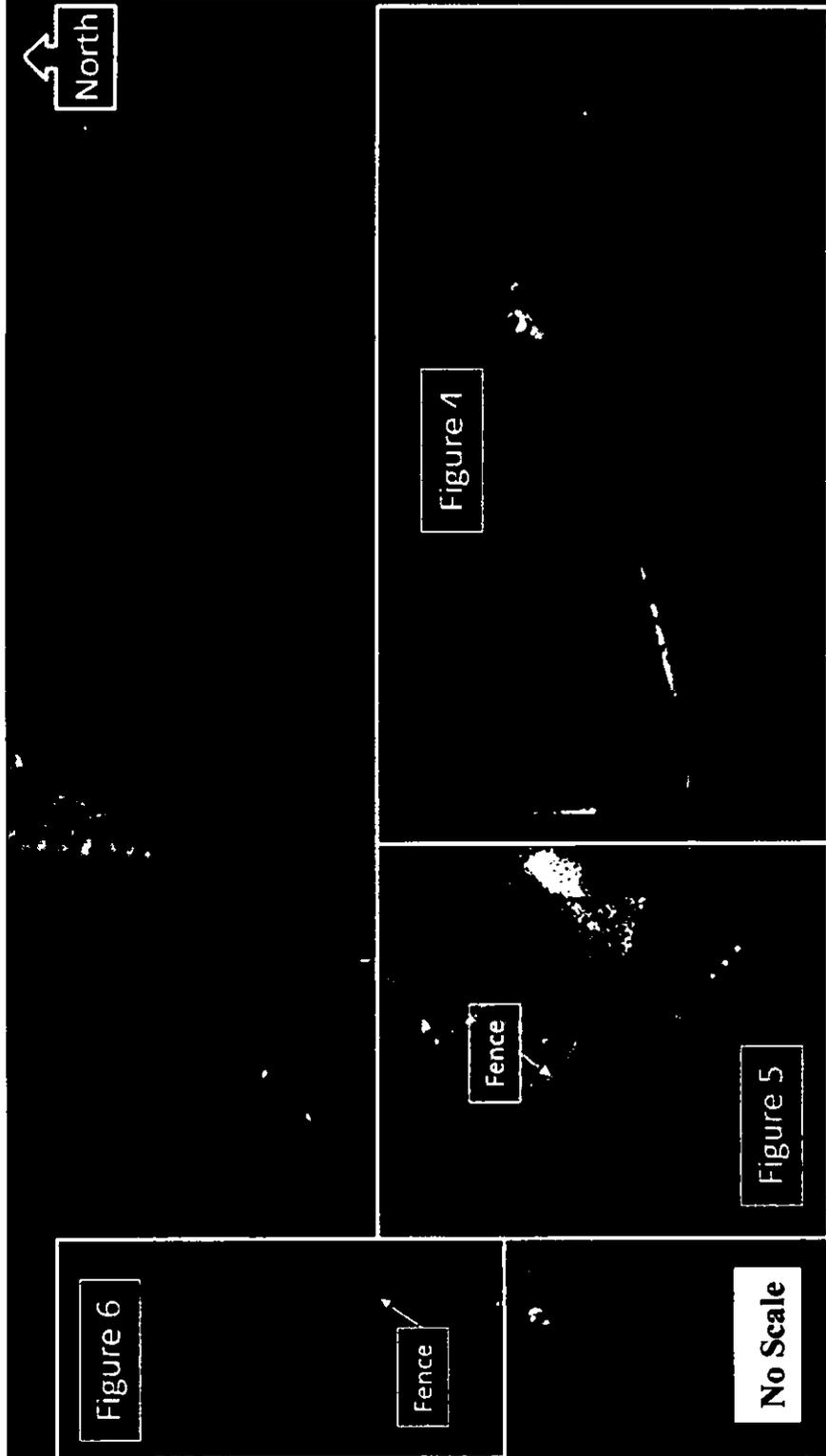


FIGURE 4:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations



**FIGURE 5:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations**



**FIGURE 6:
TX04090 Cow Bayou Site 29 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations**

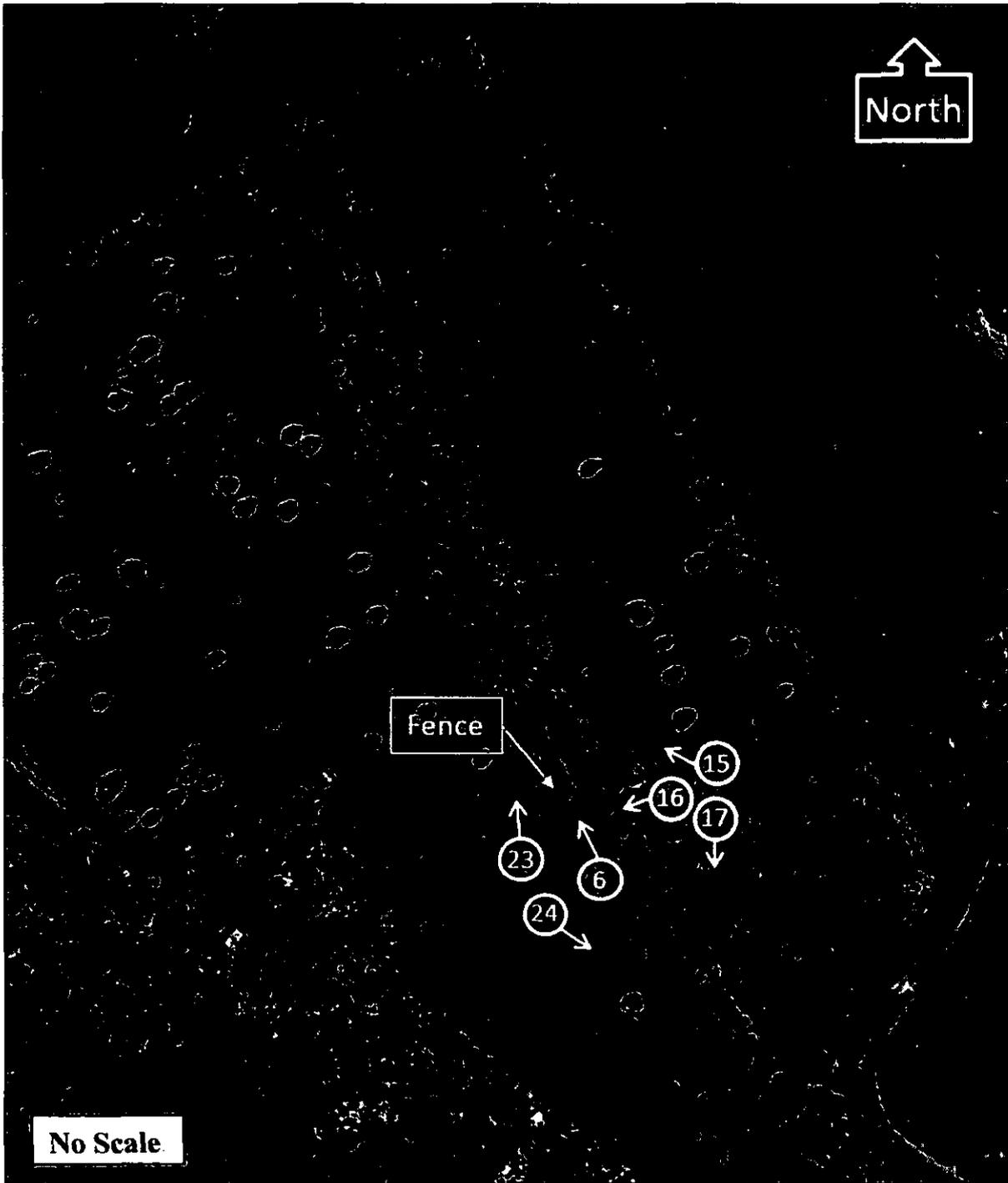


Photo 1- View of the crest on the left side of the dam. Note the good grass cover and minor rutting.



Photo 2- View of the crest near the mid-point of the dam. Note the small tree and weedy vegetation.

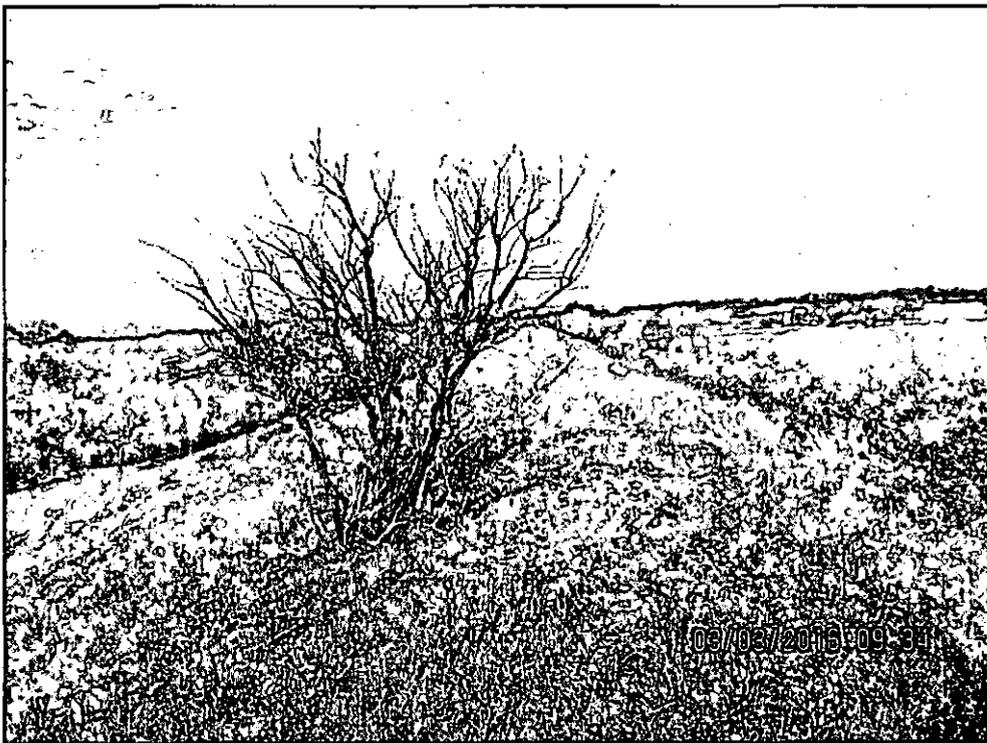


Photo 3- View of a longitudinal crack on the crest near the mid-point of the dam.

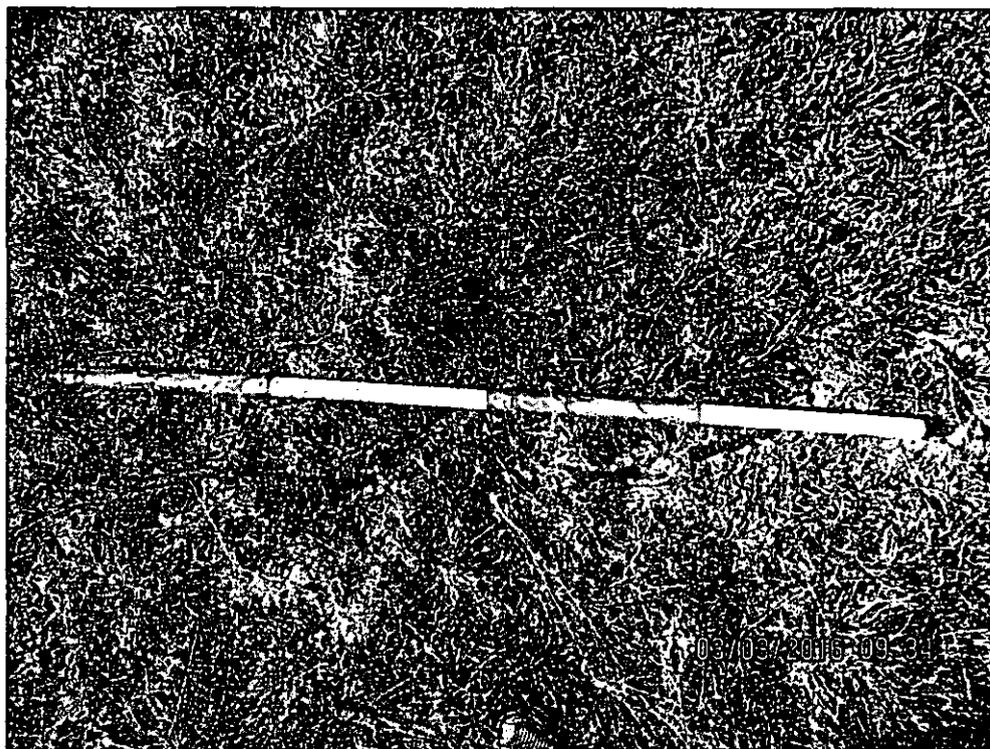


Photo 4- View of the crest between the 2 fences. The vegetation became thicker on the right side of the dam.



Photo 5- View of the fence on the left.



Photo 6- View of the fence on the right. The far right end of the dam was inaccessible but appeared heavily vegetated.



Photo 7- View of a cattle trail that went from the waterline to the downstream toe.



Photo 8- View of the upstream slope at the far left end of the dam.



Photo 9- View of benching at the waterline.

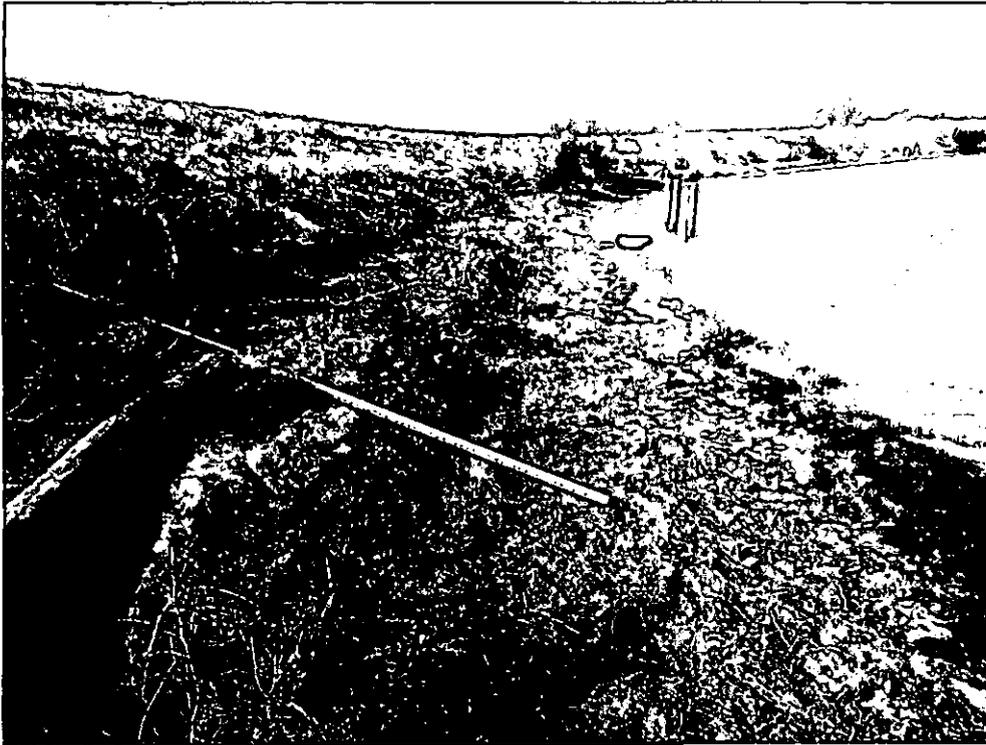


Photo 10- View of a patch of trees on the upstream slope. Note the good grass cover.



Photo 11- View of the upstream slope near the bend on the left. Note the previous water elevation, indicated by the debris line.



Photo 12- View of a 1 foot deep hole on the upstream slope.

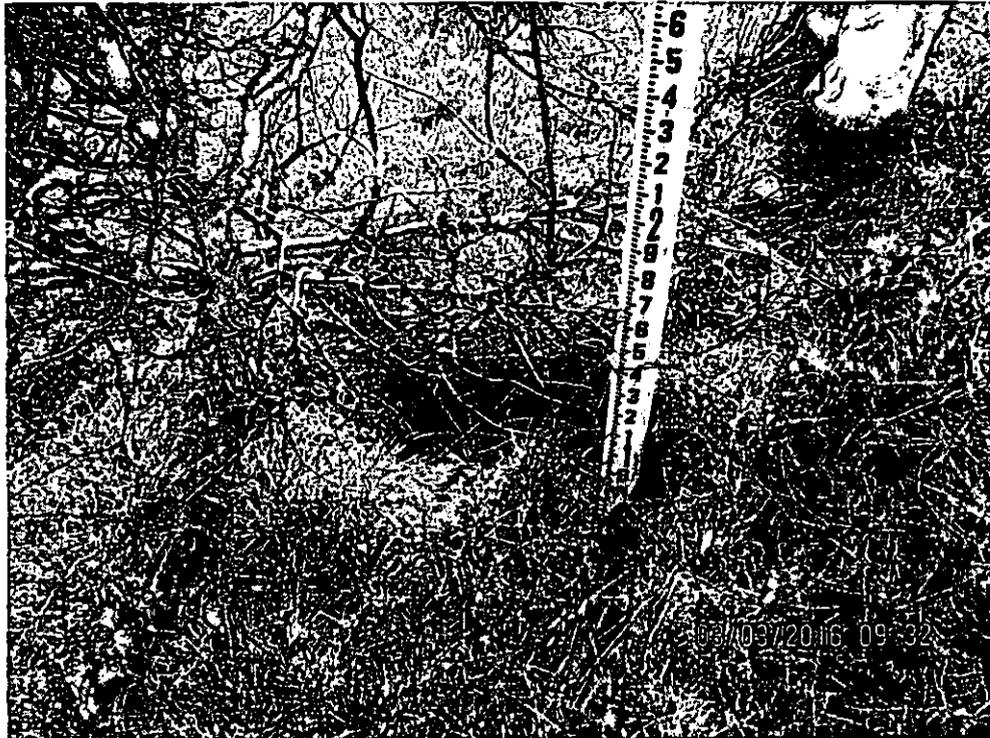


Photo 13- View of thick vegetation on the upstream slope.



Photo 14- View of dense vegetation on the upstream slope, between the 2 fences. The inspectors were unable to thoroughly inspect the area.



Photo 15- Overview of the upstream slope on the far right side of the dam, past the fence on the right. The slope was inaccessible due to the fence and the dense vegetation.

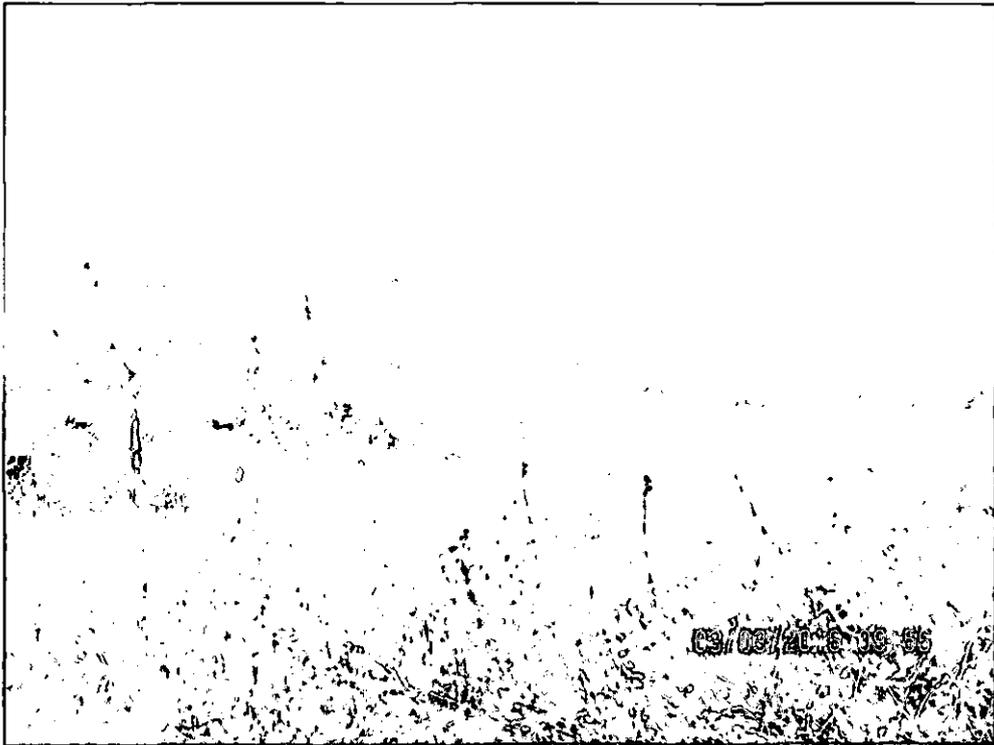


Photo 16- View of a clear area that ran from the crest to the waterline, adjacent to the fence on the right.

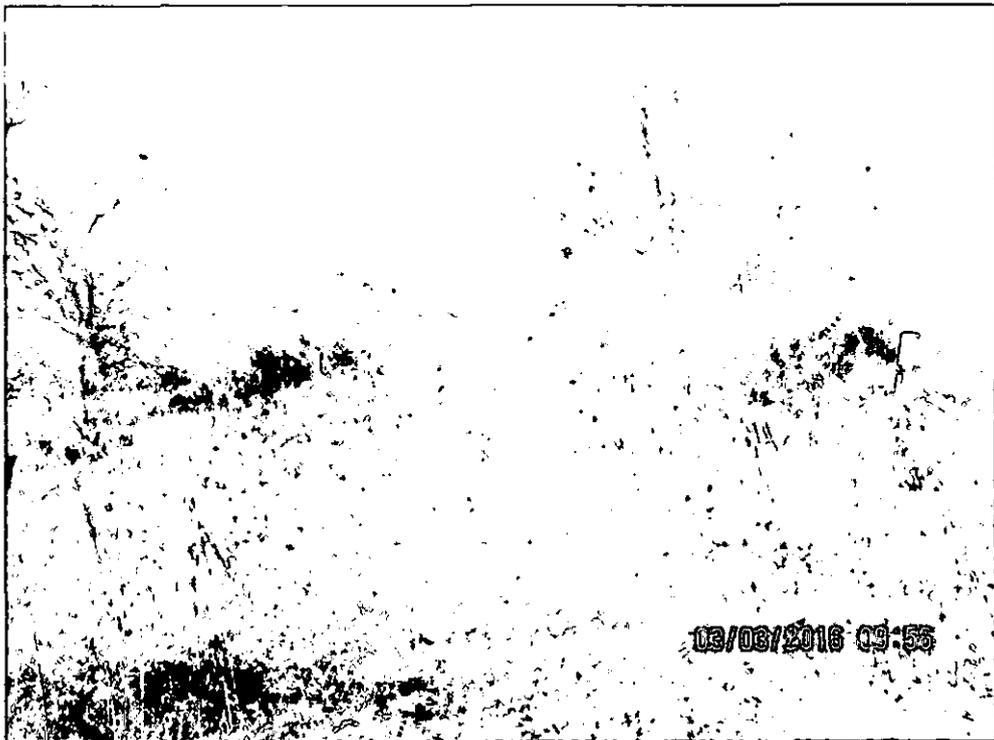


Photo 17- Overview of the upstream slope between the 2 fences.



Photo 18- View of the downstream slope on the left side of the dam. Note the good grass cover.



Photo 19- View of cattle trails along the downstream slope, near the middle of the dam, to the left of the service spillway outlet.



Photo 20- View of a cattle trail that ran from the waterline to the downstream toe.



Photo 21- View of a longitudinal crack on the downstream slope, near the left end of the dam.

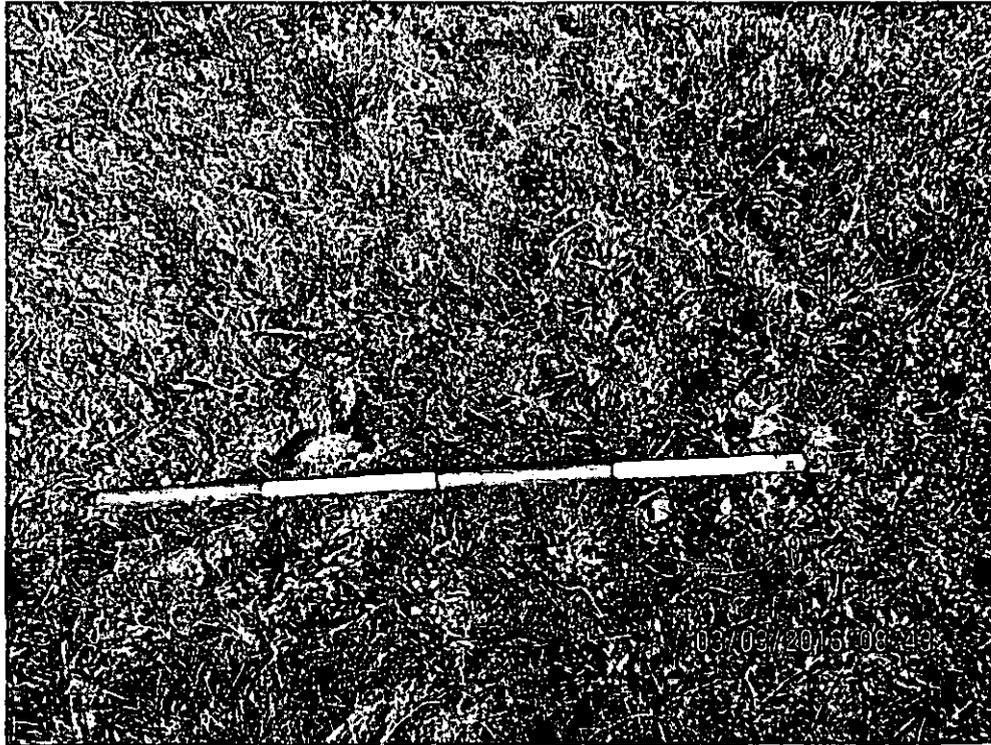


Photo 22- Another view of cattle trails on the downstream slope.



Photo 23- View of the downstream slope at the far right end of the dam, to the right of the last fence. Note the dense vegetation.

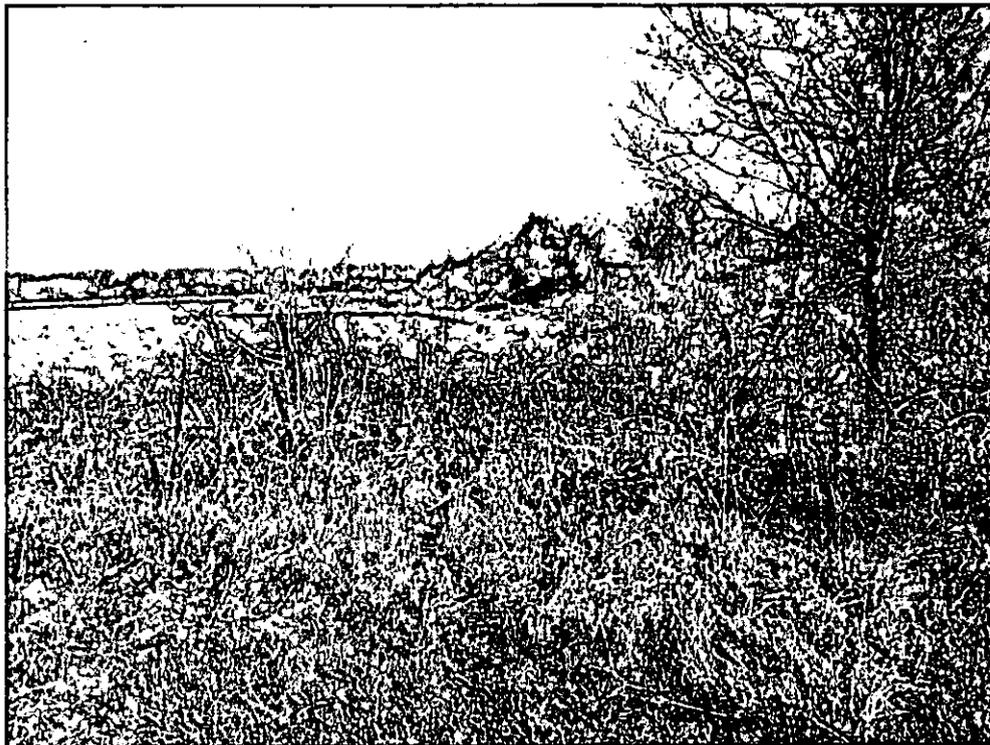


Photo 24- View of the downstream slope between the 2 fences. Note the sporadic vegetation.



Photo 25- View of the downstream slope between the 2 fences.



Photo 26- View of the downstream slope to the right of the service spillway. Note the weedy vegetation. The service spillway outlet/stilling basin is circled.

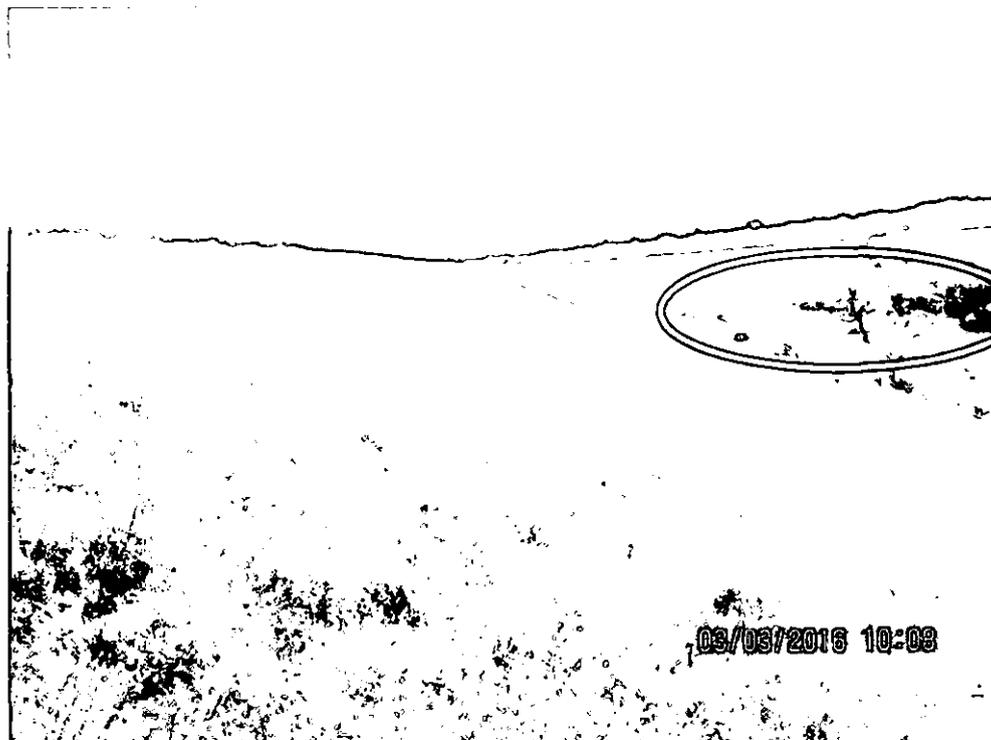


Photo 27- View of the service spillway drop inlet. Note the manhole cover was loose.

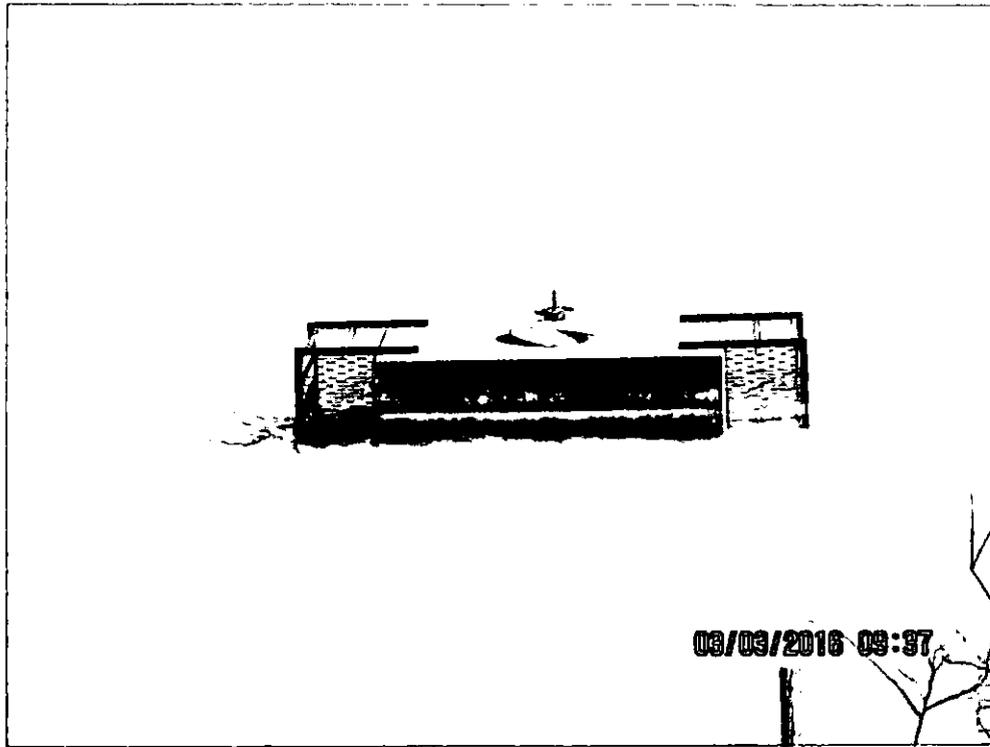


Photo 28- Another view of the service spillway drop inlet.

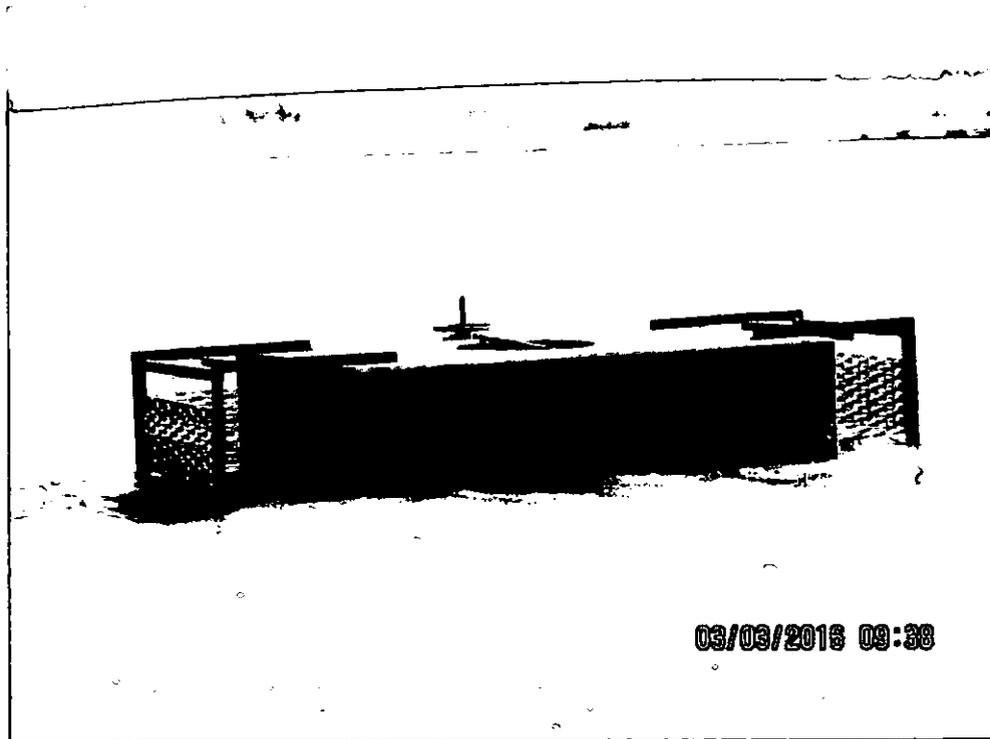


Photo 29- Overview of the service spillway outlet and stilling basin.



Photo 30- View of the service spillway outlet pipe.



Photo 31- View of saturated ground surrounding the upstream area of the service spillway outlet pipe (circled).

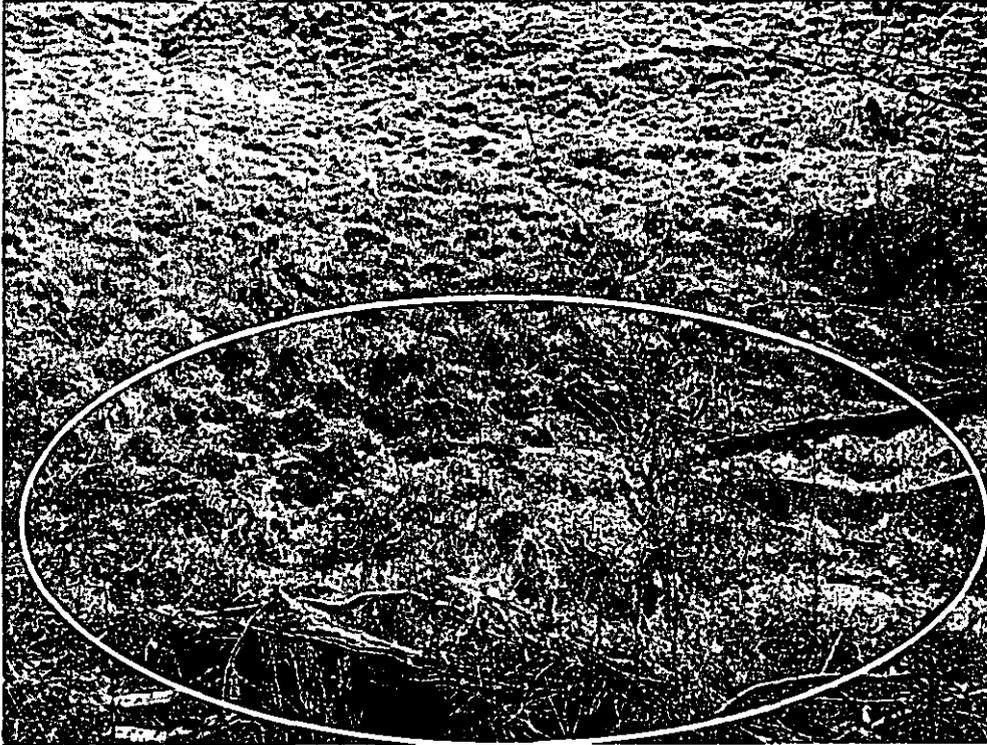


Photo 32- View of the right side of the stilling basin. Water was dripping slowly from this area (circled).

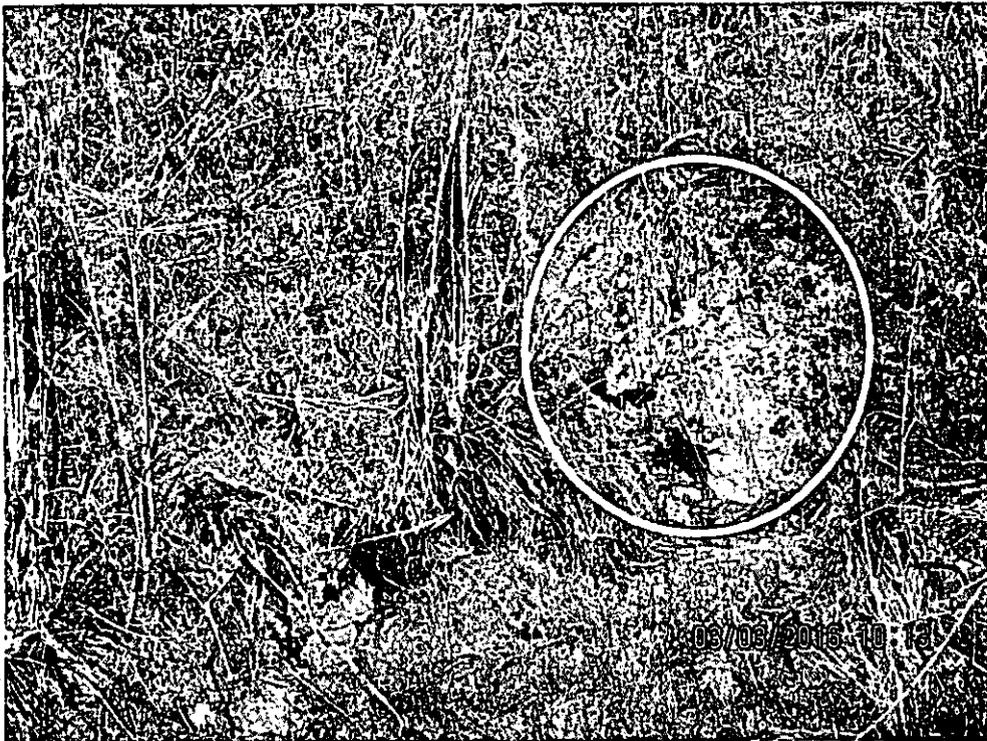


Photo 33- Overview of the stilling basin, looking downstream.



Photo 34- View of the entrance to the emergency spillway. Note the good grass cover and no unwanted vegetation or debris.

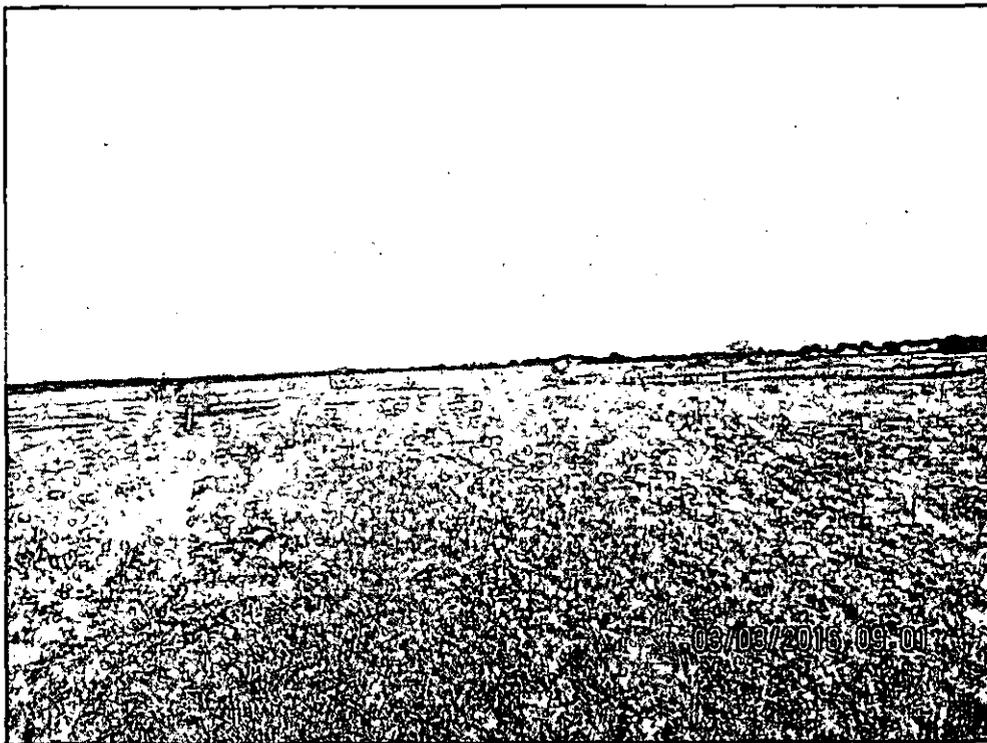


Photo 35- View of the emergency spillway channel at the control section. Note the few small trees throughout. Arrow indicates direction of flow.



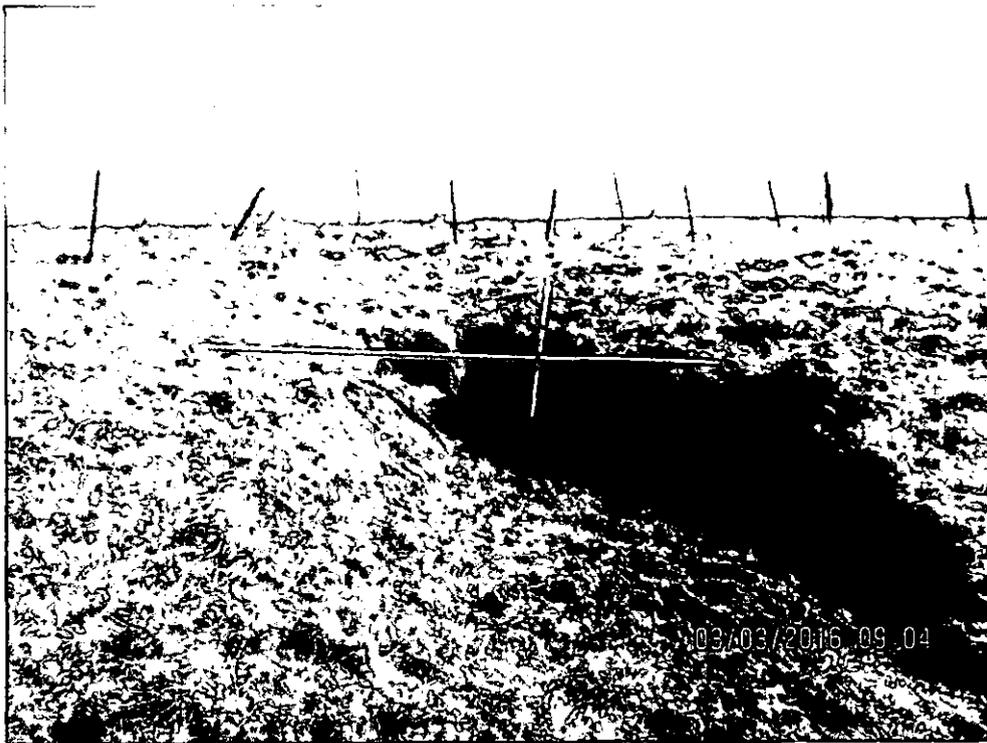
Photo 36- View of the emergency spillway channel. Arrow indicates direction of flow.



Photo 37- View of the emergency spillway channel facing downstream.



Photo 38- View of erosion on the left side wall of the emergency spillway channel, upstream of the control section.



Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E., *Chairman*
Toby Baker, *Commissioner*
Jon Niermann, *Commissioner*
Richard A. Hyde, P.E., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 24, 2016

Received

MAY 27 2016

McLennan County Judge

Mr. Clarence Engelbrecht
Chairman
McLennan County SWCD #512
5040 South Loop 340
Robinson, Texas 76706

Hon. Scott Felton
County Judge
McLennan County
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

Subject: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 19 Dam Inspection Report – Inventory No. TX04075

Dear Sirs:

Members of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Dam Safety program inspected the above-mentioned dam on March 2, 2016. We have completed our inspection report and have enclosed a copy for your reference. The dam was found in overall poor condition, due to the deteriorated service spillway outlet pipe. The primary issues of concern include rutting on the crest, tall grass and weeds on both slopes, and the service spillway outlet pipe was collapsed. In addition, the Emergency Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

Please review the enclosed report and respond to our office by **July 8, 2016** with a written plan of action that addresses each recommendation in the enclosed report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 239-0459 or Megan.Dutton@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Megan Dutton".

Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division, MC-177

Enclosure: Inspection Report



DAM SAFETY SECTION
CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION

Dam Safety Inspection Report

GENERAL INFORMATION

INVENTORY NO.: TX04075

DAM: Cow Bayou WS SCS Site 19 Dam

OWNER (SPONSORS): McLennan County Commissioners Court and McLennan County Soil and Water Conservation District #512

STREAM: Tributary of South Cow Bayou

BASIN: Brazos River Basin

COUNTY: McLennan

GENERAL LOCATION: 4.5 Miles Northeast of Moody

DAM HEIGHT: 30 feet

SIZE CLASSIFICATION: Small

NORMAL CAPACITY: 61 acre-feet

MAXIMUM CAPACITY: 253 acre-feet

NORMAL WATER LEVEL: 682.9 feet mean seal level (msl)

CURRENT WATER LEVEL: Approximately 682.9 feet msl (normal pool elevation)

PREVIOUS INSPECTION DATE: August 18, 2010 (by NRCS)

CURRENT INSPECTION DATE: March 2, 2016

INSPECTION BY TCEQ PERSONNEL: Megan Dutton, P.E. and David Trujillo, P.E.

PERSONNEL CONTACTED: Mr. Clete Vandeburg, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

SUMMARY

Cow Bayou Site 19, a small sized earthen dam, was inspected by TCEQ staff on March 2, 2016, as part of the TCEQ regular inspection schedule. Mr. Clete Vandeburg, with the NRCS, was notified via telephone of the inspection but did not attend. The dam was found in overall poor condition, due to the dilapidated service spillway outlet pipe. The primary issues of concern include rutting on the crest, tall grass and weeds on both slopes, and the service spillway outlet pipe was collapsed. In addition, the Emergency

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality • PO Box 13087 • Austin, Texas • 78711-3087

The TCEQ is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The agency does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, sexual orientation, or veteran status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternate formats by contacting the TCEQ at 512/239-0028, fax 239-4488, or 1-800-RELAY-TX (TDD), or by writing PO Box 13087, Austin, Texas, 78711-3087. Authorization for use or reproduction of any original material contained in this publication, i.e., not obtained by other sources, is freely granted. The Commission would appreciate acknowledgement.

Action Plan requires an annual update and Tabletop Exercise. The dam is hydraulically inadequate; a study should be performed to determine the modifications required.

BACKGROUND

Cow Bayou Site 19 was built in 1964 as part of the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) flood control system in the Cow Bayou Watershed. The dam was inspected by the NRCS on August 18, 2010. Observations included several small trees throughout the embankment, the manhole cover and hand wheel were missing from the service spillway riser, and mesquite trees in the emergency spillway channel.

TCEQ has not made a routine inspection of Cow Bayou Site 19. A downstream hazard assessment was completed on March 30, 2005 that is discussed in the 'CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS' section below. No observations were made of the dam in the report.

PRE-INSPECTION MEETING

There was no pre-inspection meeting held, and there was not an owner's representative present during the inspection.

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Figure 1 is a location map of Cow Bayou Site 19 Dam. Figure 2 is an aerial photo of the dam with 10-foot elevation contours. Figure 3 is an aerial photo of the dam and surrounding area, indicating photo locations. Note that right and left indications are from the perspective of an observer looking downstream. Field measurements taken during the inspection were done using a hand-level and survey rod. The water level was approximately 682.9 feet msl, or about normal pool elevation.

CREST

- The approximately 14-foot wide crest of the dam had a good grass cover. The grass cover was about knee high.
- There were ruts that ran along the length of the dam that were a couple inches deep.
- The alignment was straight horizontally and vertically along the length of the dam.
- The crest was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 1 and 2)

UPSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 2.5 horizontal to 1 vertical (2.5H:1V) upstream slope had a good grass cover. There were minor weeds throughout.

- On the far left side, the slope was covered in tall vegetation that had been blown into the slope. The vegetation hindered a thorough inspection of the far left side of the upstream slope.
- The slope was uneven, with depressions measuring up to 2 feet wide and 1 foot deep.
- The upstream slope was found to be in good to fair condition. (See Photos 3 through 6)

DOWNSTREAM SLOPE

- The approximately 3H:1V downstream slope had a good grass cover. The grassy vegetation was taller near the right end of the dam.
- There was a 1-foot deep hole near the middle of the dam.
- There were several piles of debris along the toe of the dam.
- Approximately 50 feet to the right of the service spillway outlet, at the toe of the dam, was a large muddy, saturated area. The cause of this area was unknown. There was no standing or flowing water, but it was evident that the ground was very wet. This wet area could be due to seepage.
- The downstream slope was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 7 through 11)

SERVICE SPILLWAY

- The service spillway is located around the mid-point of the dam and consists of a rectangular concrete box surrounding a circular drop inlet pipe. The dimensions are unknown because the drop inlet structure has not been accessible due to water levels in the lake, and TCEQ does not have a full set of as-built plans (record drawings) for Site 19. There are rebar trash racks surrounding the drop inlet pipe that were clear of vegetation and debris.
- The service spillway inlet could not be thoroughly inspected due to the water level in the lake; however, the hand wheel and manhole cover were missing.
- The service spillway outlet is a corrugated metal pipe (CMP) that discharges into a stilling basin. The pipe was broken, damaged, collapsed, and mostly silted in. Due to the spillway being engaged, there was water trickling from the broken section of CMP. The pipe could be broken farther upstream into the dam.
- There was erosion surrounding the CMP outlet pipe and also farther up, surrounding the stilling basin. There was possible sliding at the top of the stilling basin's left bank.
- The service spillway was found to be in poor condition. (See Photos 12 through 19)

EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

- The emergency spillway is located at the far right end of the dam and consists of a 60-foot wide earthen channel that wraps around the embankment.

- The channel had a good grass cover and the width and elevation was even throughout. There was no unwanted vegetation or debris.
- Erosion, approximately 2 feet deep and 5 feet wide, was observed on the right side wall, just downstream of the control section. This area has had erosion at least since 2004 per aerial photos.
- The emergency spillway was found to be in good condition. (See Photos 20 through 23)

LOW FLOW OUTLET

- Since there is a hand wheel on the service spillway drop inlet structure, it is assumed there is a slide gate at the bottom of the service spillway drop inlet pipe; however, the hand wheel and manhole cover were missing.
- The gate was unable to be inspected due to the water level in the lake. It is unknown if the gate is operable.

DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL

Directly downstream of the service spillway, the channel was eroded but generally clear of debris. As observed on aerial imagery, the rest of the channel downstream is densely lined with trees.

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNSTREAM HAZARDS

Cow Bayou Site 19 was originally designed as a low hazard dam. TCEQ conducted a downstream hazard assessment on March 30, 2005 in order to determine the hazard classification. The 2005 assessment found no residences downstream of the dam, but did find FM 2113 (a secondary highway per TCEQ and a rural major collector per TxDOT) over 1,000 feet downstream of Site 19. TCEQ determined the dam was a significant hazard. A simplified breach analysis was performed by the owner's engineer, Morrison Hydrology, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan (dated June 10, 2014). It was found that a residence would be inundated by a breach of the dam along with FM 2113. Therefore, the dam's hazard rating is verified as significant hazard. It is noted that NRCS also lists this dam as significant hazard.

It is noted that the breach analysis was not reviewed when TCEQ received it. The simplified breach analysis will be reviewed at a later date, under separate letterhead.

HYDROLOGIC / HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Cow Bayou Site 19 is required to safely pass 50% of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF). A hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study has not been conducted, although the dam was designed as a low hazard dam in 1964 (NRCS Class A, or approximately 25% PMF). Therefore, the hydraulic adequacy of the dam and spillways is inadequate.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

There is no known O&M Plan.

EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN (EAP)

An EAP was accepted on August 21, 2014. No annual update has been received by TCEQ nor a notice of a Tabletop Exercise.

REQUIREMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following requirements and/or recommendations are provided:

1. Per the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 299, annual updates are required for EAP's as well as a Tabletop Exercise every 5 years. If no updates are necessary, submit notification to TCEQ that the EAP was reviewed and no updates were necessary.
2. The dam is inadequate to pass the required design storm. An H&H Study should be performed by a licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) to determine the level of modification needed to make the dam hydraulically adequate. Any modification plans must be reviewed and approved by TCEQ before any work can begin.
3. Repair the broken service spillway outlet pipe. A licensed Texas professional engineer (LTPE) should be retained to develop plans and specifications for the repair. All plans must be submitted to TCEQ for review and approval prior to any work beginning. Please note that CMP is not an acceptable pipe per TCEQ's Design and Construction Guidelines.
4. Monitor the saturated area at the toe of the dam for changes in rate and cloudiness. An LTPE may need to be retained to further investigate the seepage area.
5. Replace the hand wheel and manhole cover on the service spillway drop inlet structure.
6. Repair the erosion on the right wall of the emergency spillway, and fill the hole on the downstream slope.
7. Since part of the upstream slope was unable to be inspected due to dense vegetation, perform an inspection after the vegetation has been removed.
8. Develop a written O&M Plan, as required by TCEQ rules. The items below were noted during the inspection and are to be included in the plan (most items will need to be addressed after repairs/modifications are complete). The method and time frame for addressing the items are left up to the owner, and it is recognized that finances may govern when the work can be undertaken.
 - a. Mowing should take place at least two times a year.
 - b. Monitor the ruts on the crest and the depressions on the upstream slope. Water can sit in these areas and can enter the dam, which could affect the structural integrity. Repair as necessary.

- c. Continue to keep the dam and service spillway trash racks clear of debris and vegetation.
- d. Routinely exercise/operate the (low flow) sluice gate. If the gate has not been operated in a long time, obtain an LTPE to help develop a plan to test the gate before operating so that it does not get stuck open and drain the reservoir.

CONCLUSION

The sponsors of this dam may be liable for downstream damages in the event of a spill or breach. It is the sponsor's responsibility to maintain the dam in a safe condition in order to prevent loss of life and limit the potential for property loss. In addition, regular maintenance may reduce future rehabilitation and repair costs. This structure will be scheduled for reinspection in 2 years, or in conjunction with any modifications.



Megan Dutton, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division



David Trujillo, P.E.
Dam Safety Section
Critical Infrastructure Division

**FIGURE 1:
TX04075 Cow Bayou Site 19 Dam
Vicinity Map**

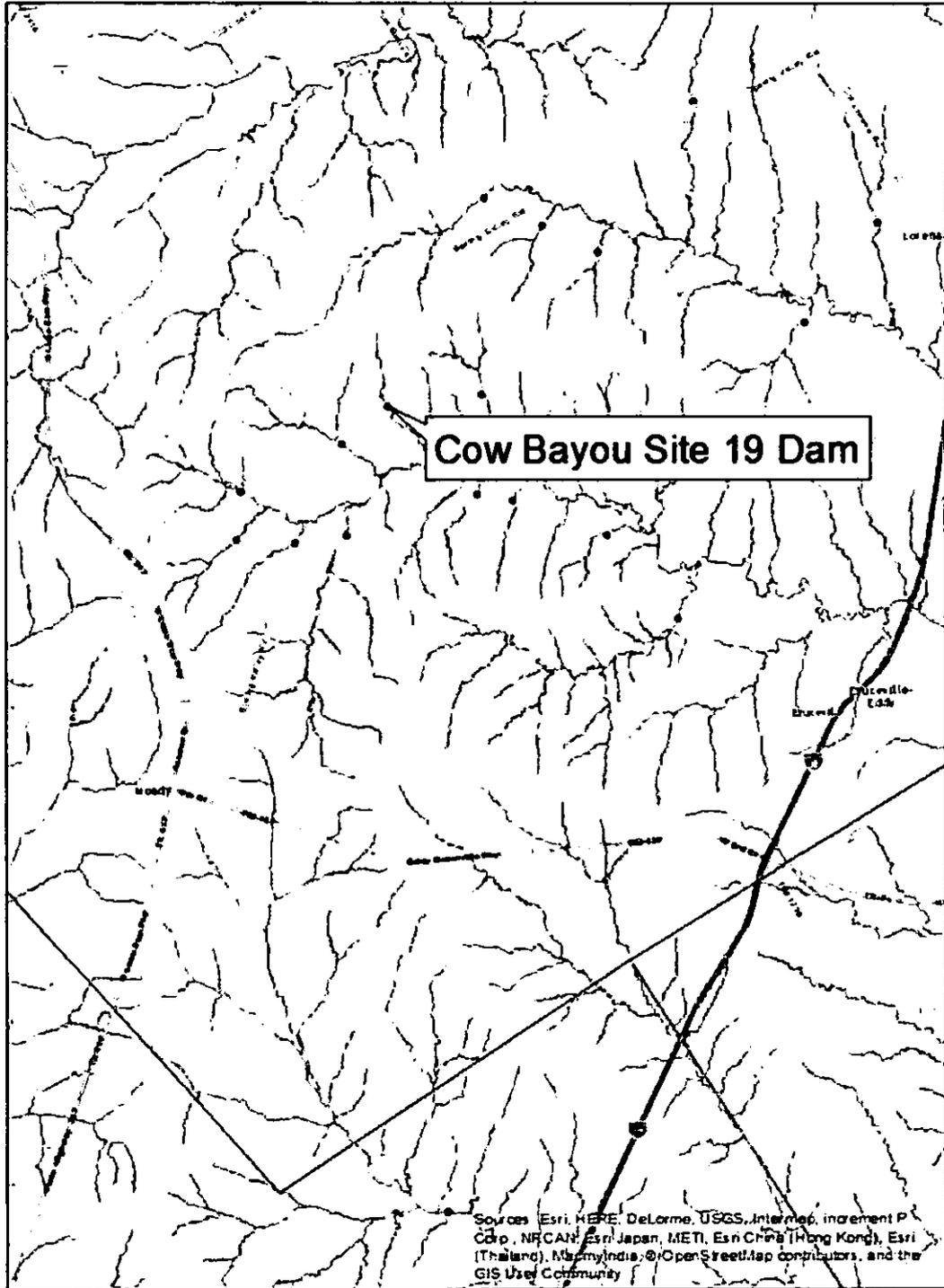


FIGURE 3:
TX04075 Cow Bayou Site 19 Dam
2015 Aerial Photo of Dam With Photo Locations

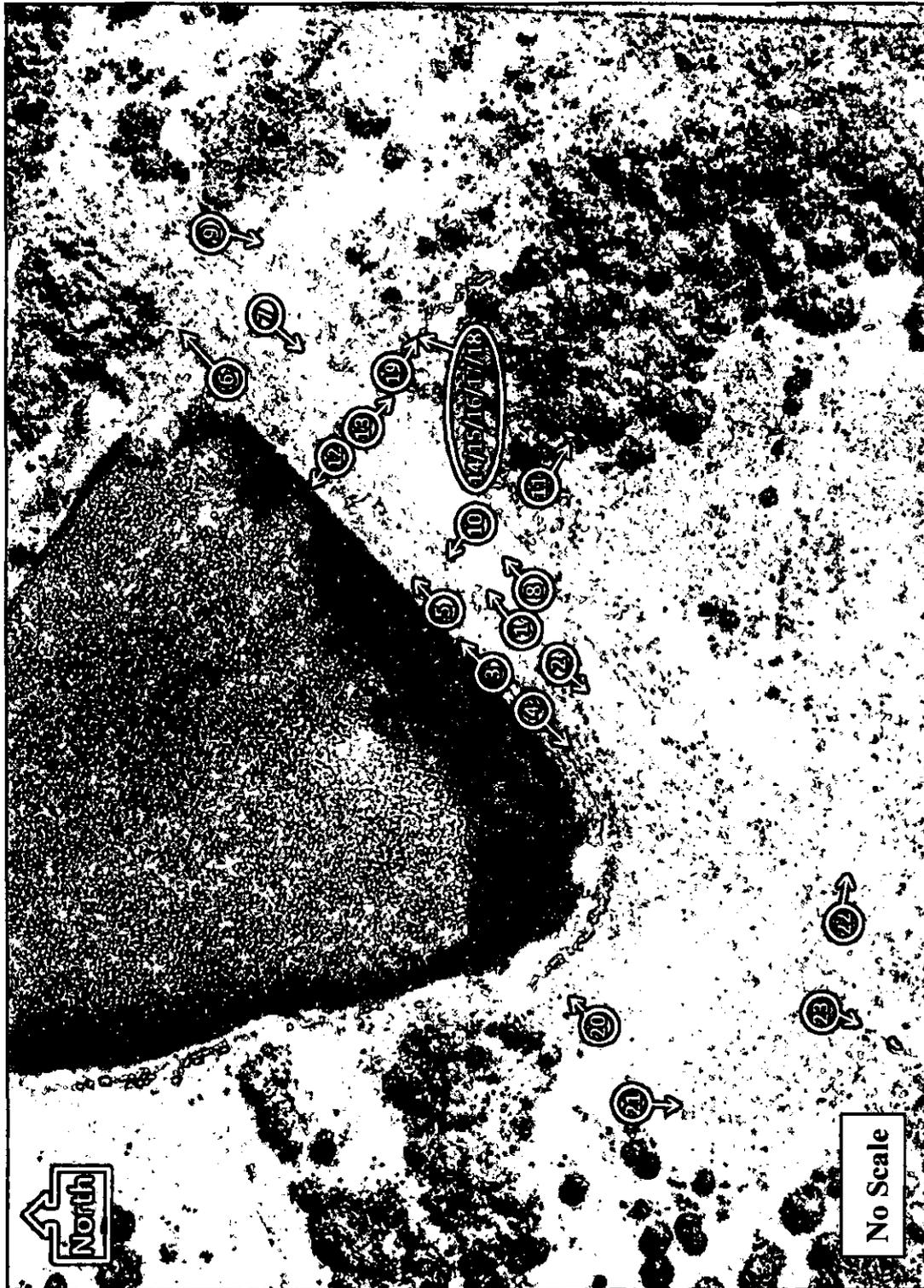


Photo 1- View of the crest facing left. Note the ruts (approximately a couple inches deep) running parallel with the dam.



Photo 2- View of the crest facing right. Note the good, tall grass cover.



Photo 3- View of the upstream slope facing left. Note the good grass cover but even slope. The wooden poles sticking out of the water (see arrow) was part of a fence that ran parallel to the dam but was submerged under water.



Photo 4- View of the upstream slope facing right. Note the minor, tall weedy vegetation.



Photo 5- View of a typical depression, measuring about 2 feet wide and 1 foot deep.



Photo 6- View of the far left side of the upstream slope. Note the tall vegetation that had been blown down into the slope.



Photo 7- View of the downstream slope facing right, from the left side of the dam. Note the good grass cover and even slope.



Photo 8- View of the downstream slope facing left, from the right side of the dam. Note the tall grassy vegetation.



Photo 9- View of a pile of debris at the downstream toe near the left side of the dam. There were several piles along the toe, near the right and left ends of the dam.



Photo 10- View of a 1-foot deep hole on the downstream slope, near the middle of the dam.



Photo 11- View of the saturated area to the right of the service spillway outlet. There was no standing or flowing water.



Photo 12- View of the service spillway inlet. Note the trash racks were clear of vegetation and debris. Also note the manhole cover and slide gate hand wheel were missing.

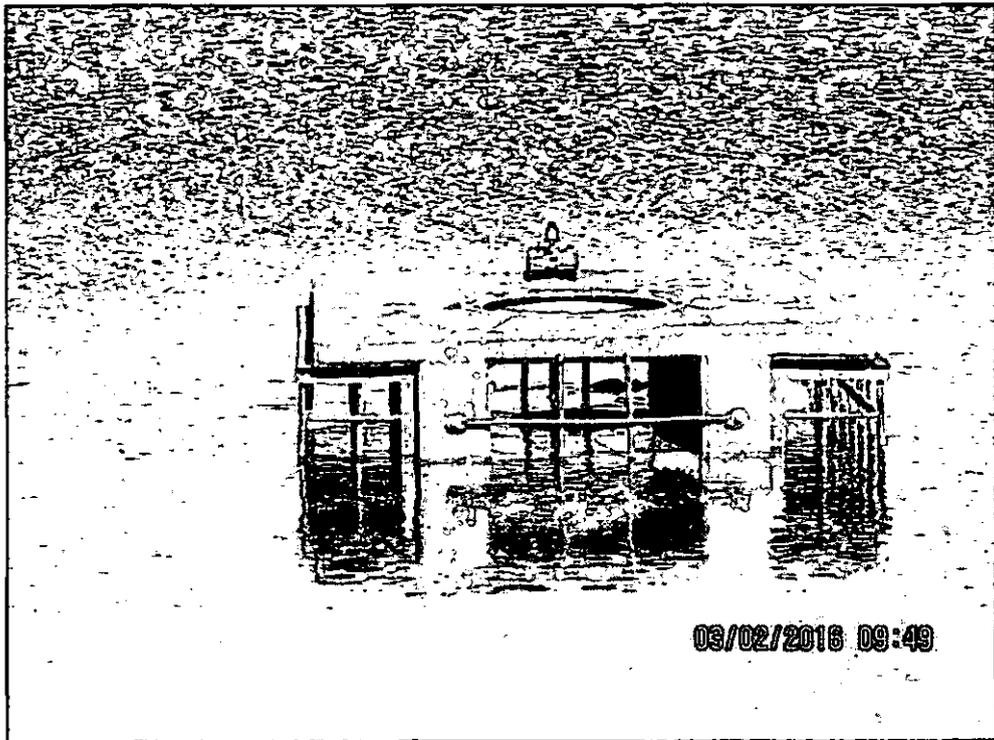


Photo 13- Overview of the service spillway outlet and stilling basin, facing downstream. Note the basin appeared eroded.



Photo 14- View of the broken service spillway outlet pipe (see circle).

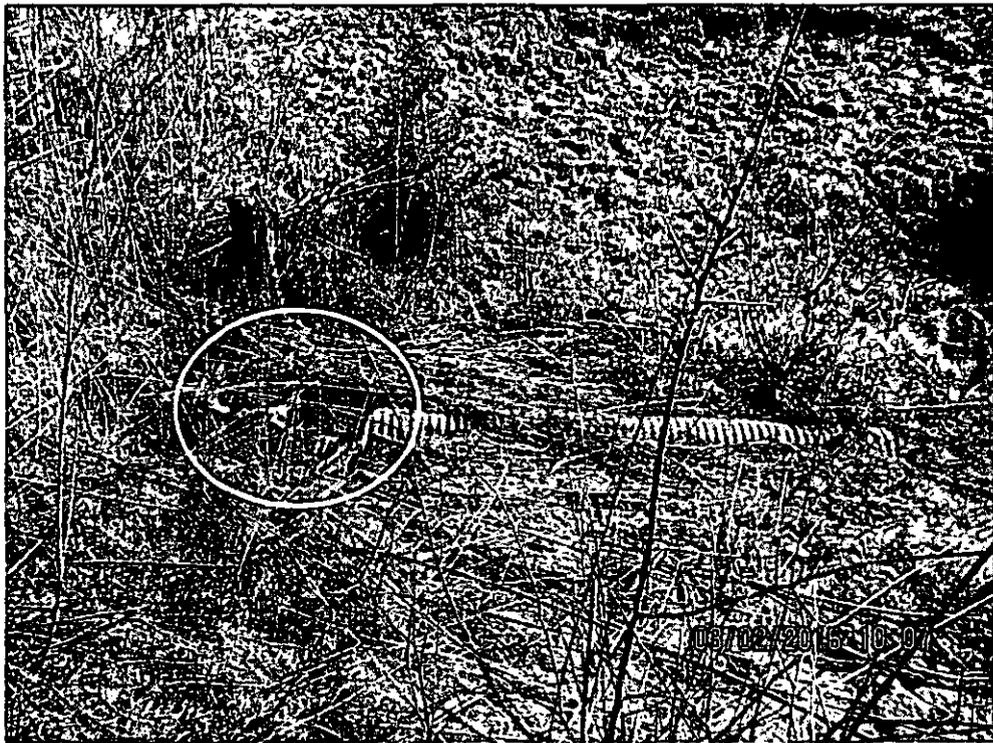


Photo 15- Close-up view of the collapsed CMP pipe. Water was trickling due to the service spillway being engaged (see arrow for area where water was discharging).



Photo 16- View of the outlet end of the service spillway outlet pipe. Note the pipe was mostly silted in.



Photo 17- View of erosion around the service spillway outlet pipe.



Photo 18- View of erosion and sliding surrounding the stilling basin.



Photo 19- View of the stilling basin, facing downstream.



Photo 20- View of the entrance to the emergency spillway facing upstream. Note the good grass cover.



Photo 21- View of the emergency spillway channel wrapping around the dam. Note the channel was clear of unwanted vegetation and debris. Arrow indicates direction of flow.



Photo 22- View facing downstream within the emergency spillway channel.



Photo 23- View of erosion on the right side wall of the emergency spillway.



The Court went back to item C. 2. Discussion and/or Action re: Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application.

ORDER APPROVING:

**ACTION RE: CHANGES TO THE MCLENNAN
COUNTY EMPLOYMENT APPLICATION**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the new application and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



Amanda M. Talbert
Human Resources Director

MCLENNAN COUNTY
Human Resources Department
214 N. 4th St., Suite 200
Waco, TX 76701 - 1366
Office: (254) 757-5158
Fax: (254) 757-5073
Job-Line: (254) 757-5073

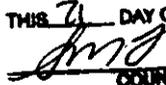
MEMORANDUM

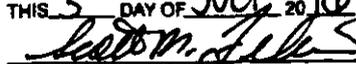
Date: Tuesday, June 21, 2016
To: Commissioner's Court
From: Amanda Talbert, HR Director
Subject: Requesting Permission to Make Changes to the McLennan County Employment Application

I am requesting the Court's approval to make changes to the McLennan County Employment Application as part of the transition to the new CivicHR Applicant Tracking System. The Human Resources department, with the assistance of the Information Technology department, is currently working on developing the newly acquired CivicHR system to transition the County's application process into an electronic format. A crucial step in this development is updating the application to a format that is easier to import electronically, to ensure Equal Employment Opportunity compliance, and to include more thorough questions that offer Elected Officials, Appointed Officials and Department Heads more insight into an applicant's qualifications.

Attached to this memo is a mock-up of the proposed application question updates. This serves only as a list of the updated questions but does not illustrate the new electronic format of the application.

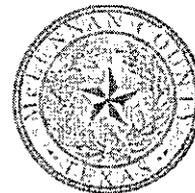
-Thank You.

DEFERRED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 7 DAY OF JUNE 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

McLennan County

General Employment Application



Instructions: Applicants are urged to consider carefully each question. Please take your time to fill out all areas of the application. Be as complete and accurate as possible. If you are notified that a field is required, please complete it to the best of your abilities. All information submitted is subject to clarification. A false or misleading response may result in disqualification for or discharge from employment, or discharged from future employment. No action will be taken on this application until you have answered all required questions, attached all requested documents and completed the submission steps.

We consider applicants for all positions without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, citizenship, national origin, age disability, marital or veteran's status, or any other legally protected status.

Applicant Information

Full Name*: _____ Date*: _____
Last First M.I.

Address*: _____
Street Address Apartment/Unit #

_____ City State ZIP Code

Phone*: _____ Email*: _____

| |
|---|
| If you are not a resident of McLennan County are you willing to relocate? |
| Are you currently working for McLennan County? * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, which department? |
| If you are not a current McLennan County employee, have you previously worked for McLennan County? * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, which department? |
| Do you or does your spouse have any relatives working for or holding office in the County? * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes please state the name and relationship to the relative. |

Desired Employment

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Position You are Applying For*: _____ | Check all types of work you would accept*: | | |
| Date Available*: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Full Time | <input type="checkbox"/> Part Time | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary |
| Minimum Compensation Required*: \$ Per Year: \$ Per Hour: | <input type="checkbox"/> Day Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Shift | <input type="checkbox"/> Night Work |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekend Shift | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Call | <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal |
| Have you read the job description and minimum requirements; and do you understand them? * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Internship | | |
| Can you perform the essential functions of this position with or without reasonable accommodations?* | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

Employment Eligibility

Are you 18 years of age or older? * (If you are hired, you may be required to submit proof of age.) Yes No

Are you able to provide required proof of your eligibility to work in the U.S.? * Yes No

Have you ever been convicted of or pleaded guilty/no contest to a crime in civilian or military court?* (You may exclude minor traffic violations). A criminal record will not necessarily disqualify you from employment. Your case will be considered in relationship to the requirements to the particular job.
 Yes No
 If yes please explain.

Have you ever been discharged from the Armed Forces other than honorable conditions? Yes No

Education

Select the highest grade completed*:

High School College Graduate School

High School: _____ City: _____ State: _____

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Did you graduate? * | YES | NO | Specify Diploma or GED?: | _____ |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

College: _____ City: _____ State: _____

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| Did you graduate? * | YES | NO | Type of Degree: | _____ | Major or Course of Study | _____ |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | |

Graduate or Professional Institution: _____ City: _____ State: _____

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| Did you graduate? * | YES | NO | Type of Degree: | _____ | Major or Course of Study | _____ |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | |

Previous Employment

As you describe your work history, make sure you highlight your competencies which demonstrate your qualifications for the position for which you are applying; "See Resume" is NOT acceptable for your description. Please list most recent employment first. Please provide employer information for the last 10 years, and any other work relevant to the position for which you have applied.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Current or Last Employer*: | _____ | Phone*: | _____ |
| Address*: | _____ | Supervisor*: | _____ |

Starting Job Title*: _____ Ending Job Title*: _____

From*: _____ To*: _____ Reason for Leaving*: _____

Number of Employees Supervised by You: _____

Starting Salary*: \$ _____ Final Salary*: \$ _____

| | |
|---|--|
| List major duties that demonstrate your competencies related to the position for which you are applying in order of their importance in the job*: | |
|---|--|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Currently Employed? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| May we contact your previous supervisor for a reference? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> | Only after accepting an offer <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Current or Last Employer*: | | Phone*: | |
| Address*: | | Supervisor*: | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Starting Job Title*: | | Ending Job Title*: | |
| From*: | | To*: | |
| Reason for Leaving*: | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Number of Employees Supervised by You: | |
|--|--|

| | | | |
|-------------------|----|----------------|----|
| Starting Salary*: | \$ | Final Salary*: | \$ |
|-------------------|----|----------------|----|

| | |
|---|--|
| List major duties that demonstrate your competencies related to the position for which you are applying in order of their importance in the job*: | |
|---|--|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Currently Employed? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| May we contact your previous supervisor for a reference? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> | Only after accepting an offer <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Current or Last Employer*: | | Phone*: | |
| Address*: | | Supervisor*: | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Starting Job Title*: | | Ending Job Title*: | |
| From*: | | To*: | |
| Reason for Leaving*: | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Number of Employees Supervised by You: | |
|--|--|

| | | | |
|-------------------|----|----------------|----|
| Starting Salary*: | \$ | Final Salary*: | \$ |
|-------------------|----|----------------|----|

| | |
|---|--|
| List major duties that demonstrate your competencies related to the position for which you are applying in order of their importance in the job*: | |
|---|--|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Currently Employed? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| May we contact your previous supervisor for a reference? * | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> | Only after accepting an offer <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

****NOTE: Is there a way to allow an applicant to add more, should they have more past employers? Or does your system require us to list a certain number? If a certain number, than we want the experience to allow the candidate to place a minimum of 5! Not required, but the option for at least submitting 5 past employers!**

References

Please list three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying. Please provide a minimum of 2 direct/indirect supervisors as a reference.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| Name*: | | Business Name*: | | Position Title*: | |
| Phone*: | | E-mail: | | Address: | |
| How are you acquainted with this person? * | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| Name*: | | Business Name*: | | Position Title*: | |
| Phone*: | | E-mail: | | Address: | |
| How are you acquainted with this person? * | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| Name*: | | Business Name*: | | Position Title*: | |
| Phone*: | | E-mail: | | Address: | |
| How are you acquainted with this person? * | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Name: | | Business Name: | | Position Title: | |
| Phone: | | E-mail: | | Address: | |
| How are you acquainted with this person? | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Name: | | Business Name: | | Position Title: | |
| Phone: | | E-mail: | | Address: | |
| How are you acquainted with this person? | | | | | |

Additional Education, Certification, License, etc.

Additional Education:

List special training, programs and seminars you have completed in the last five years:

If the job(s) applied for calls for specific courses, indicate those courses taken and credits received:

Current Professional Status: (List fields of work for which you have been registered)

| | | |
|---------------|--------|---------|
| Registration: | State: | Number: |
| Registration: | State: | Number: |

List membership in professional, honorary, or technical societies:

List licenses and certifications:

| | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Name: | Source of Issuance: | Effective Date: | Expiration Date: |
| Name: | Source of Issuance: | Effective Date: | Expiration Date: |

Skills

Check the following skills, experiences, etc., which you have:

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Driver's License | Driver's License Number: | Class (license type): | State: | Exp. Date: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Language | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Language (Specify) | Foreign Language: Ability Level: <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Oral Communication | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Calculator/Adding Machine | KPH: | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Typing (Specify WPM) | WPM: | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shorthand (Specify WPM) | WPM: | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Transcription | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Braille | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MS Word Specify skill level: (Beginner, Moderate, Expert) | <input type="checkbox"/> MS Excel Specify skill level: (Beginner, Moderate, Expert) | <input type="checkbox"/> MS PowerPoint Specify skill level: (Beginner, Moderate, Expert) | <input type="checkbox"/> Adobe Products Specify skill level: (Beginner, Moderate, Expert) |
| List any specialized machinery or equipment you can operate. (Examples: Forklift, Boom-lift, JLG, Backhoe, Paver, etc.) | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other | If other, please specify: | | |

Voluntary Self-Identification

Completion of this section is voluntary

The County is subject to certain governmental recordkeeping and reporting requirements. To comply with these laws, we are required to invite all applicants to voluntarily self-identify their race or ethnicity. Submission of this information is voluntary, and refusal to provide it does not subject you to any adverse treatment. This information will be kept separately from employees' personnel files and will be used in accordance with legal requirements, including those that require the information to be summarized and reported to the federal government. Data, when reported, will not identify and specify any individual.

| Gender*: | Age*: | Ethnicity*: | Veteran's Status*: | Disability*: |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Male | <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 | <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native | <input type="checkbox"/> No Veteran Status | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Female | <input type="checkbox"/> 18-24 | <input type="checkbox"/> Asian | <input type="checkbox"/> Protected Veteran | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer Not to Answer | <input type="checkbox"/> 25-30 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic or Latino | <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Veteran | <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer Not to Answer |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 31-39 | <input type="checkbox"/> Black or African American | <input type="checkbox"/> Protected and Disabled | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Over 40 | <input type="checkbox"/> White | <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer Not to Answer | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer Not to Answer | <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander | <input type="checkbox"/> Recently separated from service | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more Races | Military Branch of Service: <input type="checkbox"/> Army <input type="checkbox"/> Air Force <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Guard <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Corp <input type="checkbox"/> Navy | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer Not to Answer | | |

Referral Source

Source of Referral (Choose only one)*:

- Walk in
- Current/Former County Employee
- Local Newspaper
- Texas Work Force Commission

- Online Job Board/ Advertisement
- Referred by a County Employee, Employee Name: _____
- McLennan County Website
- Other: _____

Applicant Statement

I authorize McLennan County to make any inquiries they desire regarding my education, employment, ability, habits and personal character for the purpose of determining my fitness for employment. I also authorize previous employers, or any other persons to whom the county may refer, to give any and all information regarding my employment or scholastic record together with any information, personal or otherwise, and I hereby release such persons and any companies which they represent from all liability or any damages what so ever in connection with their compliance. I understand that misrepresentation or omission of any information called for in this application which would affect my application unfavorably, or receipt of unsatisfactory references may result in termination of my employment without liability to me for salary except as may have been earned at the time of my termination. If employed I understand that my employment with the County will be "at will", meaning that either the County or myself may terminate the employment relationship at any time, for any reason or no reason at all with or without notice of any kind.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

FILED: JUL 05 2016'
J A "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

D. RIGHT OF WAY PURCHASE, USE, CONVEYANCE and/or CONDEMNATION:

Authorizations / Action on: Expansion / Repair Projects including, but not limited to:
Easements / Offers / Contracts to Purchase ROW: Contracts for Sale; Contracts re:
Appraisal / Surveying Services, ROW Acquisition / Sale; Auth. for Legal Counsel
re: Eminent Domain / Condemnation Proceedings, Execution of Legal Documents

1. Approval of Authority to Present Written Offer to Landowner, Sign the Contract of Sale, and Obtain Title Commitments / Policies for Right-Of-Way Parcel for a TxDOT Off-System Bridge Replacement Project (re: Chisolm Trail Road @ Tonk Creek, Precinct 4)

Approved

CD-391, 9:38

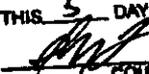
**AUTHORITY TO PRESENT WRITTEN OFFER TO LANDOWNER, SIGN THE
CONTRACT OF SALE, AND OBTAIN TITLE COMMITMENTS/POLICIES
FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL
FOR A TXDOT OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT
CHISOLM TRAIL ROAD @ TONK CREEK
PRECINCT 4**

On this the 5th day of July 2016 there came before the Commissioners Court the matter of authorizing the County Engineer to present a written offer to the landowner for acquisition of right-of-way, authorizing the County Judge to sign the contract of sale, and obtaining title commitments/policies through the County legal counsel for the TXDOT Off-System Bridge Replacement Project on **Chisolm Trail Road @ Tonk Creek**.

In the Contract of Sale, the County agrees to reimburse the following landowner for replacement of fencing. In exchange, the owner will donate the needed right-of-way for the project.

| <u>Owner</u> | <u>Parcel Size</u> | <u>Reimbursement Amount</u> |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patton | 0.113 ac. | \$1,400 |

Upon motion being made by Commissioner Perry, seconded by Commissioner Jones and duly passed, said authority to present offer, sign the Contract of Sale, and obtain title commitments/policies was granted.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016


COUNTY JUDGE

CONTRACT OF SALE

THIS CONTRACT OF SALE is made by and between Kurt Thomas Patton, hereafter referred to as "Seller" and McLennan County, Texas (a political subdivision of the State of Texas), hereinafter referred to as "Buyer" upon the terms, provisions and conditions set forth herein.

1. **PURCHASE AND SALE.** Seller agrees to sell and convey to Buyer and buyer agrees to buy from seller 0.113 acre out of the Jerome B. Robertson Survey A-752, and more fully described in Exhibit "A" hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, together with the improvements situated thereon, hereinafter referred to as the "Property", and together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto.

2. **CONSIDERATION.** In exchange for the property described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, Buyer agrees to reimburse Seller for the replacement of barbed-wire fencing in the amount of \$1,400.

3. **PROPERTY CONDITION / INVESTIGATION.** Buyer is purchasing the Property in an "as is" condition with all faults. Seller, does, however, make warranty as to title as set forth in the deed.

4. **CONDITIONS OF SALE.** Buyer's duty to purchase under this Contract is subject to the following conditions to be undertaken or satisfied in the Buyer's sole discretion on or before the closing date:

(a) Buyer, at its own expense and at its sole discretion, may procure a title commitment (title binder) covering the Property binding the title company to issue a Texas Owner's Title Policy of Title Insurance on the standard form of policy prescribed by the Texas State Board of Insurance at the closing in the full amount of the purchase price. In lieu of the foregoing, Buyer may obtain the issuance of an attorney opinion letter. After receipt and review of the title binder or opinion letter, Buyer shall inform Seller of any objections that Buyer has to anything contained therein. If there are objections by Buyer, Seller shall in good faith attempt to satisfy the same prior to closing, but Seller shall not be required to incur any costs to do so. If Seller cannot cure or satisfy such objections to the satisfaction of the Buyer prior to closing, or Seller for any reason, is unable to convey title in accordance with (b) below, Buyer may either waive such objections and accept such title as Seller is able to convey, or terminate this Contract.

(b) Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that, at the closing, Seller will have and will convey to Buyer good and marketable title by a warranty deed subject to no liens or debts other than ad valorem taxes for the current year, and any other reservations, easements, discrepancies in boundaries, encroachments, restrictions or exceptions previously approved by Buyer in accordance with (a) above.

5. **CLOSING.**

(a) The closing of the sale shall be on or before December 31, 2016.

(b) At the closing, Seller shall deliver to Buyer a warranty deed conveying the Property, subject to no liens or debts other than ad valorem taxes for the current year, and any other reservations or exceptions previously approved by Buyer in accordance with this Contract.

(c) All closing costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Contract shall be the obligation of Buyer.

6. **CASUALTY LOSS.** If, prior to closing, any part of the real property is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty loss, Buyer or Seller, in its sole discretion, shall have the option to terminate this Contract. The risk of loss remains with the Seller until closing.

7. **BINDING NATURE OF CONTRACT.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract. The effective date of this Contract shall be the date upon which the last party signs.

8. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** This agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are deemed performable in Waco, McLennan County, Texas, and Waco, McLennan County, Texas, shall be the venue of all disputes hereunder or relating to the Property.

9. **LEGAL CONSTRUCTION.** In the case of one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract being held, for any reason, to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained therein to the extent that such would not result in the purpose and intent of the Contract being unattainable.

10. **COMMISSION.** The Buyer and Seller acknowledge and represent that no third party is due any type of commission or fee in connection with the sale and purchase contemplated hereunder.

11. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Contract embodies the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be varied except by written agreement of the parties.

12. **NOTICE.** Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be delivered herein shall be given in writing by delivery of the same in person to the intended addressee or by United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by courier to the intended addressee at the address set forth opposite the signature of such party hereto. Such notice shall be deemed to be delivered on the third business day following the time the same was deposited in the United States mail or in the manner described above.

13. **AUTHORITY.** The undersigned expressly warrant and represent that they are authorized on behalf of the respective parties to sign this Contract and to bind the respective parties. The undersigned warrant and represent that all required actions have been taken in order for this agreement to be entered into by their respective principals.

EXECUTED by Seller this 23 day of June, 2016.

SELLER:

By: Kurt Thomas Patton
Kurt Thomas Patton
825 E. Ward Drive
Robinson, Texas 76706

EXECUTED by Buyer on this 5th day of JULY, 2016.

**BUYER:
MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS**

By: Scott M. Felton
SCOTT M. FELTON
Its: COUNTY JUDGE
501 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

ATTEST: J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

Kelly Fullbright
Kelly Fullbright, Deputy County Clerk

INCE SURVEYING & ENGINEERING
FIRM #10068000
184 THOUSAND OAKS DRIVE
WHITNEY, TEXAS 76692
PHONE: (254)694-7708
FAX: (254)694-7230

TRACT 1

Field notes for the survey of a certain lot, tract, or parcel of land lying and situated in the Jerome B. Robertson Survey A-752 in McLennan County, Texas. Said land is a part of that certain 13.205 acre tract described in a deed from Gary Payton Christian, et al to Kurt Thomas Patton recorded as Instrument #2013018427 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a the point of intersection of the center of Main Tonk Creek with the center of Chisholm Trail for the southwest corner of that certain 25.60 acre tract described in a deed to Cody Barlow recorded as Instrument #2014016056 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, for the northwest corner of that certain 58.011 acre tract described in a deed to Jennifer S. Duncan recorded as Instrument #2013031843 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, for the northeast corner of said 13.205 acre tract, and for the northeast corner of this:

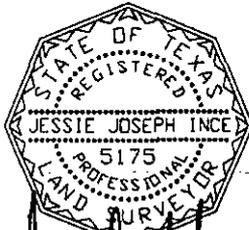
THENCE generally along the center of Chisholm Trail, S14°17'22"W 102.72 feet to a "Mag" nail with shiner found for an angle point in the west line of said Duncan tract and S17°04'47"W 68.41 feet to a cotton spindle set for the southeast corner of this, said cotton spindle being N17°04'47"E 40.07 feet from a "Mag" nail with shiner found in the center of Chisholm Trail for an angle point in the west line of said Duncan tract;

THENCE N71°44'59"W 23.92 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set in a fence line in the west line of Chisholm Trail for the southwest corner of this;

THENCE N11°52'50"E 158.23 feet to a point in the center of Main Tonk Creek, in the north line of said 13.205 acre tract, and in the south line of that certain 9.62 acre tract described in a Deed of Trust from Carrie Blain recorded as Instrument #2015010467 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County for the northwest corner of this;

THENCE with the center of Main Tonk Creek, S82°05'13"W 24.15 feet to the southeast corner of said Blain tract and S86°28'57"E 11.69 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.113 acres of land, of which approximately 0.084 acres lies in an existing public road, leaving a net of 0.029 acres.

A plat of even date accompanies these field notes.



Jessie Joseph Ince

Registered Professional Land Surveyor
02/26/16

EUGENE DECHAUME

270 W 2ND
P O BOX 232
CRAWFORD, TX 76638

Estimate

| |
|----------|
| Date |
| 4/6/2016 |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Name / Address |
| MCLENNAN COUNTY ENGINEER |

| Qty | Description | Rate | Total |
|--------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | PATTON (TRACT 1) | | |
| 2 | H-BRACES | 500.00 | 1,000.00 |
| 160 | 6 WIRE FENCE | 2.50 | 400.00 |
| Total | | | \$1,400.00 |

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

E. REGARDING COUNTY PROPERTY and/or CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

Renovation, Repair, Indemnification Regarding Cleaning / Maintenance Projects;
Space Allocations / Furnishings / Equipment / Architectural Services / Invoices /
Approval of Pay Applications / Change Orders / Contracts / Lease Agreements /
Certifications of Substantial Completion / Authorizations Regarding Sale / Lease /
Acquisition or Property

1. Authorization re: Request to Use County Parking Lot for Meet & Greet / Car Show **Approved**

2. Authorization of Proposal: Knight Erosion Control, Inc. (re: Emergency Repairs to Bridge on 12th Street Road at Flat Creek) **Approved**

CD-391, 9:39

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION RE: REQUEST TO USE
COUNTY PARKING LOT FOR MEET
AND GREET / CAR SHOW**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization re: Request to Use County Parking Lot for Meet & Greet / Car Show. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve the request pending the approval of the final agreement and it was seconded by Judge Felton. After further discussion, a vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

McLennan County Commissioners Court,

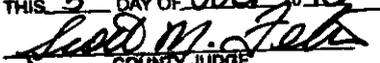
On April 24th of this year, my husband and I organized a Meet & Greet at the Freestone County Courthouse. The purpose of the meet and greet is to introduce the community to race car drivers and their cars. There is no profit to be made by holding this meet and greet. In fact it was quite the opposite at Freestone. We had free passes to give away to have the community come and experience the races, free drivers cards for the drivers to sign and hand out, as well as goodies bags for all the kids.

We would have local race car drivers bring their cars out and share their love of the sport with the community that it exists in. We would like to hold this at the courthouse parking lot and share it with the community how we did in Freestone County. We would like have this meet & Greet on Sunday, July 17th from 3 pm to 5 pm. This will enable drivers and the community to still attend church services and enjoy their day of rest. If July 17th is not a good day, we would also be interested in July 10th.

We would live to share this experience with the community and the kids especially always love seeing the racecars. We are expecting at least 10 cars. We are hoping that the event being local will help to bring more cars, our goal is 20. We would not close off any roads or entrances / exits. The cars will be on loaded from trailers and then parked for viewing from the community. I will be the responsible party for setting up for the meet & greet and cleaning up afterwards. Besides water, juices, or Gatorade, there really won't be much trash and I will gladly collect all the trash during and afterwards. I will also make sure that everyone leaves before I depart the premises.

If you need any more information, please contact me either by phone or email. Thank you so much for your time, help, and consideration.

Sincerely,
Jessica Warren

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 20 16

COUNTY JUDGE

AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, McLennan County owns the parking lot located at 500 Washington Ave. (Parking lot directly across from the Courthouse entrance); and

WHEREAS, Jessica Warren has requested use of the parking lot for a Meet & Greet event with local racecar drivers on July 17, 2016; and

WHEREAS, this community event will draw people into downtown Waco; and

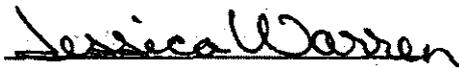
WHEREAS, encouragement of downtown development and patronage are public purposes of the County; and

WHEREAS, McLennan County has no objections to allowing the use of the parking lot.

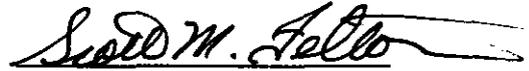
NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

In exchange for using the parking lot on July 17, 2016:

The parking lot is being made available "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS". No representation is made that the property is free of defects or is fit for the intended uses of the Meet & Greet. Jessica Warren waives and releases any claims or subrogation/contribution/indemnity rights against the County. Jessica Warren will ensure that all trash and necessary cleanup has been completed before she departs the premises. Jessica Warren indemnifies and holds the County harmless from any and all claims or damages arising from the event.



Jessica Warren



Scott M. Felton, County Judge

7/5/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF PROPOSAL: KNIGHT EROSION CONTROL,
INC. (RE: EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO BRIDGE ON 12th STREET
ROAD AT FLAT CREEK)**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Proposal: Knight Erosion Control, Inc. (re: Emergency Repairs to Bridge on 12th Street Road at Flat Creek). After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve the agreement with Knight Erosion Control for \$43,604.00 and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Proposal



KNIGHT EROSION CONTROL, INC.
P.O. Box 202541
Arlington, Texas 76006
Metro: 817/640-4442 Fax: 817/649-7782
www.knighterosioncontrol.com

Date: June 29, 2016
Proposal No. 1

| Proposal Submitted To | Work Performed At |
|--|---|
| McLennan County Engineer Attn: Luke Lammert, P.E. McLennan County P.O. Box 648 Waco, TX 76703 Lukelammert@co.mclennan.tx.us 254/757-5028 | Extend R-Rap turnback into bank at bridge on South 12 th Street. |

We hereby propose to furnish all the materials and perform the labor necessary to extend the turnback into the embankment on the northeast former of the bridge. Bags will be biodegradable. A continuous gravel drain with fabric wrapped to soil side with a continuous drain pipe will be installed at base of wall to relieve hydraulic pressures and trap the soil. Necessary steel will be installed to ensure proper strength.

R-Rap Wall \$ 40,504.00

Option: Repair northwest corner of bridge: Re-grade embankment, Install existing rip rap and mortar it. **\$ 3,100.00**

All material is guaranteed to be as specified and the above work to be performed in accordance with any drawings and/or specifications submitted for above work and completed in a workmanlike manner for the amount listed above with payments to be made as follows: Upon completion

Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Workers' Compensation and Public Liability Insurance on above work will be supplied by **KNIGHT EROSION CONTROL, INC.**

Respectfully submitted by **KNIGHT EROSION CONTROL, INC.**

Per Beau Shatto
Beau Shatto

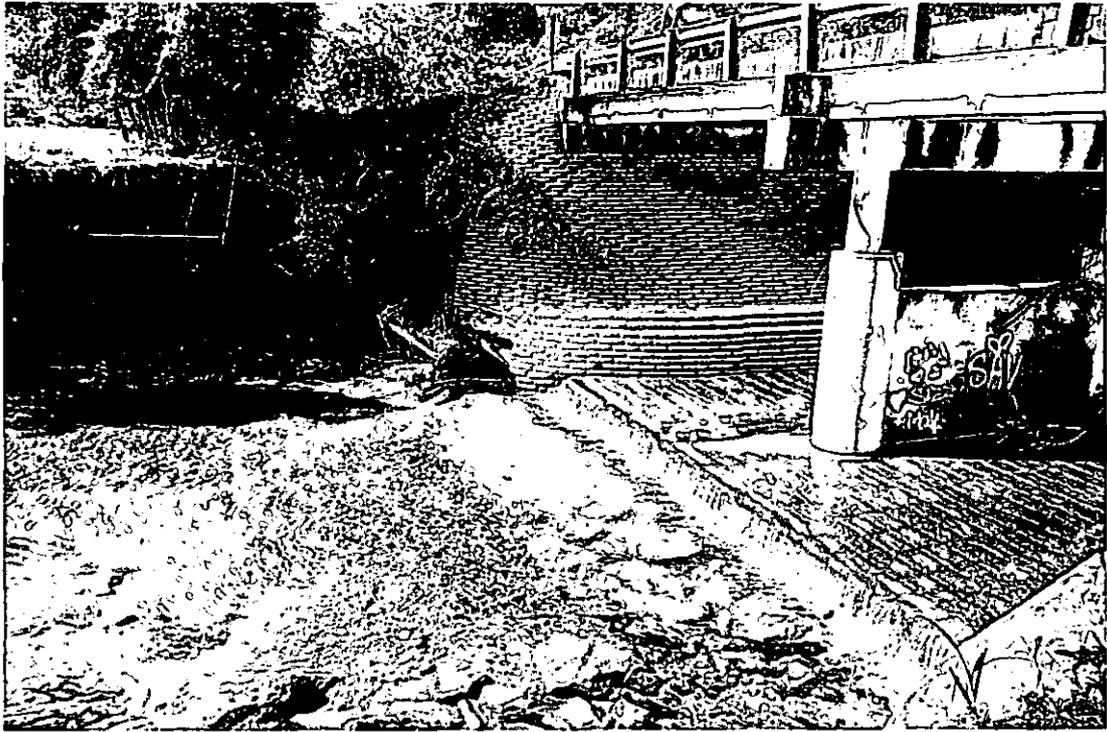
Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

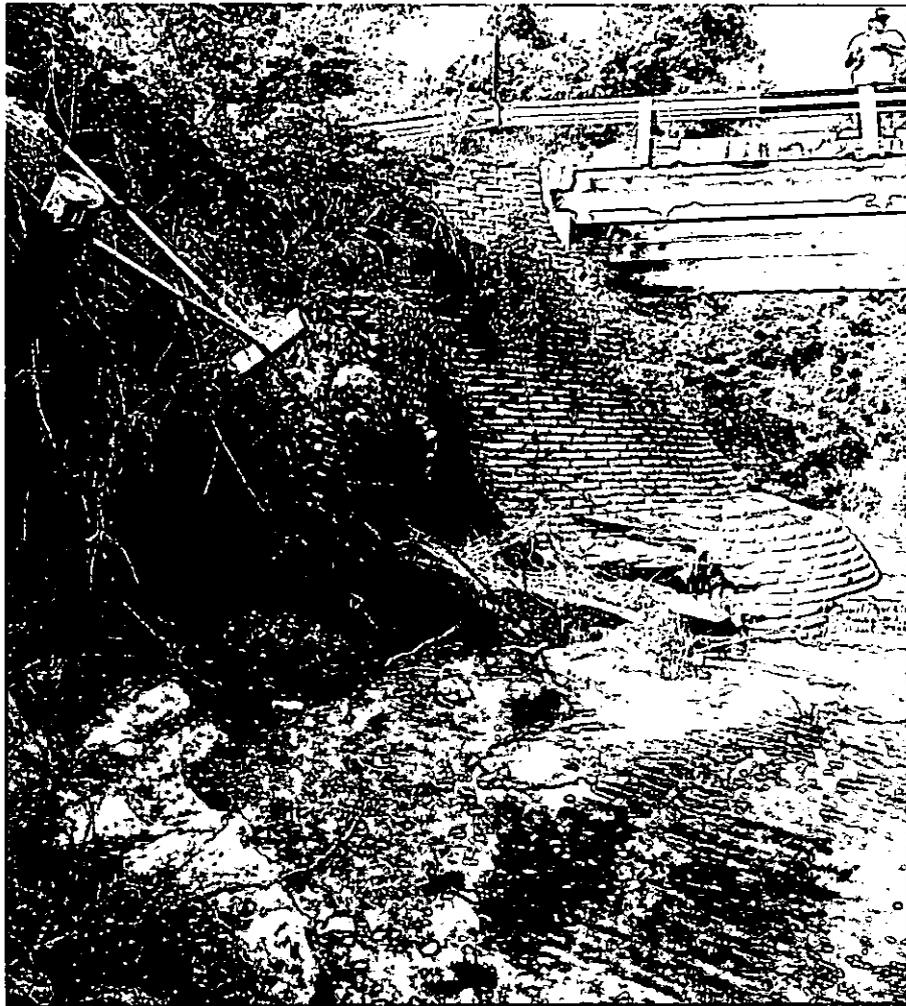
Acceptance of Proposal

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

ACCEPTED: Scott M. Felton
SCOTT M. FELTON, COUNTY JUDGE

DATE: 7/05/10





FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

F. AUTHORIZATIONS RE: CONTRACTS / LEASE AGREEMENTS / INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS:

1. Economic Development:
 - a. Waco-McLennan County Economic Development Corporation (WMCEDC): Authorization of Agreements; Consultant Services; Proposed Projects / Program Project Agreements / Addendums / Pay Apps **None**
2. Authorization of Support and Maintenance Agreements: HOV Services (re: Archives)
 - a. Wicks & Wilson Scanner **Approved**
 - b. Digitech Document Imaging System **Approved**
3. Authorization of Repair Order – Inspection Proposal: ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas **Approved**

CD-391, 9:48

ORDER APPROVING:
AUTHORIZATION OF SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
AGREEMENT: HOVSERVICES
WICKS & WILSON SCANNER
AND
DIGITECH DOCUMENT IMAGING SYSTEM
RE: ARCHIVES

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Support and Maintenance Agreement: HOVServices (re: Archives): Wicks & Wilson Scanner and Digitech Document Imaging System. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the two support and maintenance agreements for HOVServices (regarding the Archives department) and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



Support and Maintenance Agreement

4/20/2016

Page 1

Installation Location

MCLENNAN COUNTY
MCLENNAN COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT
824 WASHINGTON
WACO, TX 76701

Description

Agreement #: 39237CONSVR
Type: Standard Hardware
Amount: \$986.74
Effective: 6/05/2016 through 6/04/2017
Payment Terms: Annual

CLAIRE MCDANIELS 254 757 0880

Amount shown does not include applicable taxes
See attached Terms and Conditions on page 2

Covered Components

| Description | LASON Tag # | Serial # |
|--|-------------|----------|
| WICKS & WILSON USCAN+ SCANNER WITH ROLLFILM OPTION | 36580-17025 | 0841081 |

Covered Services

Notes or Considerations

On-Site Support/Labor
Parts
Phone Support

Unlimited Service Calls Allowed

Service Location: 17025

Customer Code: CUS04557

Your Purchase Order Number:

P.O. Date:

Signature: Scott M. Felton

Date: 7/05/16

Printed Name: SCOTT M. FELTON

Title: COUNTY JUDGE

Please sign, date and return a copy of this Support and Maintenance Agreement Renewal along with your Purchase Order to the address or fax number below. You will then be invoiced for the amount shown plus any applicable taxes.

RETURN TO

HOV Services/LASON Service Administration
11850 Hempstead Highway, Suite 270
Houston, TX 77092
Fax: 713-957-4858

Signature

Amy Raines

Authorized HOV Services/LASON Representative

06/05/2016



Support and Maintenance Agreement

5/17/2018

Page 1

Installation Location

MCLENNAN COUNTY
MCLENNAN COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT
824 WASHINGTON
WACO, TX 76701

CLAIRE MCDANIELS 254 757 0860

Description

Agreement #: 39488CONSVR
Type: Premium System
Amount: \$2,043.50
Effective: 7/11/2016 through 7/10/2017
Payment Terms: Annual

Amount shown does not include applicable taxes
See attached Terms and Conditions on page 2

Covered Components

Description

DIGITECH PAPERVISION ENTERPRISE
DIGITECH PAPERFLOW BC/OCR

LASON Tag

34630-17025
34629-17025

Serial

124052 (1-3)
124051

Covered Services

On-Site Support/Labor
Remote/On-Line Support
Software Updates
Phone Support

Unlimited Service Calls Allowed

Notes or Considerations

Service Location: 17025

Customer Code: CUS04557

Your Purchase Order Number:

P.O. Date:

Signature:

Date:

7/05/16

Printed Name:

SCOTT M. FELTON

Title:

COUNTY JUDGE

Please sign, date and return a copy of this Support and Maintenance Agreement Renewal along with your Purchase Order to the address or fax number below. You will then be invoiced for the amount shown plus any applicable taxes.

RETURN TO

HOV Services/LASON Service Administration
11850 Hempstead Highway, Suite 270
Houston, TX 77092
Fax: 713-957-4858

Signature

Authorized HOV Services/LASON Representative

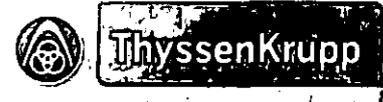
07/11/2016

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION OF REPAIR ORDER – INSPECTION PROPOSAL:
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Repair Order – Inspection Proposal: ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the repair order and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas



Repair Order – Inspection Proposal

Date: June 23, 2016
 Attention: Herschel Miller
 McLennan County
 Address: 214 N 4th St #100
 City: Waco, TX 76701-1404

Building: McLennan County Civigenics
 Address: 520 Columbus Ave, Waco 76701-1324
 Contract #: US36013 (C121US)
 Serial #: Dover grd: C30214 / US105659

Rte#: 4t

Purchaser authorizes ThyssenKrupp Elevator to perform the following described work on the subject elevator in the above referenced building:

We propose to have the unit(s) referenced above removed from service, as per the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, witnessed by a QEI Inspector and certified with the State. This covers the cost of providing your choice of a QEI inspector from a list of TKE-approved vendors (upon request), plus coordination, notification, transportation, scheduling, handling, and processing.

The cost for providing the inspection and the additional services listed above will be \$557.00. Inspection fees are not taxable. This does not include the filing fee to TDLR.

Note that elevators removed from service for long periods of time may require remedial work. Before the elevator(s) can be turned on for automatic operation, the Owner will be required to have the lock removed (only) by the inspector, any repairs (if needed) done by an elevator contractor, and a current annual inspection.

IMPORTANT OWNER INFORMATION:
 Once you have received your Inspection Report, you as the real property owner, or agent for the real property owner, are required by law to file a copy of each Inspection Report, one (1) per elevator or escalator, and a \$20.00 filing fee per unit, with: The Commissioner of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Executive Offices, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711. There is a 30-day period from the actual date of inspection to comply with the TDLR letter of code violations.

This Repair Order is submitted for acceptance within 30 days from the date executed by ThyssenKrupp Elevator.
 Purchaser's acceptance of this Repair Order together with the terms and conditions printed on subsequent pages hereof and which are expressly made a part of this proposal and agreed to, and its approval by an executive officer of ThyssenKrupp Elevator will constitute exclusively and entirely the agreement for the work herein described. All prior representations or agreements regarding this work, whether written or verbal, will be deemed to be merged herein, and no other changes in or additions to this agreement will be recognized unless made in writing and properly executed by both parties. This Repair Order specifically contemplates work outside the scope of any maintenance contract currently in effect between the parties; any such contract shall be unaffected by this Repair Order.
 No agent or employee shall have the authority to waive or modify any of the terms of this Agreement without the written approval of an authorized ThyssenKrupp Elevator manager.

AGREEMENT: unless otherwise stated, you agree to pay as follows: a minimum of 50% upon signed acceptance and the balance upon completion. If this proposal meets with your approval, please return one (1) signed copy with your payment to the **Austin address** listed below.

Accepted: Please execute completely to ensure current contact information in our data base

MCLENNAN COUNTY
 By: Scott M. Felton
 (Signature of Authorized Individual)
SCOTT M. FELTON
 (Printed or Typed Name)

Title: COUNTY JUDGE Date: 7/05/16

Contact Person JAYME SKINNER

Telephone No: 254-757-5055 Ext: _____

Send report(s) to this
Email Address: jayme.skinner@co.mclennan.tx.us

Advance Notice Required? Yes No

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION
 3615 Willow Springs Road
 Austin, Texas 78704
 By: Tana Harper
 (ThyssenKrupp Elevator Representative)
 Tana Harper, QEI Coordinator
 (512) 486-1013, fax: (866) 768-9304
 tana.harper@thyssenkrupp.com
 Date: June 23, 2016
TKE Approval: _____
 Title: Service Sales/Ops Mgr Date: _____

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET: *Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable / Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests*

1. Regarding the FY 16 Budget:

- a. County Sheriff:
 - 1) Jail **Approved**
(See after G. 2. b.)
 - 2) Forfeiture Fund (Fund 255) **Approved**
- b. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5 **Approved**
- c. HOT Fairgrounds **Approved**
(See after I. 2.)
- d. 414th District Court **Deferred**
- e. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 **Approved**
- f. Information Technology **Approved**
- g. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 170) **Approved**
- h. Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 **Approved**
- i. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2 **Approved**

2. Regarding the FY 17 Budget:

- a. Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed **Discussion Only**
(See end of meeting)
- b. McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District: 2016/2017 Proposed Budget **Approved**
(See after F. 3.)

The Court went to G. 2. b. McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District: 2016/2017
Proposed Budget.

ORDER APPROVING:

**MCLENNAN COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE
DISTRICT: 2016/2017 PROPOSED BUDGET**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District: 2016/2017 Proposed Budget. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve the budget for the 9-1-1 District and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District



107 Burnett Ct. • Woodway, TX 76712 • (254) 776-8911 • (254) 732-0544 Fax

June 10, 2016

Received

JUN 21 2016

Yousry A. Zakhary
President

Stephen Hendrick, P.E.
Vice-President

John Knue, Ed.D.
Secretary

Dennis Stapleton
Member

Frank B. Patterson, III
Member

Elio M. Smythe
AT&T Representative

Jesse A. Harrison, ENP
Executive Director

The Honorable Scott Felton
County Judge
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, Texas 76703-1728

McLennan County Judge

Re: McLennan County 9-1-1 2016/2017 Proposed Budget

Dear Judge Felton:

In accordance with the *Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 772.309 (a)*, please find enclosed for consideration a copy of the McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District Proposed Budget for 2016/2017. Written comments regarding the proposed budget are welcomed and should be received at the office of the McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District prior to July 29, 2016. The Board of Managers will consider those written comments prior to the adoption of the District budget.

Following its adoption by the Board of Managers, the 2016/2017 Annual Budget will be mailed for review/approval to each municipality located partially or wholly within this 9-1-1 District, and to the McLennan County Commissioners' Court. No action is required by individual entities unless they so choose. If no further action is taken, the District's budget will be approved by operation of law effective October 1, 2016.

Any comments or suggestions regarding the proposed budget should be addressed to: Jesse A. Harrison, Executive Director, in care of this office at the address shown on the top of this page. Those comments shall be presented to the Board of Managers. **If the entity has no written comments, no action is required.**

Sincerely,

Jesse A. Harrison
Executive Director

BUDGET
APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF MAY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

Enclosures (1)

McLennan County 9-1-1

Emergency Assistance District



Proposed Budget For Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

| Contents: | Pg. # |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Revenues & Expenditure Summary | 3 |
| Projected Fund Balance Summary | 4 |
| Administrative & Operations | 5 |
| Capital Outlay | 6 |
| Budget Summary | 7 |

McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District
107 Burnett Ct. * Woodway, TX 76712
(254) 776-8911 * Fax (254) 732-0544

This page intentionally left blank.

MCEAD PROPOSED BUDGET 2016 - 2017

Revenue Summary

| Item | ADOPTED BUDGET | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | FY 2015-2016 | FY 2016-2017 |
| Sources of Revenue | | |
| Wireline | 335,000 | 330,000 |
| Wireless | 1,210,000 | 1,225,000 |
| Voice over Internet Protocol | 80,000 | 90,000 |
| Private Switch Provider Fees | 7,900 | 3,000 |
| Interest & Other | 11,000 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 1,643,900 | 1,658,000 |

Expenditures Summary

| Item | ADOPTED BUDGET | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | FY 2015-2016 | FY 2016-2017 |
| Expense Categories | | |
| Administrative | 830,125 | 599,366 |
| Operations | 538,500 | 745,336 |
| Capital Outlay | 497,000 | 461,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,865,625 | \$1,805,702 |

MCEAD PROPOSED BUDGET 2016 - 2017

| Projected Fund Balance Summary | |
|---|------------------|
| October 1, 2016 - September 30, 2017 | |
| Checking | 50,000 |
| Investments | 3,488,204 |
| Savings | 40,000 |
| Estimated Beginning Total Funds Available Oct. 1, 2016 | 3,578,204 |
| Gross Projected Income for FY 2016 - 2017 | 1,658,000 |
| Less Administrative & Operational Expenses FY 2016 - 2017 | 1,344,702 |
| Net Profit/Loss for FY 2016 - 2017 | 313,298 |
| Total Available Funds (excluding Capital Outlay) | 3,891,502 |
| Less Capital Outlay Expenses FY 2016 - 2017 | 461,000 |
| Estimated Ending Fund Balance on September 30, 2017 | 3,430,502 |

The proposed estimates above represent the full fiscal year of 2016-2017. If all requested budgetary accounts were to be expended / exhausted but not exceeded, and all revenue projections are met, then the estimated ending fund balance for the upcoming fiscal year would be \$3,430,502. Historically, the District has been conservative on its estimates for revenue and the income has exceeded projections.

MCEAD PROPOSED BUDGET 2016 - 2017

ADMINISTRATIVE

| Administrative | ADOPTED BUDGET FY 2015-2016 | PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2016-2017 |
|---|--|---|
| Administrative Maintenance | 125,300 | 120,000 |
| Supplies & Utilities | 13,500 | 12,000 |
| Professional Services | 96,250 | 93,150 |
| Sub-Total Admin | 235,050 | 225,150 |
| Salary | | |
| Full time employees (6) * (2.5) | 411,070 | 182,980 |
| Intern Program | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Sub-Total Salary | 416,070 | 187,980 |
| Benefits | | |
| Insurance (Health, Life, etc...) | 81,500 | 81,500 |
| Retirement (TCDRS, FICA) | 91,305 | 98,537 |
| Payroll Admin Fees | 6,200 | 6,200 |
| Sub-Total Benefits | 179,005 | 186,237 |
| Total Administration + Salary & Benefits | 830,125 | 599,366 |

OPERATIONS

| Operations | ADOPTED BUDGET FY2015-2016 | PROPOSED BUDGET FY2015-2016 |
|---|---|--|
| 9-1-1 Landline and Wireless Charges | 230,000 | 155,000 |
| ALI Database | 0 | 46,000 |
| Equipment Maintenance (PSAP CPE) | 172,000 | 145,000 |
| Training - PSAP Personnel | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Network - PSAP Connectivity | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Software Maintenance (Licenses Renewals) | 10,000 | 20,000 |
| NG9-1-1 Charges | 21,500 | 21,500 |
| Total: Operations Salaries (4 Employees) * | | 252,836 |
| Total Operations + Salaries | 538,500 | 745,336 |

* Beginning in 2016-2017, as opposed to all salaries being combined to form one category, individual salaries will be designated as either **Administration** or **Operations** in order to more accurately reflect each position's individual area of responsibility. Specifically, **Administration** will be made up of 2 & 1/2 positions instead of 6 as previously indicated and the other 4 positions will be reflected as **Operations**.

MCEAD PROPOSED BUDGET 2016 - 2017

CAPITAL OUTLAY

| Capital Outlay | | PROPOSED BUDGET FY2016-2017 |
|--|----------------------|--|
| | | |
| Capital Projects | | 261,000 |
| Contingency | | 200,000 |
| | TOTAL CAPITAL | 461,000 |
| | | |
| District Office PC Replacement | | 5,000 |
| District Office Improvements | | 5,000 |
| Aerial Flyover Layers and Images | | 40,000 |
| PSAP Funding Program | | 48,000 |
| Next Generation 9-1-1 | | 50,000 |
| PSAP Network Redundancy | | 40,000 |
| Public Information / Media Outreach | | 25,000 |
| Feasibility Study | | 48,000 |
| | SUB-TOTAL | 261,000 |
| | | |
| Contingency (Self-Insurance, General) | | 200,000 |
| | SUB-TOTAL | 200,000 |
| | | |
| | TOTAL CAPITAL | 461,000 |

FY2016-2017 Proposed Budget Executive Summary

The FY2016-2017 proposed budget for the McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District (MCEAD) totals \$1,805,702 which is a decrease of \$47,797 from the current fiscal year. The proposed budget will ensure MCEAD continues to provide a high level of service and also includes funding for new projects essential to the enhancement of 9-1-1 service in the District. Below is a summary of the major components of the budget.

Estimated Revenue \$1,658,000

The 9-1-1 service fee rates will remain the same as previous years and will generate approximately \$1,658,000 of revenue for FY2016-2017. This is an increase of \$14,100 from the current fiscal year. Wireline revenue continues to decline; however, this decline is offset by small increases in wireless and VoIP revenues.

Administrative \$599,366

Not including salaries, there was a decrease to the administrative budget of \$9,900. With two full years of occupancy in the new building, staff used historical administrative costs to reduce the budget in certain areas. * In previous years, all salaries were considered Administrative; beginning in 2016-2017 each individual salary is being designated as either Administrative or Operations in order to more accurately reflect each position's individual area of responsibility.

Operations \$745,336

The proposed budget for Operations is \$46,000 less than the current fiscal year. Staff reviewed annual recurring costs from various service providers and made reductions in several budget categories to more closely align with actual expenditures. In addition, MetroPCS stopped billing the District for Phase II service which also had an impact on the budget. * Please see note regarding Salaries under Administrative.

Capital Outlay \$461,000

One of the proposed new projects for FY2016-2017 includes implementing a 4G LTE back up wireless network. Total costs for the project are approximately \$40,000 with the majority of costs being non-recurring.

Another project is a study to determine the feasibility of constructing a facility that could be used as a backup 9-1-1 center, command center, and/or communications/dispatch center. Costs for this feasibility study are estimated at \$48,000.

Other proposed Capital budget items include: PSAP Funding Requests \$48,000, Aerial Flyovers \$40,000, Text to 9-1-1 \$33,000, and Public Information /Media Campaign \$25,000.

Finally, another portion of the Capital budget includes \$200,000 for contingency funding to cover unanticipated expenses that may come up during the year such as: funding for major software revisions, catastrophic equipment replacement, and other unforeseen items.

McLennan County 9-1-1



Emergency Assistance District



McLennan County 9-1-1 Emergency Assistance District
107 Burnett Ct. * Woodway, TX 76712
(254) 776-8911 * Fax (254) 732-0544

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARIWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to back to item G. 1. Re: the FY 16 Budget.

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

COUNTY SHERIFF:

JAIL AND

FORFEITURE FUND (FUND 255):

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 5:

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 4:

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 3 (FUND 170):

ROAD AND BRIDGE, PRECINCT 3

AND

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 2

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: County Sheriff: Jail; Forfeiture Fund (Fund 255); Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5; Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4; Information Technology; Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 (Fund 170); Road & Bridge, Precinct 3 and Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendments be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct. #) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 20 | 40 | 2410 | Jail | 502000 | Furniture and Equipment | 65,800 | 7,000 | 72,800 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 7,000 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct. #) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 20 | 40 | 2410 | Jail | 606000 | Repair and Maintenance | 225,690 | 7,000 | 218,690 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 7,000 | |

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "furniture and equipment" in the County Jail department for the purchase of 12 stainless steel table tops for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



7/05/16

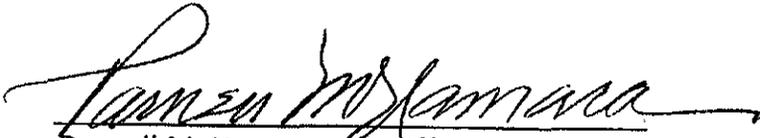
FILED: JUL 05 2016

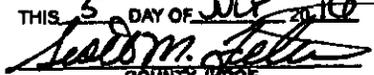
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myself: [Signature]

**McLenna County Sheriff
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund 255
Recorded FY 2016 Budget**

| <u>Expenditure Category</u> | FY 2016 Budget Presented for Recording Purposes | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| Personnel | \$ | 100 |
| Supplies | | 29,600 |
| Other Services and Charges | | 29,800 |
| Capital Outlay | | 35,500 |
| | \$ | 95,000 |

Note: Submitted to Commissioners Court for recording purposes.


Parnell McNamara, Sheriff

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ^{FOR}
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016 ^{RECORDING}

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
200 Maricopa, Governor, P.O. Box 1000

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners' Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/15

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

| Fund | Dept | Account | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|-----------------|------|---------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 1651 | 501000 | Supplies | 1,356 | 275 | 1,631 |
| 001 | 1651 | 619102 | Professional Development | 501 | 288 | 789 |
| Total Increases | | | | 1,857 | 563 | 2,420 |

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

| Fund | Dept | Account | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|-----------------|------|---------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 1651 | 606000 | Repair and Maintenance | 1,817 | 563 | 1,254 |
| Total Decreases | | | | 1,817 | 563 | 1,254 |

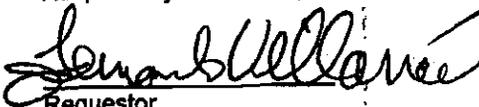
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

Transfer funds for supplies. Increased use in supplies.
 Transfer funds for reimb.

Respectfully Submitted,

Approved as to Form,

Approved by Commissioners' Court


 Requestor


 Stan Chambers, County Auditor

 7/6/16
 Scott Felton, County Judge Date

Form B-0010

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct #) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 27 | 1641 | JP 4 | 610102 | Professional Development | 900 | 583 | 1,483 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 583 | |

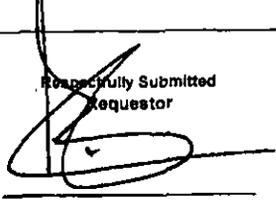
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct #) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 27 | 1641 | JP 4 | 610101 | Travel Reimbursement | 3,861 | 583 | 3,278 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 583 | |

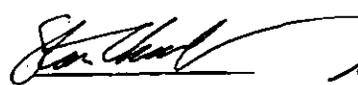
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "professional development" within the Justice of the Peace Precinct 4's department for fiscal year 2016.

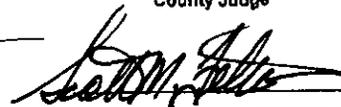
Respectfully Submitted
Requestor



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



7/05/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan, DEPTM

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct:#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 10 | 20 | 0630 | IT | 601111 | Other Services and Charges | 4,750 | 2,400 | 7,150 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 2,400 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct:#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 26 | 1500 | Dist Clk | 501000 | Supplies | 46,000 | 2,400 | 43,600 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 2,400 | |

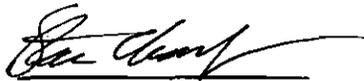
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "other services and charges" in the Information Technology department for services provided by Sentinel Cyber Security. The District Clerk is providing half of the needed funds for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor

Approved as to form
County Auditor

Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge




7/5/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowen DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 170 (Law Library Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct.#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 170 | 15 | 27 | 1631 | JP 3 | 501104 | Legal Reference Materials | 5,292 | 249 | 5,541 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 249 | |

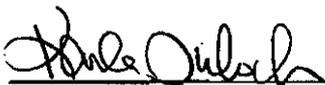
REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct.#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 170 | 10 | 05 | 0190 | Co Wide | 999999 | Contingencies | 342,701 | 249 | 342,452 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 249 | |

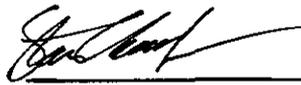
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested for the Law Library Fund by Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 for the purchase of legal reference materials for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



7/05/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HAWWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myroslava Gowen DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

RECEIVED
 JUL 28 2016
 COUNTY AUDITOR

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 25 | 58 | 3630 | R&B 3 | 606000 | Repair and Maintenance | 62,000 | 21,000 | 83,000 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 21,000 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 25 | 58 | 3630 | R&B 3 | 999999 | Contingencies | 205,000 | 21,000 | 184,000 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 21,000 | |

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "repair and maintenance" in the R&B Precinct 3 department for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor



Approved as to form
County Auditor



Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge



7/05/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ABBY" HANWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Govan, DEPUTY

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioner's Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

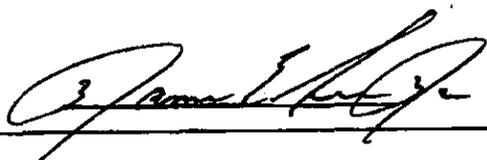
| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 27 | 1621 | JP2 | 601111 | Other Services & Charges | \$ 772.00 | \$ 148.00 | \$ 920.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Increases | | | | | | | | \$ 148.00 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 27 | 1621 | JP2 | 606000 | Repair and Maintenance | \$ 1,319.00 | \$ 148.00 | \$ 1,171.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Decreases | | | | | | | | \$ 148.00 | |

BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "other services and charges" in the Justice of the Peace Precinct 2's department for the payment of Neopost Services. I did not anticipate the expense of paying for additional Notary Services for new Chief Clerks.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Respectfully Submitted Requestor: | Approved as to form County Auditor | Approved by Commissioners' Court County Judge |
|  |  |  |

7/5/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowari DEPUTY

The Court went back to item G. 1. d. re: FY 2016 Budget: 414th District Court.

ORDER DEFERRING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

414TH DISTRICT COURT

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: 414th District Court. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to defer and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, deferred by unanimous vote.

The Court went to item I. 2. Authorizations regarding Coliseum HVAC Repairs.

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

I. HEART O'TEXAS FAIR / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER: Authorizations re: Contracts / Professional Services / Lease / Rental Agreements / Contract Addendums / Change Orders / Extensions; Property Transactions / Deeds, Insurances, Surveys / Proposals / HOT Fair, Equipment / Supplies; *Authorizations re: Purchases, Plan & Specifications, Construction, Operations, Pay Apps, Bids / RFP's; Repairs / Renovations, Expenditure Authorizations, related matters*

1. Regarding the Moisture Intrusion / Exterior Envelope Renovations/ Repairs to the Extraco Events Center:

a. *Structural Engineering Services – Winton Engineering:* Authorization of Change Orders / Payment Requests, Acceptance of Reports, Updates, related matters

None

2. Authorizations regarding: Coliseum HVAC Repairs

Approved
(See after G .I. d.)

CD-391, 9:58

ORDER APPROVING:

AUTHORIZATION RE: COLISEUM HVAC REPAIR
RE: HEART O' TEXAS / EXTRACO EVENTS CENTER

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization Regarding Coliseum HVAC Repair. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve (the repair) and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY

Lochridge-Priest, Inc.

- > Air Conditioning
- > Heating
- > Refrigeration
- > Plumbing

®

LENNOX

TACLA023214C

PHONE (254) 772-0670 - PO Box 7624
225 Lake Air Dr - Waco, Texas 76714-7624

HEART O' TEXAS COLLISEUM
4601 BOSQUE BLVD
WACO TX 76710

Attn: JD Ewing

Date: June 16, 2016

We hereby propose and agree to install in your: **Business**
(Type of building-Residence, Store or flat, etc.)

Work Location: **same**

Lochridge-Priest, Inc. proposes to change tower fan bearings on tower model number AT18-724B, serial number 985978M. Lochridge-Priest, Inc. will remove the fan assembly and will take the assembly to a machine shop to have the old bearings removed and new bearings installed. After bearings have been replaced, we will place the fan assembly in the tower at which time LPI will align the fan and bearings and check equipment operations.

The price quoted below includes all parts and labor.

Warranty: One (1) year manufacturer warranty on parts for manufacturer defect and ninety (90) days labor warranty on workmanship.

Note: Proposal is valid for 25 days.

This installation will be made for the **Total Sum of: \$1,671.00** (tax excluded)

All sums due Lochridge-Priest, Inc., for labor and/or materials whether arising hereunder or otherwise, shall be due and payable in Waco, McLennan County, Texas. To be paid in the following manner: in full upon completion of work

Said appliances, equipment, machinery and manufactured articles shall be and remain personal property until all said payments shall be made in full. Said personal property shall not be removed from the above real estate without the written consent of the Seller. In the event this obligation is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, Customer agrees to pay ten percent (10%) additional upon the sum then due as attorney's fees. Title to the said personal property is retained by and in Seller until the full payment by Customer of the above purchase price. If Customer shall fail to pay such purchase price in the time and manner stated above, or shall fail to carry out the obligations and agreements of Customer hereunder, then the Seller shall have the right and is hereby expressly authorized, with or without process of law and without prejudice to any other legal right which the Seller might have, to enter in and upon the Customer's premises, or elsewhere that such property may be found, and repossess any or all of said property without any liability for damage or claim whatever, and Seller may remove and sell the same either at public or private sale, at such time and place as Seller shall choose, applying the proceeds of such sales as a credit upon said purchase price without prejudice to further enforcement of any balance of such purchase price remaining unpaid. At any sale, either public or private, Seller may become the purchaser. All the rights hereby granted to or reserved by the Seller or to Seller's order shall inure to the Seller's heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

After acceptance by the Owner in the space below, this contract shall be binding either upon written approval below by an officer of the Company or upon commencement of the work by the Company and shall then constitute the entire agreement between the Company and the Owner. No oral terms or representations shall be considered a part of this agreement.

"A service charge of 1.5 % percent per annum will be charged at the close of each month, for accounts over thirty (30) days past due."

Lochridge-Priest, Inc. does not warrant against condensate water leaks and will not be responsible for consequential damage cause by said leaks.

Lochridge-Priest, Inc., is not responsible for any damages of any nature caused by asbestos, mold, or any toxic agent found in or associated with any equipment that they properly install for you. In the course of furnishing, repairing or replacing equipment for you, should asbestos, mold, or any other toxic agent be found, Lochridge-Priest, Inc. will cease all work until the area is safe. This disclaimer is made part of the sales contract between Lochridge-Priest, Inc., and you. All implied warranties stemming from furnishing, repairing, or replacing equipment are waived and disclaimed.

NOTE: ALL EQUIPMENT DELIVERED TO JOB-SITE AND ATTACHMENT MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY BECOME BUYER'S AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S PROPERTY; SELLER CANNOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR STOLEN OR LOST EQUIPMENT FROM JOB-SITE.

Regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9202, 512-463-6599

Please Sign and Return White Copy

Lochridge-Priest, Inc

Accepted: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Approved: Mike _____
Public Health Service Department

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016
Sutton
COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowen DEPUTY

The Court went back to item G. 1. c. re: FY 2016 Budget: HOT Fairgrounds.

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

HOT FAIRGROUNDS

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: HOT Fairgrounds. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct.#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 40 | 75 | 6730 | HOT Frgrds | 606000 | Repair and Maintenance | 14,958 | 1,671 | 16,629 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 1,671 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(S)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct.#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 10 | 05 | 0190 | Co-Wide | 999999 | Contingencies | 636,002 | 1,671 | 634,331 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 1,671 | |

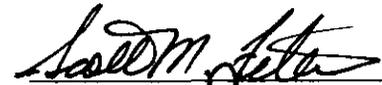
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase the "repair and maintenance" line item in the HOT Fairgrounds department by moving from "contingencies" for fiscal year 2016. This is related to the repair of the bearings on a tower fan at the HOT Fairgrounds facility.

Respectfully Submitted
Requestor:

Approved as to form
County Auditor

Approved by
Commissioners Court
County Judge

7/05/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J A "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to H. County Sheriff / Jail / Criminal Justices Issues.

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Authorization of Order Accepting Certain Property Donated by the Texas Department of Public Safety (ref: Local Government Code 81.032) | Approved <i>(See after G. 1. c.)</i> |
| 2. Authorization of Amendment #4 to Inmate Telephones License Agreement: Global Tel*Link Corporation (GTL) | Approved <i>(See end of meeting)</i> |
| 3. Authorization of Bundled Commercial Service Agreement and related Documents: AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC dba Nextlink Broadband (re: Highway 6 Jail) | Deferred <i>(See after H. 1.)</i> |

CD-391, 10:00

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF ORDER ACCEPTING CERTAIN PROPERTY
DONATED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
SAFETY (REF: LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 81.032)**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Order Accepting Certain Property Donated by the Texas Department of Public Safety (ref: Local Government Code 81.032). After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve H. 1. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Acceptance of Certain Property Donated by the Texas Department of Public Safety (ref: Local Government Code 81.032) be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

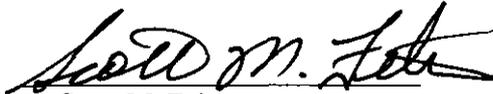
**ORDER of the MCLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
ACCEPTANCE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY DONATED
BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

The Texas Department of Public Safety City would like to transfer an aircraft mounted Wescam MX-12 Infrared Camera System to the McLennan County Sheriff's Office. The addition of the camera system to the Aviation Unit will greatly improve their ability to perform their missions. From this information, we submit the following:

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDERED THAT, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed by affirmative vote, after considering the request of the Sheriff's Office and the facts available to the Court relative to the property referred to above:

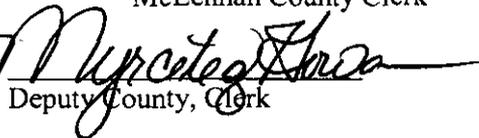
The Commissioners. Court may accept a gift, grant or donation on behalf of the county for the purpose of performing a function conferred by law on the county or a county officer therefore may accept the donation of the camera system donated to the County by the Texas Department of Public Safety in accordance with Local Government Code 81.032

Passed this 5 day of JULY, 2016



Scott M. Felton
County Judge

ATTEST: J. A. "Andy" Harwell
McLennan County Clerk



Deputy County, Clerk

Sec. 81.032. ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS. The commissioners court may accept a gift, grant, donation, bequest, or devise of money or other property on behalf of the county for the purpose of performing a function conferred by law on the county or a county officer.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 172, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 30, 1999.



SHERIFF PARNELL MCNAMARA
McLennan County

901 Washington Avenue Waco, Texas 76701 • 254-757-5095
www.co.mclennan.tx.us

Received

JUL 01 2016

"Your Safety Comes First"

McLennan County Judge

07/01/16

Director, Steven McCraw

Texas Department of Public Safety

Director McCraw

On behalf of the McLennan County Sheriff's Office I would like to formally request the transfer of an aircraft mounted Wescam TS650 infrared camera system (MX12) from the Texas Department of Public Safety to the McLennan County Sheriff's Office. The Sheriff's Office has operated an aviation unit since 1974 and the addition of this infrared camera system to our aviation unit will greatly improve our ability to perform missions. We currently have no aircraft mounted infrared and have to rely only on a searchlight to locate persons on the ground at night and the eyes of our tactical flight officers during the day. An infrared camera system would greatly increase the odds of positive location of both suspects and missing persons. The infrared camera system will be mounted to one of our Bell OH-58 helicopters and used to support law enforcement agencies not only in McLennan County but surrounding counties as well. In the past we have responded to calls in Bell, Bosque, Falls, Freestone, Hill, Limestone and Robertson counties.

Thank you for your consideration

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Parnell McNamara".
Parnell McNamara

Sheriff

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myroetiz Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went to item H. 3. Authorization of Bundled Commercial Service Agreement and related Documents: AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC dba Nextlink Broadband (re: Highway 6 Jail).

ORDER DEFERRING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF BUNDLED COMMERCIAL SERVICE AGREEMENT AND
RELATED DOCUMENTS: AMG TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT GROUP, LLC
DBA NEXTLINK BROADBAND (RE: HIGHWAY 6 JAIL)**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Bundled Commercial Service Agreement and Related Documents: AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC dba NextLink Broadband (re: Highway 6 Jail). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to defer and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, deferred by unanimous vote.

The Court went to item J. 1. Ratification of Interlocal Agreement: City of Waco and City of Bellmead (re: FY 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Award).

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

J. GRANTS / PROPOSALS / SPECIAL PROJECTS: Authorization of Grant Applications / Contracts / Grant Administration & Reporting Matters / Consulting Services / Pay Apps / Change Orders / Bids / Invoices / Legal Matters, related Legal matters / Documents

1. Ratification of Interlocal Agreement: City of Waco and City of Bellmead (re: FY 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Award)

Approved
(See after H. 3.)

CD-391, 10:02

ORDER APPROVING:

**RATIFICATION OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT: CITY OF
WACO AND CITY OF BELLMEAD (RE: FY 2016 EDWARD
BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT
(JAG) PROGRAM AWARD)**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Ratification of Interlocal Agreement: City of Waco and City of Bellmead (re: FY 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Award). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Waco and Bellmead and it was seconded by Judge Felton. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Ratification be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT

COUNTY OF McLENNAN

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF WACO,
THE CITY OF BELLMEAD
AND
COUNTY OF McLENNAN,**

**FY 2016 EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL
JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT (JAG) PROGRAM AWARD**

This Agreement is made and entered into this 30th day of June, 2016, by and between the COUNTY of McLennan ("COUNTY"), acting by and through its governing body, the Commissioners Court, the CITY of WACO ("WACO"), acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, and the CITY of BELLMEAD ("BELLMEAD"), acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, all three of McLennan County, State of Texas, witnesseth:

WHEREAS, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for the Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Program FY 2015 (state and local) is 16.738; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made under the authority of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act; and

WHEREAS, each governing body, in performing governmental functions or in paying for the performance of governmental functions hereunder, shall make that performance or those payments from current revenues legally available to that party; and

WHEREAS, each governing body finds that the performance of this Agreement is in the best interests of all parties, that the undertaking will benefit the public, and that the division of costs fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions under this agreement; and

WHEREAS, WACO agrees to make application for and administer the FY 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program on behalf of WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD, and to pay the COUNTY \$20,113.25 and to pay BELLMEAD \$13,517.00 from the total JAG award of \$59,715.00 for the Justice Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD believe it to be in their best interests to reallocate the JAG funds.

NOW THEREFORE, WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD agree as follows:

Section 1.

WACO agrees to pay COUNTY a total of \$20,113.25 of JAG funds: AND
WACO agrees to pay BELLMEAD a total of \$13,517.00 of JAG funds.

Section 2.

WACO agrees to use \$26,084.75 for law enforcement equipment and \$5,971.50 for administration fees until September 30, 2018.

COUNTY agrees to use \$20,113.25 for law enforcement equipment until September 30, 2018.

BELLMEAD agrees to use \$13,517.00 for law enforcement equipment until September 30, 2018.

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2016

Section 3.

Nothing in the performance of this Agreement shall impose any liability for claims against COUNTY or BELLMEAD other than claims for which liability may be imposed by the Texas Tort Claims Act.

Section 4.

Nothing in the performance of this Agreement shall impose any liability for claims against WACO other than claims for which liability may be imposed by the Texas Tort Claims Act.

Section 5.

Each party to this Agreement will be responsible for its own actions in providing services under this agreement and shall not be liable for any civil liability that may arise from the furnishing of the services by the other party.

Section 6.

The parties to this Agreement do not intend for any third party to obtain a right by virtue of this Agreement.

Section 7.

By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not intend to create ANY OBLIGATIONS EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OTHER THAN THOSE SET OUT HEREIN; FURTHER, THIS agreement shall not create any rights in any party not a signatory hereto.

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2016

CITY OF WACO, TEXAS.

Bill Frick
City Manager

Date: 06-30-16

ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ernesto Hudson
City Secretary

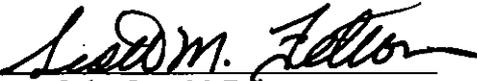


APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jennifer Richie
Jennifer Richie, City Attorney

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2016

COUNTY OF McLENNAN, TEXAS


County Judge Scott M. Felton

Date: 6/29/16
RATIFIED BY COURT
ON 7/05/16

ATTEST:
McLennan County Clerk


Deputy County Clerk

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2016

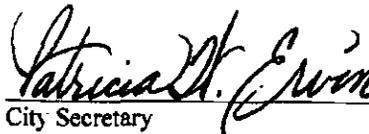
CITY OF BELLMEAD, TEXAS.



City Manager

Date: 6-28-16

ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Secretary



APPROVED AS TO FORM:

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

1. ***Reading/Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes; Acceptance of Amendments / Supplements / Corrections; Recording into the Court Minutes of Previously Approved Documents, Items Not Requiring Court Action, HB 914 Conflict Disclosure Statements, as applicable*** **Approved**

2. ***Financial Obligations of McLennan County:***
 - a. ***Authorization for County Treasurer to Pay County Checks / Wire / Electronic Transfers Issued Since Last Authorization*** **Approved**

 - b. ***County Treasurer: Interest / Investment Reports / Authorizations / Recording of McLennan County Investment Policy / Acknowledgment Forms / Pooled Cash Account Balance Reports*** **None**

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters: Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications, Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports, Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory or Constitutional Qualifications / Acceptance of Resignations of Appointed or Elected Department Heads***
 - a. ***County Sheriff*** **Pulled**

4. ***Authorizations / Ratifications Re: RFPs / RFQ's / Bids / Advertisements / Publications / Public Notices / Sole Source Determinations / Surplus / Scrap Property Determinations / Recording of Legal Notifications***
 - a. ***Authorization of Advertisements for RFQ's / Bids / RFP's / Public Notices*** **Approved**

 - b. ***Authorization of Orders Setting Public Hearings on the Establishment of Speed Zones:***
 - 1) ***Mackey Ranch Road in Precinct 1*** **Approved**

 - 2) ***Wilson Road in Precinct 2*** **Approved**

5. ***Travel and/or Education Requests / Ratifications:*** **None**

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***
 - a. ***Tax Assessor / Collector: Detailed Deposit Distribution Reports, May 2016*** **Approved**

 - b. ***Road & Bridge, Precinct 4: Quarterly Activity Report, 2nd Quarter*** **Pulled**

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| c. | Region 6 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC): Recording of Certificate of Attendance | Approved |
| d. | McLennan County Soil Water Conservation District / Natural Resources Conservation Service: Updates Regarding Operation and Maintenance on Conservation Lakes and Dams | Pulled |
| | | |
| 7. Commissioners Court, discussion on, consideration of and / or Action on: | | |
| a. | Ratification of Purchase / Designation of Authorized Purchaser: | None |
| b. | Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County | Remains Lifted |
| c. | Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project: | |
| | 1) Authorization of Professional Services Invoice: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for May) | Approved |
| | 2) Authorization of Second Addendum to Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect: The Wallace Group, Inc. | Pulled |
| d. | Authorization of Tax Resale Deeds: MCAD #320116000467000: Lot 8 and ½ of Lot 9, Block 47, town of Mart, McLennan County, Texas | Approved |
| e. | Approval of Order Granting Exemption from Competitive Bidding and Directing the County Engineer to Proceed With Project Repair Damage Due to Bridge Southeast Abutment Wall Collapse at South 12 th Street Road @ Flat Creek Including Purchases of Materials and Services for Project | Approved |
| f. | Authorization of Title IV-E Legal Assistance Claims: | |
| | 1) Quarter Ended December 31, 2015 | Approved |
| | 2) Quarter Ended March 21, 2016 | Approved |
| g. | Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Relating to Establishing the County's Intention to Reimburse Itself for the Prior Lawful Expenditure of Funds from the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations to be Issued by the County for Authorized Purposes; Authorizing Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto; and Providing an Effective Date | Pulled |
| h. | Discussion and/or Action regarding Select Physical Therapy Programs and Services | Pulled |

ORDER APPROVING CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

On this 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of reviewing and approving the Consent Agenda Items. Judge Felton stated that we need to pull items L. 3. a., L. 6. b., L. 6. c., L. 7. c. 2., L. 7. g. and L. 7. h. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve (the consent agenda items with the exemption of L. 3. a., L. 6. b., L. 6. c., L. 7. c. 2., L. 7. g. and L. 7. h.) and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Consent Agenda Items be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Recording of Additional Amendments to the Service Provider Agreement with Tyler Technology, Inc. approved by Order on June 7, 2016 and recorded on Page 25 of these minutes.

Received

JUN 23 2016

McLennan County Judge

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

THIS 5 DAY OF July 2016

[Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE

For RECORDING

AMENDMENT

This amendment ("Amendment") is made this 7th day of June, 2016, by and between Tyler Technologies, Inc., with offices at One Tyler Drive, Yarmouth, Maine 04096 ("Tyler") and McLennan County, with offices at 501 Washington County, Waco, Texas 76701 ("Client").

WHEREAS, Tyler and the Client are parties to an Application Service Provider Agreement effective December 1, 2010 ("Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Tyler and Client desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, Tyler and the Client agree as follows:

1. The Tyler Software Products Professional Development and Applicant Tracking, and the Implementation days associated therewith, are hereby removed from the Agreement.
2. On or before June 7, 2016 and every three (3) months thereafter through the end of the Term, Client will remit to Tyler quarterly ASP fees in the amount of \$42,692.50.
3. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement.
4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the dates set forth below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
ERP and School Division I

By: [Signature]

Name: Bob Kennedy-Jensen

Title: Senior Corporate Attorney

Date: 6/15/16

McLennan County

By: [Signature]

Name: Scott M. Felton

Title: County Judge

Date: 6/07/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

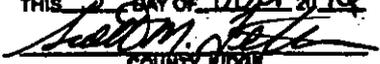
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowen DEPUTY

Recording of Authorization of Interlocal Agreement: City of Waco and City of Bellmead (Re: FY 2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Award) approved by Order on June 9, 2015 and recorded on Page 92 of these minutes.

Received

JUN 29 2016

McLennan County Judge

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

FOR
RECORDING

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2015

2015-389a
6-16-15

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN**

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENT

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF WACO,
THE CITY OF BELLMEAD
AND
COUNTY OF McLENNAN.**

**FY 2015 EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL
JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT (JAG) PROGRAM AWARD**

This Agreement is made and entered into this 9th day of JUNE, 2015, by and between the COUNTY of McLennan ("COUNTY"), acting by and through its governing body, the Commissioners Court, the CITY of WACO ("WACO"), acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, and the CITY of BELLMEAD ("BELLMEAD"), acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, all three of McLennan County, State of Texas, witnesseth:

WHEREAS, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for the Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Program FY 2014 (state and local) is 16.738; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made under the authority of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act; and

WHEREAS, each governing body, in performing governmental functions or in paying for the performance of governmental functions hereunder, shall make that performance or those payments from current revenues legally available to that party; and

WHEREAS, each governing body finds that the performance of this Agreement is in the best interests of all parties, that the undertaking will benefit the public, and that the division of costs fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions under this agreement; and

WHEREAS, WACO agrees to make application for and administer the FY 2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program on behalf of WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD, and to pay the COUNTY \$20,859.00 and to pay BELLMEAD \$12,586.00 from the total JAG award of \$60,388.00 for the Justice Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD believe it to be in their best interests to reallocate the JAG funds.

NOW THEREFORE, WACO, the COUNTY, and BELLMEAD agree as follows:

Section 1.

WACO agrees to pay COUNTY a total of \$20,859.00 of JAG funds: AND
WACO agrees to pay BELLMEAD a total of \$12,586.00 of JAG funds.

Section 2.

WACO agrees to use \$20,859.00 for law enforcement equipment and \$6,034.00 for administration fees until September 30, 2018.
COUNTY agrees to use \$20,859.00 for law enforcement equipment until September 30, 2018.
BELLMEAD agrees to use \$12,586.00 for law enforcement equipment until September 30, 2018.

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2015

Section 3.

Nothing in the performance of this Agreement shall impose any liability for claims against COUNTY or BELLMEAD other than claims for which liability may be imposed by the Texas Tort Claims Act.

Section 4.

Nothing in the performance of this Agreement shall impose any liability for claims against WACO other than claims for which liability may be imposed by the Texas Tort Claims Act.

Section 5.

Each party to this Agreement will be responsible for its own actions in providing services under this agreement and shall not be liable for any civil liability that may arise from the furnishing of the services by the other party.

Section 6.

The parties to this Agreement do not intend for any third party to obtain a right by virtue of this Agreement.

Section 7.

By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not intend to create ANY OBLIGATIONS EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OTHER THAN THOSE SET OUT HEREIN; FURTHER, THIS agreement shall not create any rights in any party not a signatory hereto.

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2015

CITY OF WACO, TEXAS.

Wale J. Frueh
City Manager

Date: 3-22-14

ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Comer alda Hudson
City Secretary

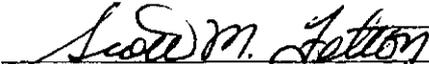


APPROVED AS TO FORM:

[Signature]

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2015

COUNTY OF McLENNAN, TEXAS


County Judge SCOTT M. FELTON

Date: 6/19/15

ATTEST:
McLennan County Clerk


Deputy County Clerk

GMS APPLICATION NUMBER 2015

CITY OF BELLMEAD, TEXAS.



City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

Recording of 2016 Annual Commissioner's Road Reports (ref: Section 251.005 of the Transportation Code) approved by Order on June 21, 2016 and recorded on Page 291 of these minutes.

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT *for*
THIS *5* DAY OF *July* 20*16* *RECORDING*
[Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

PRECINCT NUMBER : 1

Pursuant to Section 251.005, Transportation Code

2016 ANNUAL COMMISSIONERS' ROAD REPORT

McLennan County Precinct 1 contains: **216 County Maintained Roads:**

178.28 miles are Bitumen (Paved) Roads.

60.21 miles are All Weather (Caliche or Limestone) Roads.

Precinct 1 contains a total of **238.49** miles of County Maintained Roads.

1. Each road, culvert, and bridge in Precinct 1 is in: Fair Condition
2. Amount of money necessary for maintenance of the precinct roads during the next fiscal year: \$863,708
3. Number of traffic control devices in the precinct defaced or torn down: 296
4. Any new road that should be opened in the precinct: No
5. Any bridges, culverts, or other improvements necessary to place the precinct roads in good condition, and the probable cost of the improvements:
 - **12th Street Bridge**- this bridge has been down for approximately a year and is in the beginning stages of being expanded and replaced using the TxDOT Bridge Replacement Program.
 - **Silo Hill**- Estimated Cost: Unknown- This is a low water crossing that tends to flood and prevents travel. We will be replacing and putting in a culvert type structure. This is our match project to the 12th Street Bridge Replacement Project. We are in the predesign phase.
 - **Crunk Road Bridge** - Estimated Cost: Unknown - This bridge collapsed during a recent rain storm.

NO ROAD WORK CONTRACTS WERE LET IN PRECINCT 1 DURING THE LAST 365 DAYS. ALL PRECINCT 1 ROAD WORK WAS PERFORMED BY A COUNTY ROAD CREW.

Submitted by the undersigned on this 20 day of June 2016.

Kelly Snell
Kelly Snell
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, the undersigned authority, this 20 day of June 2016

Jon R Gimble
Jon/R Gimble, District Clerk
McLennan County

[File in Commissioners Court minutes and submit to grand jury with a copy of any road work contracts for past year during ninth month of county fiscal year – Section 251.005, Transportation Code]

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§
§
§

PRECINCT NUMBER : 2

Pursuant to Section 251.005, Transportation Code

2016 ANNUAL COMMISSIONERS' ROAD REPORT

McLennan County Precinct 2 contains: **220 County Maintained Roads:**
125.84 miles are Bitumen (Paved) Roads.
86.06 miles are All Weather (Caliche or Limestone) Roads.

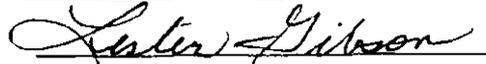
Precinct 2 contains a total of **211.9** miles of County Maintained Roads.

1. Each road, culvert, and bridge in Precinct 2 is in: **Low Pass**
 2. Amount of money necessary for maintenance of the precinct roads during the next fiscal year: **\$1,401,517**
 3. Number of traffic control devices in the precinct defaced or torn down: **1**
 4. Any new road that should be opened in the precinct: **None**
 5. Any bridges, culverts, or other improvements necessary to place the precinct roads in good condition, and the probable cost of the improvements: **\$479,419.52 - \$816,235.45**
- **Rudy Rd:** OCI: 38.50,
 - **Happy Swaner Rd:** OCI: 27.25
 - **Katy Ln:** OCI: 40.30
 - **Raceway Rd:** OCI: 39.25
 - **Elm Lake Rd:** OCI: 47.75
 - **Grassland Rd:** OCI: 39.50

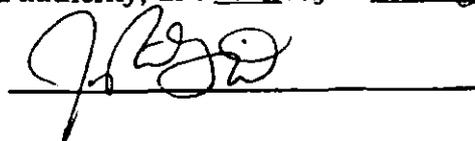
*Cost is an estimated total of \$479,419.52 - \$816,235.45 - These amounts does not reflect labor and equipment costs.

NO ROAD WORK CONTRACTS WERE LET IN PRECINCT 2 DURING THE LAST 365 DAYS. ALL PRECINCT 2 ROAD WORK WAS PREFORMED BY A COUNTY ROAD CREW.

Submitted by the undersigned on this 20th day of June, 2016.


Lester Gibson
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, the undersigned authority, this 20 day of 2016



**Jon R Gimble, District Clerk
McLennan County**

[File in Commissioners Court minutes and submit to grand jury with a copy of any road work contracts for past year during ninth month of county fiscal year – Section 251.005, Transportation Code]

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

§

§

PRECINCT NUMBER : 3

§

Pursuant to Section 251.005, Transportation Code

2016 ANNUAL COMMISSIONERS' ROAD REPORT

McLennan County Precinct 3 contains: 254 County Maintained Roads:

170.87 miles are Bitumen (Paved) Roads.

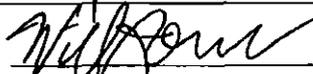
65.11 miles are All Weather (Caliche or Limestone) Roads.

Precinct 3 contains a total of 235.98 miles of County Maintained Roads. Which is an increase of 1.110 miles as a result of de-annexation of Uptmore from the City of Leroy; as recorded on May 24, 2016 in McLennan County.

1. Each road, culvert, and bridge in Precinct 3 is in: passable, average or under current repair.
2. Amount of money necessary for maintenance of the precinct roads during the next fiscal year: \$2,438,250.00;
3. Number of traffic control devices in the precinct defaced or torn down: 182
4. Any new road that should be opened in the precinct: None
5. Any bridges, culverts, or other improvements necessary to place the precinct roads in good condition, and the probable cost of the improvements: Czech Hall Bridge \$520,000; Snider Rd Culvert \$208,000; and all roads needing second coat of chip-seal, estimated at \$3,682,991.00 at current materials bid pricing.

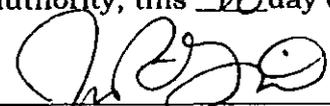
NO ROAD WORK CONTRACTS WERE LET IN PRECINCT 3 DURING THE LAST 365 DAYS. ALL PRECINCT 3 ROAD WORK WAS PREFORMED BY A COUNTY ROAD CREW.

Submitted by the undersigned on this 16th day of May 2016.



Will Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, the undersigned authority, this 16 day of June



Jon R. Gimble, District Clerk
McLennan County

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN
PRECINCT NUMBER : 4

§
§
§

Pursuant to Section 251.005, Transportation Code

2016 ANNUAL COMMISSIONERS' ROAD REPORT

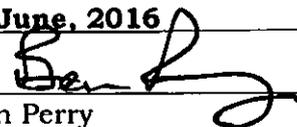
McLennan County Precinct 4 contains: 401 County Maintained Roads:
354,397 miles are Bitumen (Paved) Roads.
40 miles are All Weather (Caliche or Limestone) Roads.

Precinct 4 contains a total of 394.4 miles of County Maintained Roads.

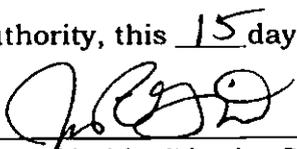
1. Each road, culvert, and bridge in Precinct 4 is in: Good Condition
2. Amount of money necessary for maintenance of the precinct roads during the next fiscal year: \$1,260,083.00
3. Number of traffic control devices in the precinct defaced or torn down: 500
4. Any new road that should be opened in the precinct: None
5. Any bridges, culverts, or other improvements necessary to place the precinct roads in good condition, and the probable cost of the improvements: None

NO ROAD WORK CONTRACTS WERE LET IN PRECINCT 4 DURING THE LAST 365 DAYS. ALL PRECINCT 4 ROAD WORK WAS PERFORMED BY A COUNTY ROAD CREW.

Submitted by the undersigned on this 15 day of June, 2016.


Ben Perry
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, the undersigned authority, this 15 day of June


Jon R Gimble, District Clerk
McLennan County

[File in Commissioners Court minutes and submit to grand jury with a copy of any road work contracts for past year during ninth month of county fiscal year - Section 251.005, Transportation Code]

FILED: JUL 05 2016
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcelaz Gowen DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING PAYMENT OF FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS
AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY TREASURER TO PAY
COUNTY CHECKS JULY 1, 2016

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of approving payment of Financial Obligations and authorizing the County Treasurer to pay County Checks for July 1, 2016. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Financial Obligations and Authorization of the County Treasurer be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Order of the Commissioners' Court of McLennan County

In accordance with Local Government Code Section 113.041(a), the Commissioners Court of McLennan County hereby directs the County Treasurer to release the checks to liquidate the obligations of McLennan County, Texas represented by the claims supporting the following checks, drawn on the McLennan County Treasury.

| Date Checks will be Printed | Number of Invoices | Total Amount of Invoices |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 07-01-16 | 776 | \$807,420.35 |
| E70116 | 195 | \$85,905.69 |
| *070116 | 1 | 18,850.16 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 972 | \$912,176.20 |
| | | |

Approved and ordered by the McLennan County Commissioners Court

on this the 5th day of JULY, 2016

Scott M. Felton
County Judge

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARIWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcator Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER AUTHORIZING ADVERTISEMENT FOR PROPOSALS:

**RFP #16-016: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JAIL/DETENTION CENTER MEAL SERVICES**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorizing Advertisements for Proposals: RFP #16-016: Request for Proposal Jail/Detention Center Meal Services. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that the McLennan County Director of Purchasing be, and he is hereby, so authorized to advertise for sealed proposals as hereinafter indicated.

RFP #16-016
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JAIL/DETENTION CENTER MEAL SERVICES

McLennan County, Texas is seeking proposals for Meal Services at the McLennan County Highway 6 Jail ("Jail") located at 3201 E. Highway 6, Waco, Texas, operated by McLennan County ("County") and the Jack Harwell Detention Center ("Detention Center") located at 3101 Marlin Hwy, Waco, Texas, operated by LaSalle Corrections "LaSalle".

The intent for this request for proposal is to provide a platform to create separate contracts to obtain the services, labor, equipment, supplies, and foodstuffs, (except as otherwise to be provided by the County and/or LaSalle), to provide full food services for inmates and detainees of the Jail and the Detention Center, and food services for Jail and LaSalle staff, in accordance with the regulations of the Texas Commission on Jail Standards, Federal ICE Standards and other applicable regulations.

It will be necessary for the Vendor to obtain a copy of the Proposal Guidelines from Ken Bass C.P.M. Director of Purchasing, McLennan County Purchasing Department, 214 North 5th Street, Waco, Texas 76701 to assure that the response to the proposal provides the proper information necessary for the County's review.

A total of three written copies and two CD copies or Flash Drives of the proposal must be submitted. The sealed proposals must be received by the Purchasing Director at the above address no later than 3:30 P.M., Wednesday, August 3, 2016. Proposals should be clearly marked RFP #16-016 Jail/Detention Center Meal Services and include your company name and address. Inquiries may be directed to Ken Bass, Director of Purchasing via e-mail at ken.bass@co.mclennan.tx.us or phone (254) 759-5627. The RFPs will be opened at 3:30 P.M. on Wednesday, August 3, 2016, in the Purchasing Department, 214 N. 5th Street, Waco, TX 76701.

A mandatory pre-proposal conference will be held on Wednesday, July 20, 2016, at 9:30 a.m. C.S.T at the McLennan County Jail. Anyone attending the tour of the facilities must submit to a background check – we must receive notification of your attendance at least 7 business days in advance so that background checks can be completed. No individual tours will be given. Please contact Ken Bass at (254) 757-5627 to make your reservation for this walk through.

A five percent (5%) Bid Bond will be requested in connection with proposals included in this notice.

Vendor shall use unit pricing; the price per meal in the response to this proposal.

Invoices must be addressed to McLennan County, 214 North 4th Street, Suite 100, Waco, Texas 76701-1366. Monthly statements are required for any account having an open balance at the end of the month. Payment will normally be made by check within 30-days of receipt of invoice in the Auditor's Office, if all services and/or goods are completed and received.

The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible Vendor whose proposal is determined to be the lowest evaluated offer resulting from negotiations, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other factors set forth in the Request for Proposals in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262.

The evaluation criteria will be grouped into percentage factors as follows:

20% Vendor's qualifications/experience

1. Financial ability
2. Demonstrated prior experience in providing similar services

3. Demonstrated qualifications and capability
4. Reputation of Vendor and key personnel
5. Civil or criminal litigation involving Vendor or key personnel relating to provision of detention food service

30% Vendors's total proposed price

1. Price inclusive of all provisions of specifications
2. Proposed cost efficiencies

25% The proposed service meeting McLennan County's needs and requirements

1. Meets all minimum requirements of RFP
2. Satisfactorily addresses all requested information
3. Quality control
4. Procedures to assure legal compliance

10% Vendors's proposed menu

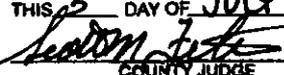
1. Proposed portion sizes
2. Menu content

15% Past Experience with the Vendor

McLennan County, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all proposals as it shall deem to be in the best interest of McLennan County. Receipt of any proposal shall under no circumstances obligate McLennan County to accept the lowest proposal. The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible Offeror whose proposal is determined to be the lowest and best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposal.

Run in the Hometown News, Friday, July 8, 2016; Friday, July 15, 2016; Friday, July 22, 2016 and Friday, July 29, 2016.

Send statement to: McLennan County
July 30, 2016 214 North 4th St., Suite 100
 Waco, Texas 76701-1366

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

FILED: JUL 05 2016

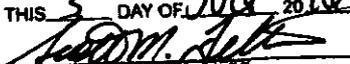
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gossel, DEPUTY

ORDER SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
SPEED ZONE IN PRECINCT 1

On this the 5th day of July 2016 there came before the Commissioners Court the matter of authorizing the County Engineer to set a public hearing for the purpose of hearing from interested members of the public in connection with establishing a speed zone on the following road:

Mackey Ranch Rd: Thirty (30) mph from Old Bethany Road to
Winchester Drive

Upon motion being made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by
Commissioner Perry and duly passed, the County Engineer
was authorized to set the time and date of said hearing.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

ORDER SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
SPEED ZONE IN PRECINCT 2

On this the 5th day of July 2016 there came before the Commissioners Court the matter of authorizing the County Engineer to set a public hearing for the purpose of hearing from interested members of the public in connection with establishing a speed zone on the following road:

Wilson Road: Thirty (30) mph from Old Mexia Road to the Bellmead city limit

Upon motion being made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Perry and duly passed, the County Engineer was authorized to set the time and date of said hearing.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

THIS 5 DAY OF July, 2016


COUNTY JUDGE

ORDER ACCEPTING:

DETAILED DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION REPORTS, MAY 2016:
TAX ASSESOR / COLLECTOR

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Tax Assessor / Collector: Detailed Deposit Distribution Reports, May 2016. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Reports be, and the same are hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

Randy H. Riggs, CPA, PCC
McLennan County
Tax Assessor/Collector



P O Box 406
Waco, TX 76703
(254) 757-5130
Fax (254) 757-5141
Randy.Riggs@co.mclennan.tx.us

June 20, 2016

Judge Scott Felton
McLennan County
P.O. Box 1728
Waco, TX 76703

Received

JUN 23 2016

McLennan County Judge

Dear Judge Felton:

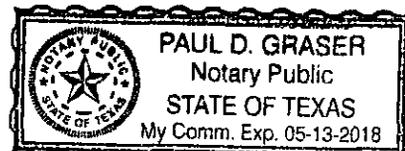
Please see enclosed the detailed Deposit Distribution Report by year and fund for the previous month.

I, Randy H. Riggs, Tax Collector of McLennan County do solemnly swear that the enclosed statement of all taxes collected by me during the month of May 2016 is true and correct.

SWORN to and subscribed before me this June 20, 2016.

Randy H. Riggs, Tax Assessor/Collector

Notary Public, McLennan County
Commission Expires 5-13-18



Comm # 12421299-4

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

COUNTY JUDGE

FOR
RECORDING

| YEAR | FUND | TAX RATE | LEVY PAID | DISCOUNT GIVEN | PENALTY INTEREST | TIF AMOUNT | DISBURSE TOTAL | ATTORNEY | OTHER FEES | REFUND AMOUNT | PAYMENT AMOUNT |
|------|-------|----------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2015 | M & O | .511066 | 513,358.54 | .00 | 50,181.35 | 2,117.78 | 561,422.11 | 9,843.34 | .00 | .00 | 573,393.23 |
| | I & S | .024227 | 24,335.61 | .00 | 2,378.56 | 100.36 | 26,613.81 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 26,714.17 |
| | TOTAL | .535293 | 537,694.15 | .00 | 52,559.91 | 2,218.14 | 588,035.92 | 9,843.34 | .00 | .00 | 600,057.40 |
| 2014 | M & O | .509052 | 28,397.67 | .00 | 7,959.87 | 141.28 | 36,216.26 | 7,532.63 | .00 | .00 | 43,890.17 |
| | I & S | .026241 | 1,463.66 | .00 | 410.27 | 7.28 | 1,866.65 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 1,873.93 |
| | TOTAL | .535293 | 29,861.33 | .00 | 8,370.14 | 148.56 | 38,082.91 | 7,532.63 | .00 | .00 | 45,764.10 |
| 2013 | M & O | .505891 | 9,459.65 | .00 | 3,533.74 | .00 | 12,993.39 | 2,518.76 | .00 | .00 | 15,512.15 |
| | I & S | .029402 | 549.72 | .00 | 205.39 | .00 | 755.11 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 755.11 |
| | TOTAL | .535293 | 10,009.37 | .00 | 3,739.13 | .00 | 13,748.50 | 2,518.76 | .00 | .00 | 16,267.26 |
| 2012 | M & O | .425268 | 4,384.04 | .00 | 2,160.90 | .00 | 6,544.94 | 1,315.80 | .00 | .00 | 7,860.74 |
| | I & S | .035305 | 363.96 | .00 | 179.37 | .00 | 543.33 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 543.33 |
| | TOTAL | .460573 | 4,748.00 | .00 | 2,340.27 | .00 | 7,088.27 | 1,315.80 | .00 | .00 | 8,404.07 |
| 2011 | M & O | .406751 | 2,272.78 | .00 | 1,385.90 | .00 | 3,658.68 | 709.86 | .00 | .00 | 4,368.54 |
| | I & S | .035959 | 200.93 | .00 | 122.51 | .00 | 323.44 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 323.44 |
| | TOTAL | .442710 | 2,473.71 | .00 | 1,508.41 | .00 | 3,982.12 | 709.86 | .00 | .00 | 4,691.98 |
| 2010 | M & O | .404228 | 1,645.35 | .00 | 1,152.18 | .00 | 2,797.53 | 523.09 | .00 | .00 | 3,320.62 |
| | I & S | .038482 | 156.62 | .00 | 109.72 | .00 | 266.34 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 266.34 |
| | TOTAL | .442710 | 1,801.97 | .00 | 1,261.90 | .00 | 3,063.87 | 523.09 | .00 | .00 | 3,586.96 |
| 2009 | M & O | .399900 | 799.44 | .00 | 623.73 | .00 | 1,423.17 | 211.45 | .00 | .00 | 1,634.62 |
| | I & S | .043200 | 86.39 | .00 | 67.37 | .00 | 153.76 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 153.76 |
| | TOTAL | .443100 | 885.83 | .00 | 691.10 | .00 | 1,576.93 | 211.45 | .00 | .00 | 1,788.38 |
| 2008 | M & O | .400608 | 658.78 | .00 | 586.91 | .00 | 1,245.69 | 242.78 | .00 | .00 | 1,488.47 |
| | I & S | .049892 | 82.03 | .00 | 73.07 | .00 | 155.10 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 155.10 |
| | TOTAL | .450500 | 740.81 | .00 | 659.98 | .00 | 1,400.79 | 242.78 | .00 | .00 | 1,643.57 |
| 2007 | M & O | .399500 | 508.96 | .00 | 522.01 | .00 | 1,030.97 | 211.84 | .00 | .00 | 1,242.81 |
| | I & S | .053400 | 68.03 | .00 | 69.77 | .00 | 137.80 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 137.80 |
| | TOTAL | .452900 | 576.99 | .00 | 591.78 | .00 | 1,168.77 | 211.84 | .00 | .00 | 1,380.61 |
| 2006 | M & O | .383600 | 144.11 | .00 | 178.92 | .00 | 323.03 | 74.09 | .00 | .00 | 397.12 |
| | I & S | .056400 | 21.18 | .00 | 26.32 | .00 | 47.50 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 47.50 |
| | TOTAL | .440000 | 165.29 | .00 | 205.24 | .00 | 370.53 | 74.09 | .00 | .00 | 444.62 |
| 2005 | M & O | .391100 | 200.20 | .00 | 247.67 | .00 | 447.87 | 91.31 | .00 | .00 | 539.18 |
| | I & S | .057500 | 29.43 | .00 | 36.40 | .00 | 65.83 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 65.83 |
| | TOTAL | .448600 | 229.63 | .00 | 284.07 | .00 | 513.70 | 91.31 | .00 | .00 | 605.01 |
| 2004 | M & O | .372500 | 129.88 | .00 | 192.70 | .00 | 322.58 | 74.93 | .00 | .00 | 397.51 |
| | I & S | .060400 | 21.06 | .00 | 31.25 | .00 | 52.31 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 52.31 |
| | TOTAL | .432900 | 150.94 | .00 | 223.95 | .00 | 374.89 | 74.93 | .00 | .00 | 449.82 |

| YEAR | FUND | TAX RATE | LEVY PAID | DISCOUNT GIVEN | PENALTY INTEREST | TIF AMOUNT | DISBURSE TOTAL | ATTORNEY | OTHER FEES | REFUND AMOUNT | PAYMENT AMOUNT | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| JURISDICTION: 0001 COUNTY OF MCLENNAN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2003 | M & O | .363200 | 151.71 | .00 | 243.00 | .00 | 394.71 | 70.34 | .00 | .00 | 465.05 | |
| | I & S | .068200 | 28.48 | .00 | 45.64 | .00 | 74.12 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 74.12 | |
| | TOTAL | .431400 | 180.19 | .00 | 288.64 | .00 | 468.83 | 70.34 | .00 | .00 | 539.17 | |
| 2002 | M & O | .349300 | 90.11 | .00 | 155.25 | .00 | 245.36 | 43.94 | .00 | .00 | 289.30 | |
| | I & S | .067800 | 17.49 | .00 | 30.12 | .00 | 47.61 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 47.61 | |
| | TOTAL | .417100 | 107.60 | .00 | 185.37 | .00 | 292.97 | 43.94 | .00 | .00 | 336.91 | |
| 2001 | M & O | .375900 | 12.01 | .00 | 22.08 | .00 | 34.09 | 6.23 | .00 | .00 | 40.32 | |
| | I & S | .082000 | 2.62 | .00 | 4.82 | .00 | 7.44 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 7.44 | |
| | TOTAL | .457900 | 14.63 | .00 | 26.90 | .00 | 41.53 | 6.23 | .00 | .00 | 47.76 | |
| 1998 | M & O | .338400 | .09- | .00 | .15- | .00 | .24- | .06- | .00 | .00 | .30- | |
| | I & S | .062500 | .02- | .00 | .03- | .00 | .05- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .05- | |
| | TOTAL | .400900 | .11- | .00 | .18- | .00 | .29- | .06- | .00 | .00 | .35- | |
| 1997 | M & O | .323700 | .17- | .00 | .36- | .00 | .53- | .09- | .00 | .00 | .62- | |
| | I & S | .073600 | .03- | .00 | .09- | .00 | .12- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .12- | |
| | TOTAL | .397300 | .20- | .00 | .45- | .00 | .65- | .09- | .00 | .00 | .74- | |
| 1996 | M & O | .321100 | 2.73 | .00 | 6.63 | .00 | 9.36 | 1.71 | .00 | .00 | 11.07 | |
| | I & S | .070900 | .59 | .00 | 1.46 | .00 | 2.05 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 2.05 | |
| | TOTAL | .392000 | 3.32 | .00 | 8.09 | .00 | 11.41 | 1.71 | .00 | .00 | 13.12 | |
| 1995 | M & O | .342800 | .17- | .00 | .42- | .00 | .59- | .10- | .00 | .00 | .69- | |
| | I & S | .060900 | .03- | .00 | .08- | .00 | .11- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .11- | |
| | TOTAL | .403700 | .20- | .00 | .50- | .00 | .70- | .10- | .00 | .00 | .80- | |
| ALL | M & O | | 562,215.53 | .00 | 69,151.91 | 2,259.06- | 629,108.38 | 23,471.85 | .00 | .00 | 654,839.29 | |
| | I & S | | 27,427.72 | .00 | 3,791.84 | 107.64- | 31,111.92 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 31,219.56 | |
| | TOTAL | | 589,643.25 | .00 | 72,943.75 | 2,366.70- | 660,220.30 | 23,471.85 | .00 | .00 | 686,058.85 | |
| DLQ | M & O | | 48,856.99 | .00 | 18,970.56 | 141.28- | 67,686.27 | 13,628.51 | .00 | .00 | 81,456.06 | |
| | I & S | | 3,092.11 | .00 | 1,413.28 | 7.28- | 4,498.11 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 4,505.39 | |
| | TOTAL | | 51,949.10 | .00 | 20,383.84 | 148.56- | 72,184.38 | 13,628.51 | .00 | .00 | 85,961.45 | |
| CURR | M & O | | 513,358.54 | .00 | 50,181.35 | 2,117.78- | 561,422.11 | 9,843.34 | .00 | .00 | 573,383.23 | |
| | I & S | | 24,335.61 | .00 | 2,378.56 | 100.36- | 26,613.81 | .00 | .00 | .00 | 26,714.17 | |
| | TOTAL | | 537,694.15 | .00 | 52,559.91 | 2,218.14- | 588,035.92 | 9,843.34 | .00 | .00 | 600,097.40 | |

| YEAR | FUND | TAX RATE | LEVY PAID | DISCOUNT GIVEN | PENALTY INTEREST | TIF AMOUNT | DISBURSE TOTAL | ATTORNEY | OTHER FEES | REFUND AMOUNT | PAYMENT AMOUNT |
|------|-------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2012 | M & O | .023685 | 242.23 | .00 | 119.32 | .00 | 361.55 | 67.01 | .00 | .00 | 428.56 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .023685 | 242.23 | .00 | 119.32 | .00 | 361.55 | 67.01 | .00 | .00 | 428.56 |
| 2011 | M & O | .021548 | 117.44 | .00 | 71.55 | .00 | 188.99 | 33.60 | .00 | .00 | 222.59 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .021548 | 117.44 | .00 | 71.55 | .00 | 188.99 | 33.60 | .00 | .00 | 222.59 |
| 2010 | M & O | .021548 | 86.69 | .00 | 60.65 | .00 | 147.34 | 25.12 | .00 | .00 | 172.46 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .021548 | 86.69 | .00 | 60.65 | .00 | 147.34 | 25.12 | .00 | .00 | 172.46 |
| 2009 | M & O | .021600 | 40.78 | .00 | 31.60 | .00 | 72.38 | 9.43 | .00 | .00 | 81.81 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .021600 | 40.78 | .00 | 31.60 | .00 | 72.38 | 9.43 | .00 | .00 | 81.81 |
| 2008 | M & O | .014200 | 22.90 | .00 | 20.39 | .00 | 43.29 | 7.48 | .00 | .00 | 50.77 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .014200 | 22.90 | .00 | 20.39 | .00 | 43.29 | 7.48 | .00 | .00 | 50.77 |
| 2007 | M & O | .012300 | 15.20 | .00 | 15.63 | .00 | 30.83 | 5.61 | .00 | .00 | 36.44 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .012300 | 15.20 | .00 | 15.63 | .00 | 30.83 | 5.61 | .00 | .00 | 36.44 |
| 2006 | M & O | .011900 | 4.47 | .00 | 5.55 | .00 | 10.02 | 2.02 | .00 | .00 | 12.04 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .011900 | 4.47 | .00 | 5.55 | .00 | 10.02 | 2.02 | .00 | .00 | 12.04 |
| 2005 | M & O | .011300 | 5.46 | .00 | 6.73 | .00 | 12.19 | 2.16 | .00 | .00 | 14.35 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .011300 | 5.46 | .00 | 6.73 | .00 | 12.19 | 2.16 | .00 | .00 | 14.35 |
| 2004 | M & O | .012000 | 4.18 | .00 | 6.19 | .00 | 10.37 | 2.08 | .00 | .00 | 12.45 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .012000 | 4.18 | .00 | 6.19 | .00 | 10.37 | 2.08 | .00 | .00 | 12.45 |
| 2003 | M & O | .009300 | 3.88 | .00 | 6.21 | .00 | 10.09 | 1.51 | .00 | .00 | 11.60 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .009300 | 3.88 | .00 | 6.21 | .00 | 10.09 | 1.51 | .00 | .00 | 11.60 |
| 2002 | M & O | .011500 | 2.97 | .00 | 5.11 | .00 | 8.08 | 1.21 | .00 | .00 | 9.29 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .011500 | 2.97 | .00 | 5.11 | .00 | 8.08 | 1.21 | .00 | .00 | 9.29 |
| 2001 | M & O | .011700 | .37 | .00 | .69 | .00 | 1.06 | .15 | .00 | .00 | 1.21 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .011700 | .37 | .00 | .69 | .00 | 1.06 | .15 | .00 | .00 | 1.21 |

| YEAR | FUND | TAX RATE | LEVY PAID | DISCOUNT GIVEN | PENALTY INTEREST | TIF AMOUNT | DISBURSE TOTAL | ATTORNEY | OTHER FEES | REFUND AMOUNT | PAYMENT AMOUNT |
|------|-------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1998 | M & O | .018200 | .00 | .00 | .01- | .00 | .01- | .01- | .00 | .00 | .02- |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .018200 | .00 | .00 | .01- | .00 | .01- | .01- | .00 | .00 | .02- |
| 1997 | M & O | .021800 | .01- | .00 | .03- | .00 | .04- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .04- |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .021800 | .01- | .00 | .03- | .00 | .04- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .04- |
| 1996 | M & O | .027300 | .20 | .00 | .45 | .00 | .65 | .10 | .00 | .00 | .75 |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .027300 | .20 | .00 | .45 | .00 | .65 | .10 | .00 | .00 | .75 |
| 1995 | M & O | .028200 | .01- | .00 | .03- | .00 | .04- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .04- |
| | I & S | .000000 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| | TOTAL | .028200 | .01- | .00 | .03- | .00 | .04- | .00 | .00 | .00 | .04- |
| ALL | M & O | | 546.75 | .00 | 350.00 | .00 | 896.75 | 157.47 | .00 | .00 | 1,054.22 |
| ALL | I & S | | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| ALL | TOTAL | | 546.75 | .00 | 350.00 | .00 | 896.75 | 157.47 | .00 | .00 | 1,054.22 |
| DLQ | M & O | | 546.75 | .00 | 350.00 | .00 | 896.75 | 157.47 | .00 | .00 | 1,054.22 |
| DLQ | I & S | | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| DLQ | TOTAL | | 546.75 | .00 | 350.00 | .00 | 896.75 | 157.47 | .00 | .00 | 1,054.22 |
| CURR | M & O | | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| CURR | I & S | | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| CURR | TOTAL | | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 |

FILED: JUL 05 2016
 J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcatiz Gowen DEPUTY

ORDER ACCEPTING:

RECORDING OF CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE:
REGION 6 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING
COMMITTEE (LEPC)

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Region 6 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC): Recording of Certificate of Attendance. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Recording be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

**United States Environmental Protection Agency
Texas State Emergency Response Commission**

This is to certify that

Dustin Chapman

attended the

Region 6 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE (LEPC) Workshop

Waco, Texas

June 24, 2016

Date



ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF July 20 16
Seaman Jello
COUNTY JUDGE

Stephen Mason

Stephen Mason, OSC
EPA Region 6

Hoyt Henry

Hoyt Henry
TCEQ

Supervisor's Office
McLennan County, Texas
76799-1200
Tel: 254-251-2000
Fax: 254-251-2001
www.mclennan.net

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. ANDY HARNELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myraez Gowen DEPUTY

REMAINS LIFTED:

**AUTHORIZATION RE: BURN BAN IN THE
UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF MCLENNAN COUNTY**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County. Commissioner Jones made a motion to keep burn ban lifted and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorizations re: Burn Ban in the Unincorporated Areas of McLennan County be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

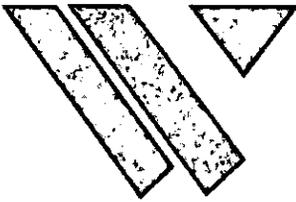
ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INVOICES:
THE WALLACE GROUP**

RE: ADA STUDY / REPORTS FOR MAY

RE: AMERICANS WITH DISABILITES ACT COMPLIANCE PROJECT

On this the 5 day of July 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project: Authorization of Professional Services Invoices: The Wallace Group (re: ADA Study / Reports for May). Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



THE WALLACE GROUP

engineers architects surveyors

A CP&Y COMPANY

P. O. Box 22007

Waco, TX 76702-2007

(254)772-9272

Tax ID Number: 75-1720414

Received

JUN 15 2016

McLennan County Judge

McLennan County
501 WASHINGTON AVE.
WACO, TX 76701

June 13, 2016

Invoice No: WALL9923841.00 - 6

Project WALL9923841.00 McLennan County - ADA Study

Professional Services from May 1, 2016 to May 31, 2016

| Phase | 01 | Project Management.. | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Architect | | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | 5/6/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 |
| | General Communications with Client Representatives | | | | |
| | Totals | | 1.00 | | 129.00 |
| | Total Labor | | | | 129.00 |
| | | | | Total this Phase | \$129.00 |

| Phase | 02 | Emergency Shelter Surveys | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|---|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Task | 20 | Study/Report | | | |
| Architect | | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | 5/17/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 | 387.00 |
| | Revisit South Waco and Cameron Park Emergency Shelters with City Representative | | | | |
| | Totals | | 3.00 | | 387.00 |
| | Total Labor | | | | 387.00 |
| | | | | Total this Task | \$387.00 |
| | | | | Total this Phase | \$387.00 |

| Phase | 03 | Poling Location Surveys | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Task | 40 | Final Design | | | |
| Architect | | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | 5/10/2016 | 4.00 | 129.00 | 516.00 |
| | Grant Information, Contractor Search and Bid Package Preparations | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | 5/11/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 | 387.00 |

| | | | | |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|
| Project | WALL9923841.00 | McLennan County - ADA Study | Invoice | 6 |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|

Assemble bid package and invitation letter

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|------|--------|--------|
| Thacker, John | 5/13/2016 | 1.50 | 129.00 | 193.50 |
| Revisions to Invitation letter and distribution to contractors. | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/18/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 |
| Preparation of preliminary Grant funded CD's. | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/26/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 |
| Contractor Correspondence | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/27/2016 | 1.50 | 129.00 | 193.50 |
| Contractor Search and Communications | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/31/2016 | 2.00 | 129.00 | 258.00 |
| PreConstruction Meeting | | | | |

Totals 14.00 1,806.00

Total Labor 1,806.00

Total this Task \$1,806.00

Total this Phase \$1,806.00

Phase 04 JP Precinct Office ADA Renovation

Task 40 Final Design

| | | | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|---|-----------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Architect | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/2/2016 | 5.00 | 129.00 | 645.00 | |
| Specification Editing and Project Coorespondence | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/3/2016 | 3.50 | 129.00 | 451.50 | |
| Asbestos Survey Proposal Follow Up & Specifications | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/6/2016 | 1.50 | 129.00 | 193.50 | |
| Final revisions to JP#4 | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/9/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 | 387.00 | |
| Final Office layout coordination + specifications | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/17/2016 | 2.50 | 129.00 | 322.50 | |
| Specifications | | | | | |
| Executive Assistance | | | | | |
| Hendon, Misty | 5/13/2016 | 4.00 | 64.00 | 256.00 | |
| Spec editing | | | | | |
| Hendon, Misty | 5/16/2016 | 1.00 | 64.00 | 64.00 | |
| Spec editing | | | | | |
| Hendon, Misty | 5/18/2016 | .50 | 64.00 | 32.00 | |
| Spec editing | | | | | |
| Sr. Technician | | | | | |
| Carter, Clen | 5/9/2016 | 6.00 | 83.00 | 498.00 | |

| | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Project | WALL9923841.00 | McLennan County - ADA Study | Invoice | 6 |
| | revise plans | | | |
| | Carter, Glen | 5/10/2016 | 5.00 | 83.00 |
| | layout | | | 415.00 |
| | Totals | | 32.00 | 3,264.50 |
| | Total Labor | | | 3,264.50 |
| | | | Total this Task | \$3,264.50 |
| | | | Total this Phase | \$3,264.50 |

| | | |
|-------|----|-----------------------------|
| Phase | 05 | Courthouse ADA Improvements |
| Task | 30 | Preliminary Design |

| | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Architect | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/12/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 |
| Meeting with THC Architect and walk through of Courthouse | | | 387.00 |
| Totals | 3.00 | | 387.00 |
| Total Labor | | | 387.00 |
| | | Total this Task | \$387.00 |
| | | Total this Phase | \$387.00 |

| | | |
|-------|----|--------------------------------|
| Phase | 13 | Adult Probation ADA Renovation |
| Task | 20 | Study/Report |

| | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Technician | | | |
| Wick, James | 5/2/2016 | 7.00 | 74.00 |
| notes from DOJ to existing pictures, prepare report, site parking layout | | | 518.00 |
| Wick, James | 5/3/2016 | 6.50 | 74.00 |
| notes from DOJ to existing pictures, prepare report, site parking layout | | | 481.00 |
| Wick, James | 5/4/2016 | 4.25 | 74.00 |
| notes from DOJ to existing pictures, prepare report, site parking layout | | | 314.50 |
| Wick, James | 5/5/2016 | 5.50 | 74.00 |
| notes from DOJ to existing pictures, prepare report, site parking layout | | | 407.00 |
| Totals | 23.25 | | 1,720.50 |
| Total Labor | | | 1,720.50 |
| | | Total this Task | \$1,720.50 |

| | | |
|------|----|--------------------|
| Task | 30 | Preliminary Design |
|------|----|--------------------|

| | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|---------------|----------|------|--------|
| Architect | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/3/2016 | .50 | 129.00 |
| | | | 64.50 |

Review final drawings and scope of work for County.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Thacker, John | 5/5/2016 | 1.50 | 129.00 | 193.50 | |
| Final Report Review and Corrections | | | | | |
| Totals | | 2.00 | | 258.00 | |
| Total Labor | | | | | 258.00 |
| | | | Total this Task | | \$258.00 |
| | | | Total this Phase | | \$1,978.50 |

Phase 15 MHMR Crisis Center

Task 30 Preliminary Design

| | | Hours | Rate | Amount | |
|--|-----------|-------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Architect | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/26/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 | 387.00 | |
| Report Review and Prelim Design Drawing | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/31/2016 | 3.00 | 129.00 | 387.00 | |
| Preliminary Design Research and Drawings | | | | | |
| Totals | | 6.00 | | 774.00 | |
| Total Labor | | | | | 774.00 |
| | | | Total this Task | | \$774.00 |
| | | | Total this Phase | | \$774.00 |

Phase 17 Fairgrounds

Task 20 Study/Report

| | | Hours | Rate | Amount | |
|---|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--|
| Architect | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/6/2016 | 2.00 | 129.00 | 258.00 | |
| Arena Seating Modifications | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/9/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 | |
| Seating Modifications to Arena | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/11/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 | |
| Interim review of seating modifications | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | 5/13/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 | |
| Design coordination | | | | | |
| Technician | | | | | |
| Nors, Bryan | 5/9/2016 | 4.00 | 74.00 | 296.00 | |
| drafting and layout for ada seating on concourse level. | | | | | |
| Nors, Bryan | 5/10/2016 | 1.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 | |
| worked on section and drawing plans | | | | | |

| Project | WALL9923841.00 | McLennan County - ADA Study | Invoice | 6 | | |
|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Nors, Bryan | | 5/12/2016 | 1.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 | |
| | | worked on plan reconfiguration | | | | |
| Nors, Bryan | | 5/13/2016 | 3.00 | 74.00 | 222.00 | |
| | | worked on seating design and layout. put together drawing sheet and printed. | | | | |
| Nors, Bryan | | 5/16/2016 | 2.00 | 74.00 | 148.00 | |
| | | worked on ada drawing and sight lines. did redlines. | | | | |
| Nors, Bryan | | 5/17/2016 | 2.00 | 74.00 | 148.00 | |
| | | finished design concept sheet. looked up and researched products for design concept. | | | | |
| | | Totals | 18.00 | | 1,607.00 | |
| | | Total Labor | | | | 1,607.00 |
| | | | | Total this Task | | \$1,607.00 |

| Task | 30 | Preliminary Design | Hours | Rate | Amount | |
|---------------|----|--|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Architect | | | | | | |
| Thacker, John | | 5/16/2016 | 1.00 | 129.00 | 129.00 | |
| | | EXTRACO Seating Revisions | | | | |
| Thacker, John | | 5/19/2016 | 4.00 | 129.00 | 516.00 | |
| | | Drawing revisions to final seating sections. | | | | |
| Thacker, John | | 5/20/2016 | 4.00 | 129.00 | 516.00 | |
| | | Finalize Arena Seating Presentation Drawings | | | | |
| | | Totals | 9.00 | | 1,161.00 | |
| | | Total Labor | | | | 1,161.00 |
| | | | | Total this Task | | \$1,161.00 |
| | | | | Total this Phase | | \$2,768.00 |

| Phase | 18 | Fairgrounds - Survey | Hours | Rate | Amount | |
|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Registered Professional Land Survey | | | | | | |
| Gillespie, Lonny | | | 1.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 | |
| | | Totals | 1.00 | | 110.00 | |
| | | Total Labor | | | | 110.00 |
| | | | | Total this Phase | | \$110.00 |

| Phase | 19 | PTIP/Hot Check & DA Offices |
|-------|----|-----------------------------|
| Task | 20 | Study/Report |

| | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|---------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Architect | | | |
| Thacker, John | 1.50 | 129.00 | 193.50 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Technician | | | | | | |
| | Wick, James | | 24.00 | 74.00 | 1,776.00 | |
| | Totals | | 25.50 | | 1,969.50 | |
| | Total Labor | | | | | 1,969.50 |
| Total this Task | | | | | \$1,969.50 | |

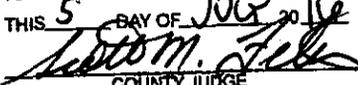
| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------|-------------------|---------------|
| Task | 30 | Preliminary Design | | | | |
| Hours Rate Amount | | | | | | |
| Architect | | | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | | 7.00 | 129.00 | 903.00 | |
| | Totals | | 7.00 | | 903.00 | |
| | Total Labor | | | | | 903.00 |
| Total this Task | | | | | \$903.00 | |
| Total this Phase | | | | | \$2,872.50 | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Phase | 21 | Shrine Building Parking | | | | |
| Task | 20 | Study/Report | | | | |
| Hours Rate Amount | | | | | | |
| Technician | | | | | | |
| | Wick, James | | 28.00 | 74.00 | 2,072.00 | |
| | Totals | | 28.00 | | 2,072.00 | |
| | Total Labor | | | | | 2,072.00 |
| Total this Task | | | | | \$2,072.00 | |

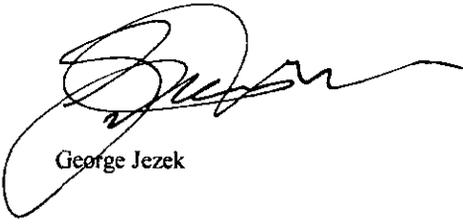
| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------|--------------------|---------------|
| Task | 30 | Preliminary Design | | | | |
| Hours Rate Amount | | | | | | |
| Architect | | | | | | |
| | Thacker, John | | 6.50 | 129.00 | 838.50 | |
| | Totals | | 6.50 | | 838.50 | |
| | Total Labor | | | | | 838.50 |
| Total this Task | | | | | \$838.50 | |
| Total this Phase | | | | | \$2,910.50 | |
| Total this Invoice | | | | | \$17,387.00 | |

Outstanding Invoices

| | Number | Date | Balance |
|--|--------------|----------|------------------|
| | 4 | 4/8/2016 | 31,151.50 |
| | 5 | 5/9/2016 | 30,716.75 |
| | Total | | 61,868.25 |

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
 THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

 COUNTY JUDGE

Respectfully submitted,



George Jezek

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetaz Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING AUTHORIZATION OF TAX RESALE DEED:

**MCAD # 320116000467000: LOT 8 AND ½ OF LOT 9, BLOCK 47,
TOWN OF MART, MCLENNAN COUNTY, TX**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, upon motion made by Commissioner Jones to authorize the Tax Resale Deed and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Tax Resale Deed, City of Waco, and McLennan County, Texas for:

- 1) MCAD # 320116000467000: Lot 8 and ½ of Lot 9, Block 47, Town of Mart, McLennan County, Texas

be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote and the County Judge is so authorized to execute same on behalf of McLennan County.

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
400 AUSTIN AVENUE SUITE 105
WACO, TEXAS 76701

254/756-6609
FAX 877/205-6750

June 6, 2016

Received

JUN 21 2016

McLennan County Judge

Honorable Judge Felton
McLennan County Courthouse
5th and Washington
Waco, Tx. 76701

Re: MCAD#320116000467000 – Being all that certain piece, parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the City of Mart, County of McLennan, State of Texas, described as Lot number Eight (8) and the adjoining one-half (1/2) of Lot Number Nine (9) Block Number Forty-seven (47) of the town of Mart, in McLennan County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Volume 1327, Page 393 of the Deed Records of McLennan County, Texas.

Dear Judge Felton:

The above referred to property was foreclosed on for delinquent taxes due and owing to the Mart Independent School District; City of Mart and McLennan County.

A Tax Sale was held on December 1, 2015 and no bid was received and said property has been on the non-taxable roll.

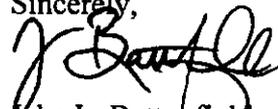
Bradley Troy Potts, P.O. Box 3, Mart, Tx. 76664, has submitted a bid in the sum of \$1,189.10 for the purchase of said property.

The City of Mart and Mart Independent School District have already approved said bid.

We would appreciate this being on Commissioner's Court agenda for Tuesday, July 5, 2016.

If any additional information is needed, please let me know.

Sincerely,



Jake L. Battenfield
Attorney at Law

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your social security number or your driver's license number.

TAX RESALE DEED

STATE OF TEXAS

X

X

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE
PRESENTS**

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

X

That **County of McLennan, et al, Trustee for itself and on behalf of the City of Mart and Mart Independent School District**, acting through the presiding officer of its governing body, hereunto duly authorized by resolution and order of each respective governing body which is duly recorded in their official Minutes, hereinafter called grantors, for and in consideration of the sum of \$1,189.10 cash in hand paid by

**Bradley Troy Potts
P. O. Box 3
Mart, Texas 76664-0003**

hereinafter called grantee(s), the receipt of which is acknowledged and confessed, has quitclaimed and by these presents do quitclaim unto said grantee(s) all of the right, title and interest of grantor and all other taxing units interested in the tax foreclosure judgment against the property herein described, acquired by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held under Cause No. **2009-3625-5; McLennan County, et al vs. Floyd Boykin, et al**, in the district court of said county, said property being located in McLennan County, Texas, and described as follows:

MCAD# 320116000467000

Being all that certain piece, parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the City of Mart, County of McLennan, State of Texas, described as Lot Number Eight (8) and the adjoining one-half (1/2) of Lot Number Nine (9) in Block Number Forty-seven (47) of the town of Mart, in McLennan County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Volume 1327, Page 393 of the Deed Records of McLennan County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said grantee(s), their heirs and assigns forever, so that neither the grantors, nor any other taxing unit interested in said tax foreclosure judgment, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter

have, claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

Taxes for the present year are to be paid by grantee(s) herein.

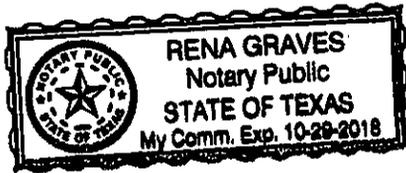
This deed is given expressly subject to any existing right of redemption remaining in the former owner of the property under the provisions of law and also subject to any recorded restrictive covenants running with the land, and valid easements of record as of the date of this sale, if such covenants or easements were recorded prior to January 1 of the year the year the tax lien(s) arose.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF County of McLennan, et al, Trustee has caused these presents to be executed this 15 day of June, 2016.

Mart Independent School District

BY: Pete Rowe

Mart Independent School District



STATE OF TEXAS

X

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

X

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 15th day of June, 2016, by Pete Rowe Mart Independent School District.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires:

City of Mart

BY: *Len Williams*

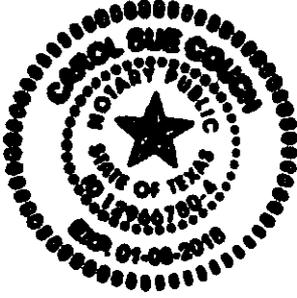
City of Mart

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN X

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 24 day of June, 2016, by Len Williams, Mayor, City of Mart.

Carol Couch

Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires:



McLennan County, et al, Trustee

BY: *Scott M. Felton*

Scott Felton
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF MCLENNAN X

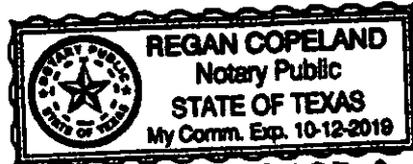
This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 5 day of JULY, 2016, by Scott Felton, County Judge of County of McLennan, et al.

Regan Copeland

Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission Expires:

After recording return to:

Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson
400 Austin Avenue, Suite 105
Waco, Texas 76701



NOTARY # 12628759-9

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

**ORDER OF THE McLENNAN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
GRANTING EXEMPTIONS FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND
DIRECTING THE COUNTY ENGINEER TO PROCEED WITH
PROJECT TO REPAIR DAMAGE DUE TO BRIDGE SOUTHEAST
ABUTMENT WALL COLLAPSE AT SOUTH 12TH STREET ROAD @
FLAT CREEK INCLUDING PURCHASES OF MATERIALS AND
SERVICES FOR PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the South 12th Street Road Bridge over Flat Creek, a bridge on a County roadway, has sustained substantial damage to the southeast abutment wall as a result of recent flooding and erosion; and

WHEREAS, immediate action is necessary to protect the bridge from further damage, allow travel along the roadway, provide for more expedient access to areas by emergency vehicles, and for the protection of the safety and health of residents of the area and persons traveling the roadway.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is ORDERED that:

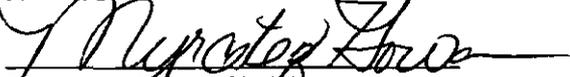
1. the exemption from competitive bidding for items made necessary because of unforeseen damage to public property is hereby granted pursuant to §262.024(a)(3) of the Local Government Code;
2. the exemption from competitive bidding for items made necessary to preserve and protect the health and safety of residents is hereby granted pursuant to §262.024(a)(2) of the Local Government Code; and
3. the County Engineer is directed to proceed with the project to repair the road, including making purchases of materials and services as necessary for the project.

This Order was adopted at a meeting of the McLennan County Commissioners Court held on July 15, 2016 properly posted and held in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Government Code, on the Motion of Commissioner Jones, and the Second of Commissioner Perry by a vote of 5 Ayes to 0 Nays.



Scott M. Felton
County Judge
McLennan County, Texas

ATTEST



McLennan County Clerk by
Authorized Deputy Clerk

FILED: JUL 05 2016

ANDREW HANWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
Myrcetez Gowen DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF TITLE IV-E LEGAL
ASSISTANCE CLAIMS:**

QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

AND

QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Title IV-E Legal Assistance Claims: Quarter Ended December 31, 2015 and Quarter Ended March 31, 2016. Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorizations be, and the same are hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

JULIE A. JONES
Circuit Court Judge
Circuit Court of the State of Maryland



JB

McLennan County, Texas

Title IV-E Legal Assistance Claim

For the quarter ended December 31, 2015

Based on Actual Expenses



Prepared by:

*Justice Benefits, Inc.
1711 East Beltline Road
Coppell, Texas 75019*

STATE OF TEXAS

PURCHASE VOUCHER FY 2016

Page 1 of 6

Form 4116 Legal

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Active Reference Number | 2. Agency Number | 3. Agency Name | | | | 4. Current Document Number |
| | 530 | TEXAS DEPT. OF FAMILY & PROTECTIVE SERVICES | | | | |
| | 5. Effective Date | 6. Order (document) Date | 7. Due Date | 8. Doc Agency | | |
| | 06/16/16 | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 9. Payee Identification Number | 10. PDT | 11. PCC | 12. Requisition Number | 13. Document Amount |
| 17460024924019 | | | | \$ 5,677.68 |

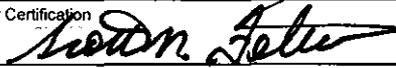
| | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 14. Payee Name/Address | 15. GSC Order Number | 17. AGENCY USE-DFPS Date Stamp |
| | 16. Lease Number | |
| McLennan County District Attorney 219 N 6th St Ste 200 Waco, TX 76701-1363 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|--|-----------------|----|--------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--|
| SFX 001 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R | |
| | | | | | | | | | 7672BN | \$ 5,019.25 | | |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number | Multipurpose Code | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 23939734 | | | |
| Invoice Number | | Description | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | | | | | |
| | | Title IV-E Other Administration Legal Services | | | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser) | | REG/DIV | PAC | APD No | | |
| | | | | | | 12/15 | | 510 | 27100 | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|---|-----------------|----|--------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--|
| SFX 002 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R | |
| | | | | | | | | | 7672CE | \$ 658.43 | | |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant Year/Phase | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number | Multipurpose Code | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 23939734 | | | |
| Invoice Number | | Description | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | | | | | |
| | | Title IV-E Indirect Administration Legal Services | | | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser) | | REG/DIV | PAC | APD No | | |
| | | | | | | 12/15 | | 510 | 27100 | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--|
| SFX 003 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R | |
| | | | | | | | | | 767201 | \$ - | | |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant Year/Phase | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number | Multipurpose Code | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 23939734 | | | |
| Invoice Number | | Description | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | | | | | |
| | | Title IV-E Training Legal Services | | | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser) | | REG/DIV | PAC | APD No | | |
| | | | | | | 12/15 | | 510 | 27100 | | | |

| 19. SER/DEL DATE | 20. DESCRIPTION OF GOODS OR SERVICES | 21. QUANTITY | 22. UNIT PRICE | 23. AMOUNT |
|---|---|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Months of Service 10/15 to 12/15 (mm/yy to mm/yy) 1QFY16 | County Legal Services: Administration and Training for services rendered to foster care children under the provisions of Title IV-E (Sections 471-476) of the Social Security Act (42 USC Sections 671-676) and Chapter 40 of the Human Resources Code. | | | |
| | Title IV-E Administration Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ 10,038.50 | |
| | Federal Reimbursement | | \$ (5,019.25) | |
| | | | \$ 5,019.25 | \$ 5,019.25 |
| | Title IV-E Indirect Administration Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ 1,316.86 | |
| | Federal Reimbursement | | \$ (658.43) | |
| | | | \$ 658.43 | \$ 658.43 |
| Title IV-E Training Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ - | | |
| Federal Reimbursement | | \$ - | | |
| | | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Total Certified State Match | | \$ 5,677.68 | | |
| Total Federal Reimbursement | | \$ 5,677.68 | | |
| | | | \$ 5,677.68 | |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|
| Vendor Certification | Phone (Area Code and Number) | GSC Approval |
| X  Scott Felton | (254) 757-5000 | X |
| 24. Contractor Contact Name | Phone (Area Code and Number) | 25. Entered By |
| Monica Loredo | (254) 757-5156 | |

25. I approved this voucher for payment. The above goods or services correspond in every particular with the contract under which they were purchased. The invoice for the goods or services is correct. This payment complies with the General Appropriation Act.

Subrecipient Certification Signatory: The following applies to state and federal funds: "By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812)."

| | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|------|
| APPROVED: | Mail Code | Phone (Area Code and Number) | Date |
| Sign Here Contract Technician (Print name here) | | | |
| APPROVED: | Mail Code | Phone (Area Code and Number) | Date |
| Sign Here Contract Manager Tim Fadell | 165 | 512-834-3240 | |

County: McLennan County
 Quarter/Fiscal Year: Q1FY16

Enter data in applicable yellow highlighted cells

I. Other Administration

| Budget Category | Total Expense | County Pop Rate% | Allowable Cost | Admin Svc Rate | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Salary | 23,529.53 | 31.310% | 7,367.10 | 50.000% | 3,683.550 | 3,683.550 |
| Fringe Benefits | 7,694.80 | 31.310% | 2,409.24 | 50.000% | 1,204.620 | 1,204.620 |
| Matl/Supplies | | | | | | |
| Office Supplies | 541.48 | 31.310% | 169.54 | 50.000% | 84.770 | 84.770 |
| General Operating Supplies | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Reference Materials | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Subscriptions/Publications | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Equipment | - | | | | | |
| Computers and Related<\$1,000 | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Rentals | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Other Costs- | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 16.00 | 31.310% | 5.01 | 50.000% | 2.505 | 2.505 |
| Other Services & Charges | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Postage & Shipping | 47.11 | 31.310% | 14.75 | 50.000% | 7.375 | 7.375 |
| Repair & Maintenance | 232.69 | 31.310% | 72.86 | 50.000% | 36.430 | 36.430 |
| Janitorial Services | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Software>\$1,000 | - | 31.310% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| TOTAL | 32,061.61 | | 10,038.50 | | 5,019.250 | 5,019.250 |

II. Indirect Administration

| Budget Category | Total Expense | Indirect Cost Rate% | County Pop Rate | Allowable Cost | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | 23,529.53 | 13.470% | 31.310% | 992.34 | 496.17 | 496.17 |
| Fringe | 7,694.80 | 13.470% | 31.310% | 324.52 | 162.26 | 162.26 |
| TOTAL: | 31,224.33 | 13.470% | 31.310% | 1,316.86 | 658.43 | 658.43 |

III. Training

| Budget Category | Total Expense | County Pop Rate | Allowable Cost | Training Rate | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Training** | | 31.310% | | 75.000% | | |
| Travel | | 31.310% | | 75.000% | | |
| TOTAL | | 31.310% | | 75.000% | | |

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Federal Reimbursement | 5,677.68 |
| Certified State Match | 5,677.68 |
| Total Federal and State | 11,355.36 |

McLennan County, Texas
Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
FY 2016 Q1

**WORKSHEET FOR CALCULATING THE AMOUNT TO BE CLAIMED
FOR
LEGAL COSTS TO COUNTIES**

| | | |
|----|--|-------------------------|
| 1. | Direct Costs | |
| a. | Calculate the total allowable salary costs for individuals identified on the budget for this claim period. | <u>23,529.53</u> |
| b. | Calculate the total allowable fringe benefits for the above individuals for this claim period. | <u>7,694.80</u> |
| c. | Calculate the total allowable travel costs for the above individuals for this claim period. | <u>0.00</u> |
| d. | Calculate the total allowable "other" costs as identified in the approved budget for this claim period. | <u>295.80</u> |
| e. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for the consumable supplies for this claim period. | <u>541.48</u> |
| f. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for equipment and supplies for this claim period. | <u>0.00</u> |
| g. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for rent | <u>0.00</u> |
| h. | Sub-total of direct costs (a+b+c+d+e+f+g) | <u><u>32,061.61</u></u> |
| 2. | Indirect Costs | |
| | Calculate the approved indirect cost rate from the budget, if any. (27.37%) | <u>4,205.92</u> |
| 3. | Sheriff's Process of Service Cost | <u>0.00</u> |
| 4. | Grand Total of direct and Indirect Costs (Item 1h + Item 2 + Item 3) | <u><u>36,267.53</u></u> |
| 5. | County's caseload percentage of Title IV-E children for the claim period (# of Title IV-E eligible children in foster care / # of children in foster care from FACTS Report 131-C). (1st Qtr 2016) | <u>31.310%</u> |
| 6. | County's total allowable costs (Item 4 x Item 5). Put here and as Total on form 4116-X. | <u><u>11,355.36</u></u> |
| 7. | County's certified amount (Item 6 x .50). Put here and as Certified Amount on Form 4116-X. | <u><u>5,677.68</u></u> |



McLennan County

District Attorney

IV-E Legal Support Claim

For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2015

| | Total | CPS | All Other |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Salary Expense: | 655,268.85 | 23,529.53 3.5908% | 631,739.32 96.4092% |
| Benefits Expense: | 214,291.95 | 7,694.80 | 206,597.15 |
| Travel Expense: | 1,049.52 | - | 1,049.52 |
| Other Expense: | 8,237.66 | 295.80 | 7,941.86 |
| Supplies Expense: | 15,079.66 | 541.48 | 14,538.18 |
| Equipment Expense: | - | - | - |
| Rent Expense: | - | - | - |
| Unallowable Expense: | 18,557.77 | - | 18,557.77 |
| Asset Use Allowance Expenses | - | - | - |
| | 912,485.41 | 32,061.61 | 880,423.80 |
| ADD: Indirect Costs (13.47% of Salaries & Benefits) | | 4,205.92 | |
| ADD: Constable or Sheriff Process of Service Cost. | | - | |
| ADD: Travel | | - | |
| | | 36,267.53 | |
| Child Welfare Average Penetration Rate: 31.310% | | 11,355.36 | |
| 50% FFP | | 5,677.68 | |
| Total Certified Amount | | 5,677.68 | |

NOTES:

- 1 CPS Salaries 1 attorney will work a portion of their time on CPS cases and 1 paralegal will work 100% of their time on CPS cases.
- 2 Benefits, Other, Supplies, Equipment and Rental Expenses are prorated based on the percentage of CPS salaries to the total departmental salaries.
- 3 Travel, if any, will be billed directly.
- 4 Indirect costs are derived from the county's OMB Circular A-87 Cost Allocation Plan & Indirect Cost Proposal.
- 5 Constable and Sheriff Process of Service cost are billed directly.

McLennan County, Texas
Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
FY 2016 Q1

| NAME | POSITION | Total | % of time | Qtr Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Lucas, Kimberly | Attorney | 20,444.14 | 63% | 12,879.81 |
| Knapp, Susann | Paralegal | 10,649.72 | 100% | 10,649.72 |
| TOTAL | | 31,093.86 | | 23,529.53 |

*Data provided by the McLennan County Auditor's office

McLennan County, Texas
 Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
 FY 2016 Q1

All data from Fund 001 Dept 134800

| ACCT | DESCRIPTION | Total | Salary | Fringe | Travel | Other | Supplies | Unallow. |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 411110 | Elected Officials | 3,767.64 | | | | | | 3,767.64 |
| 411210 | Regular Deputies | 644,594.73 | 644,594.73 | | | | | |
| 411230 | Part-time Pay | 7,487.64 | 7,487.64 | | | | | |
| 411250 | Salary Supplements | 836.94 | 836.94 | | | | | |
| 411970 | Longevity Pay | 2,349.54 | 2,349.54 | | | | | |
| 412111 | FICA Taxes | 39,649.87 | | 39,649.87 | | | | |
| 412112 | Medicare Taxes | 9,303.17 | | 9,303.17 | | | | |
| 412211 | Retirement | 104,916.72 | | 104,916.72 | | | | |
| 412311 | Group Life Insurance Prems | 131.15 | | 131.15 | | | | |
| 412351 | Group Health Insurance Prems | 60,291.04 | | 60,291.04 | | | | |
| 412621 | Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | 15,079.66 | |
| 501100 | Supplies | 15,079.66 | | | | | | |
| 601100 | Telephone | 445.37 | | | | 445.37 | | |
| 601111 | Other Services & Charges | 587.14 | | | | | | 587.14 |
| 602111 | Professional Services | 8,045.30 | | | | | | 8,045.30 |
| 602113 | Twin Peaks | 754.37 | | | | | | 754.37 |
| 605100 | Twin Peaks | 500.00 | | | | | | 500.00 |
| 605100 | Postage & Shipping | 1,312.04 | | | | 1,312.04 | | |
| 606000 | Repair & Maintenance | 6,480.25 | | | | 6,480.25 | | |
| 610101 | Travel Reimbursement - Off & Emp | 1,049.52 | | | 1,049.52 | | | |
| 619102 | Professional Development | 4,903.32 | | | | | | 4,903.32 |
| TOTALS | | 912,485.41 | 655,268.85 | 214,291.95 | 1,049.52 | 8,237.66 | 15,079.66 | 18,557.77 |

*Data supplied by the McLennan County Auditor's Office



MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

**FISCAL YEAR 2016
CONSOLIDATED LOCAL CENTRAL SERVICES
OMB A-87 COST ALLOCATION PLAN
And
INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL
Based on Fiscal Year 2014 Expenditures**

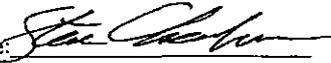
CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

This is to certify that I have reviewed the cost plan submitted herewith and to the best of my knowledge and belief:

- (1) All costs (for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014) included in this proposal dated May 18, 2016, to establish cost allocation or billings for the period of October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016, are allowable in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-87, "Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments," and the federal award(s) to which they apply. Unallowable costs have been accounted for in allocating costs as indicated in the cost allocation plan.
- (2) All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the awards to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements. Further, the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been claimed as direct costs. Similar types of costs have been accounted for consistently.

I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

McLennan County, Texas

Signature: 

Mr. Stan Chambers
McLennan County Auditor

Date of Execution: 6-13-16

Indirect Cost Rate Calculation

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Allowable Indirect Costs: | <u>6,357,949</u> = 13.47% County-wide Indirect Cost Rate* |
| Total Operating Salaries and Fringe: | 47,212,276 |

*Indirect Cost Rate adjusted by Carry Forward

FILED: **JUL 05 2016**
J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcatze Gowan DEPUTY



JB

McLennan County, Texas

Title IV-E Legal Assistance Claim

For the quarter ended March 31, 2016

Based on Actual Expenses



Prepared by:

*Justice Benefits, Inc.
1711 East Beltline Road
Coppell, Texas 75019*

STATE OF TEXAS

PURCHASE VOUCHER FY 2016

Page 1 of 6

Form 4116Legal

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Active Reference Number | | 2. Agency Number 530 | | 3. Agency Name TEXAS DEPT. OF FAMILY & PROTECTIVE SERVICES | | | | 4. Current Document Number | |
| 5. Effective Date 06/16/16 | | 6. Order (document) Date | | 7. Due Date | | 8. Doc Agency | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---------|---------|------------------------|---|--|
| 9. Payee Identification Number 17460024924019 | | | | 10. PDT | 11. PCC | 12. Requisition Number | 13. Document Amount \$ 6,499.62 | |
|---|--|--|--|---------|---------|------------------------|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 14. Payee Name/Address McLennan County District Attorney 219 N 6th St Ste 200 Waco, TX 76701-1363 | | | | | | 15. GSC Order Number | 17. AGENCY USE-DFPS Date Stamp | |
| | | | | | | 16. Lease Number | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|------|--|----|--------------|-------|---|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| SFX 001 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number 23939734 | Multipurpose Code | |
| | Invoice Number | | Description Title IV-E Other Administration Legal Services | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser.) 03/16 | REG/DIV 510 | PAC 27100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|------|---|----|--------------|------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| SFX 002 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant Year/Phase | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number 23939734 | Multipurpose Code | |
| | Invoice Number | | Description Title IV-E Indirect Administration Legal Services | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser.) 03/16 | REG/DIV 510 | PAC 27100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|------|--|----|--------------|------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| SFX 003 | 18 Ref Doc | SFX | M | TC | Index | PCA | AY | COBJ | AOBJ | AMOUNT | R |
| | APPN | Fund | NACUBO Sub-Fund | | Grant Number | Grant Year/Phase | Project Number | Project Phase | Contract Number 23939734 | Multipurpose Code | |
| | Invoice Number | | Description Title IV-E Training Legal Services | | | | AGENCY USE (Month of Service, R/D, PAC, and APD No must be completed on all FPS 4116-X) | | MM/YY (Mo of Ser.) 03/16 | REG/DIV 510 | PAC 27100 |

| 19. SER/DEL DATE | 20. DESCRIPTION OF GOODS OR SERVICES | 21. QUANTITY | 22. UNIT PRICE | 23. AMOUNT | |
|---|---|--------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Months of Service 01/16 to 03/16 (mm/yy to mm/yy) 2QFY16 | County Legal Services: Administration and Training for services rendered to foster care children under the provisions of Title IV-E (Sections 471-476) of the Social Security Act (42 USC Sections 671-676) and Chapter 40 of the Human Resources Code. | | | | |
| | Title IV-E Administration Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ 11,470.98 | | |
| | Federal Reimbursement | | \$ (5,735.49) | | |
| | | | \$ 5,735.49 | | \$ 5,735.49 |
| | Title IV-E Indirect Administration Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ 1,528.26 | | |
| | Federal Reimbursement | | \$ (764.13) | | |
| | | | \$ 764.13 | | \$ 764.13 |
| Title IV-E Training Legal Services (Certified State Match) | | \$ - | | | |
| Federal Reimbursement | | \$ - | | | |
| | | \$ - | | \$ - | |
| Total Certified State Match | | \$ 6,499.62 | | | |
| Total Federal Reimbursement | | \$ 6,499.62 | | \$ 6,499.62 | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Vendor Certification X <i>Scott Felton</i> Scott Felton | | Phone (Area Code and Number) (254) 757-5000 | GSC Approval X |
| 24. Contractor Contact Name Monica Loredo | | Phone (Area Code and Number) (254) 757-5156 | 25. Entered By <i>COUNTY JUDGE 7/5/16</i> |

26. I approved this voucher for payment. The above goods or services correspond in every particular with the contract under which they were purchased. The invoice for the goods or services is correct. This payment complies with the General Appropriation Act

Subrecipient Certification Signatory: The following applies to state and federal funds: "By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812)."

| | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|------|
| APPROVED: Sign Here Contract Technician (Print name here) | Mail Code | Phone (Area Code and Number) | Date |
| APPROVED: Sign Here Contract Manager Tim Fadell | 165 | 512-834-3240 | |

County: McLennan County
 Quarter/Fiscal Year: Q2FY16

Enter data in applicable yellow highlighted cells

I. Other Administration

| Budget Category | Total Expense: | County Pop Rate% | Allowable Cost | Admin Svc Rate: | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Salary | 29,249.64 | 29.570% | 8,649.12 | 50.000% | 4,324.560 | 4,324.560 |
| Fringe Benefits | 9,119.28 | 29.570% | 2,696.57 | 50.000% | 1,348.285 | 1,348.285 |
| Mat'l/Supplies | | | | | | |
| Office Supplies | 348.21 | 29.570% | 102.97 | 50.000% | 51.485 | 51.485 |
| General Operating Supplies | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Reference Materials | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Subscriptions/Publications | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Equipment | - | | | | | |
| Computers and Related<\$1,000 | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Rentals | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Other Costs- | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 18.00 | 29.570% | 5.32 | 50.000% | 2.660 | 2.660 |
| Other Services & Charges | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Postage & Shipping | 53.00 | 29.570% | 15.67 | 50.000% | 7.835 | 7.835 |
| Repair & Maintenance | 4.51 | 29.570% | 1.33 | 50.000% | 0.665 | 0.665 |
| Janitorial Services | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| Software>\$1,000 | - | 29.570% | - | 50.000% | - | - |
| TOTAL | 38,792.64 | | 11,470.98 | | 5,735.49 | 5,735.49 |

II. Indirect Administration

| Budget Category | Total Expense | Indirect Cost Rate% | County Pop Rate | Allowable Cost | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | 29,249.64 | 13.470% | 29.570% | 1,165.036 | 582.52 | 582.52 |
| Fringe | 9,119.28 | 13.470% | 29.570% | 363.228 | 181.61 | 181.61 |
| TOTAL: | 38,368.92 | 13.470% | 29.570% | 1,528.26 | 764.13 | 764.13 |

III. Training

| Budget Category | Total Expense | County Pop Rate | Allowable Cost | Training Rate | Total Federal Reimbursement | Total State Match |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Training** | - | 29.570% | - | 75.000% | - | - |
| Travel | - | 29.570% | - | 75.000% | - | - |
| TOTAL | - | 29.570% | - | 75.000% | - | - |

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Federal Reimbursement | 6,499.62 |
| Certified State Match | 6,499.62 |
| Total Federal and State | 12,999.24 |

McLennan County, Texas
 Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
 FY 2016 Q2

**WORKSHEET FOR CALCULATING THE AMOUNT TO BE CLAIMED
 FOR
 LEGAL COSTS TO COUNTIES**

| | | |
|----|--|-------------------------|
| 1. | Direct Costs | |
| a. | Calculate the total allowable salary costs for individuals identified on the budget for this claim period. | <u>29,249.64</u> |
| b. | Calculate the total allowable fringe benefits for the above individuals for this claim period. | <u>9,119.28</u> |
| c. | Calculate the total allowable travel costs for the above individuals for this claim period. | <u>0.00</u> |
| d. | Calculate the total allowable "other" costs as identified in the approved budget for this claim period. | <u>75.51</u> |
| e. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for the consumable supplies for this claim period. | <u>348.21</u> |
| f. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for equipment and supplies for this claim period. | <u>0.00</u> |
| g. | Calculate the total amount of allowable costs for rent | <u>0.00</u> |
| h. | Sub-total of direct costs (a+b+c+d+e+f+g) | <u><u>38,792.64</u></u> |
| 2. | Indirect Costs | |
| | Calculate the approved indirect cost rate from the budget, if any. (27.37%) | <u>5,168.29</u> |
| 3. | Sheriff's Process of Service Cost | <u>0.00</u> |
| 4. | Grand Total of direct and Indirect Costs (Item 1h + Item 2 + Item 3) | <u><u>43,960.93</u></u> |
| 5. | County's caseload percentage of Title IV-E children for the claim period (# of Title IV-E eligible children in foster care / # of children in foster care from FACTS Report 131-C). (2nd Qtr 2016) | <u>29.570%</u> |
| 6. | County's total allowable costs (Item 4 x Item 5). Put here and as Total on form 4116-X. | <u><u>12,999.25</u></u> |
| 7. | County's certified amount (Item 6 x .50). Put here and as Certified Amount on Form 4116-X. | <u><u>6,499.62</u></u> |



McLennan County

District Attorney

IV-E Legal Support Claim

For the Quarter Ended March 31, 2016

| | <u>Total</u> | <u>CPS</u> | <u>All Other</u> |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Salary Expense: | 690,630.19 | 29,249.64 4.2352% | 661,380.55 95.7648% |
| Benefits Expense: | 215,321.14 | 9,119.28 | 206,201.86 |
| Travel Expense: | 2,812.39 | - | 2,812.39 |
| Other Expense: | 1,782.99 | 75.51 | 1,707.48 |
| Supplies Expense: | 8,221.73 | 348.21 | 7,873.52 |
| Equipment Expense: | - | - | - |
| Rent Expense: | - | - | - |
| Unallowable Expense: | 19,373.08 | - | 19,373.08 |
| Asset Use Allowance Expenses | - | - | - |
| | 938,141.52 | 38,792.64 | 899,348.88 |
| ADD: Indirect Costs (13.47% of Salaries & Benefits) | | 5,168.29 | |
| ADD: Constable or Sheriff Process of Service Cost. | | - | |
| ADD: Travel | | - | |
| | | 43,960.93 | |
| Child Welfare Average Penetration Rate: 29.570% | | 12,999.25 | |
| 50% FFP | | 6,499.63 | |
| Total Certified Amount | | 6,499.62 | |

NOTES:

- 1 CPS Salaries 1 attorney will work a portion of their time on CPS cases and 1 paralegal will work 100% of their time on CPS cases.
- 2 Benefits, Other, Supplies, Equipment and Rental Expenses are prorated based on the percentage of CPS salaries to the total departmental salaries.
- 3 Travel, if any, will be billed directly.
- 4 Indirect costs are derived from the county's OMB Circular A-87 Cost Allocation Plan & Indirect Cost Proposal.
- 5 Constable and Sheriff Process of Service cost are billed directly.

McLennan County, Texas
Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
FY 2016 Q2

| NAME | POSITION | Total | % of time | Qtr Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Lucas, Kimberly | Attorney | 20,694.61 | 90% | 18,625.15 |
| Knapp, Susann | Paralegal | 10,624.49 | 100% | 10,624.49 |
| TOTAL | | 31,319.10 | | 29,249.64 |

*Data provided by the McLennan County Auditor's office

McLennan County, Texas
 Title IV-E Legal Support Claim
 FY 2016 Q2

All data from Fund 001 Dept 134800

| ACCT | DESCRIPTION | Total | Salary | Fringe | Travel | Other | Supplies | Unallow. |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 411110 | Elected Officials | 3,965.94 | | | | | | 3,965.94 |
| 411210 | Regular Deputies | 681,225.59 | 681,225.59 | | | | | |
| 411230 | Part-time Pay | 6,241.02 | 6,241.02 | | | | | |
| 411250 | Salary Supplements | 836.94 | 836.94 | | | | | |
| 411970 | Longevity Pay | 2,326.64 | 2,326.64 | | | | | |
| 412111 | FICA Taxes | 41,991.59 | | 41,991.59 | | | | |
| 412112 | Medicare Taxes | 9,820.67 | | 9,820.67 | | | | |
| 412211 | Retirement | 98,627.17 | | 98,627.17 | | | | |
| 412311 | Group Life Insurance Prems | 141.65 | | 141.65 | | | | |
| 412351 | Group Health Insurance Prems | 64,740.06 | | 64,740.06 | | | | |
| 501100 | Supplies | 9,046.53 | | | | | 8,041.73 | 1,004.80 |
| 601100 | Telephone | 424.71 | | | | 424.71 | | |
| 601111 | Other Services & Charges | 779.75 | | | | | 180.00 | 599.75 |
| 602111 | Professional Services | 7,868.32 | | | | | | 7,868.32 |
| 602113 | Twin Peaks | 455.11 | | | | | | 455.11 |
| 605100 | Postage & Shipping | 1,251.52 | | | | 1,251.52 | | |
| 606000 | Repair & Maintenance | 106.76 | | | | 106.76 | | |
| 610101 | Travel Reimbursement - Off & Emp | 2,812.39 | | | 2,812.39 | | | |
| 619102 | Professional Development | 5,479.16 | | | | | | 5,479.16 |
| TOTALS | | 938,141.52 | 690,630.19 | 215,321.14 | 2,812.39 | 1,782.99 | 8,221.73 | 19,373.08 |

*Data supplied by the McLennan County Auditor's Office

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J/A ANDY TARNELL, County Clerk
MacLennan County, Texas
By Myraeliz Govean DEPUTY

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

L. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

3. ***Human Resources / Salary Matters:*** Benefits / Status Forms / Revisions to Salary Schedules; Authorizations Regarding Human Resources Issues / Revisions to Human Resources Policies; Compensation / Classification Issues / Personnel Reviews / Reclassifications / Administrative Guidelines; Consultant Reports / Recommendations, Job Descriptions / Postings / Approvals Necessary for Statutory
 - a. County Sheriff **Approved**

6. ***Acceptance / Non Acceptance of Officials / County Department Head / Staff / Organization Reports / Updates; Policy Recommendations; Reports relative to County Contracts / Agreements / Programs; Recording of Educational or Insurance Certificates / Awards / Bonds / Recording of Conflict Disclosure Statements, Presentations to the Court***
 - b. Road & Bridge, Precinct 4: Quarterly Activity Report, 2nd Quarter **Approved**

 - d. McLennan County Soil Water Conservation District / Natural Resources Conservation Service: Updates Regarding Operation and Maintenance on Conservation Lakes and Dams **Approved
(See after C. 1.)**

7. ***Commissioners Court, Discussion on, Consideration of and / or Action on:***
 - c. Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project:
 - 2) Authorization of Second Addendum to Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect: The Wallace Group, Inc. **Approved**

 - g. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Relating to Establishing the County's Intention to Reimburse Itself for the Prior Lawful Expenditure of Funds from the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations to be Issued by the County for Authorized Purposes; Authorizing Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto; and Providing an Effective Date **Approved**

 - h. Discussion and/or Action regarding Select Physical Therapy Programs and Services **Approved**

CD-391, 10:03

ORDER APPROVING:

HUMAN RESOURCES / SALARY MATTERS:

COUNTY SHERIFF

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Human Resources / Salary Matters: County Sheriff. After discussion, Commissioner Snell made a motion to approve L. 3. a. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.



MCLENNAN COUNTY
 Human Resources Department
 214 N. 4th St., Suite 200
 Waco, TX 76701 - 1366
 Office: (254) 757-5158
 Fax: (254) 757-5073
 Job-Line: (254) 757-5073

Amanda M. Talbert
 Human Resources Director

MEMORANDUM

Date: Tuesday, July 5, 2016
 To: Commissioner's Court
 From: Amanda Talbert, HR Director & Ricky Armstrong, Jail Captain
 Subject: Requesting Approval to Reclassify a Position (Changing Position Duties/Descriptions, Position Title and Pay Grade)

We reviewed the position duties and responsibilities (based on the department's operational needs), the job title and the pay grade for the Supervisor of Nursing #557 in the Jail's Medical division and have concluded the position title of Director of Nursing is more accurate. The current budgeted amount for the Supervisor of Nursing position #557 is greater than the pay range maximum of its current A27 pay grade. To correct this pay grade, a more detailed job description has been developed with greater supervisory responsibility. The requested pay grade of A33 accurately reflects both the current budgeted amount for the position as well as its updated job functions.

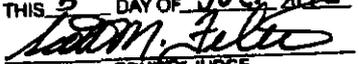
We request a position title change from Supervisor of Nursing to Director of Nursing for position #557 as well as a change from pay grade A27 to A33. No change to the budgeted amount is requested at this time.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Existing Job Title & Position # | Supervisor of Nursing #557 | Title Requesting | Director of Nursing |
| Pay Grade | A27 | Pay Grade Requested | A33 |
| Pay Range | \$31761.00-\$51347.88 | Pay Range Requested | \$54318.48-\$91353.84 Midpoint is \$72836.16 |
| Budgeted Amount | \$74160.00 | Requested Change | No Change |
| Incumbent: | VACANT | Transferring Employee: | RECRUIT TO FILL |

-Thank You.

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
 THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016

 COUNTY JUDGE

ORDER ACCEPTING:

QUARTERLY ACTIVITY REPORT, 2ND QUARTER:
ROAD AND BRIDGE, PRECINCT 4

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Road & Bridge, Precinct 4: Quarterly Activity Report, 2nd Quarter. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve L. 6. b. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Report be, and the same is hereby, accepted by unanimous vote.

2nd Quarter 2016 Budget

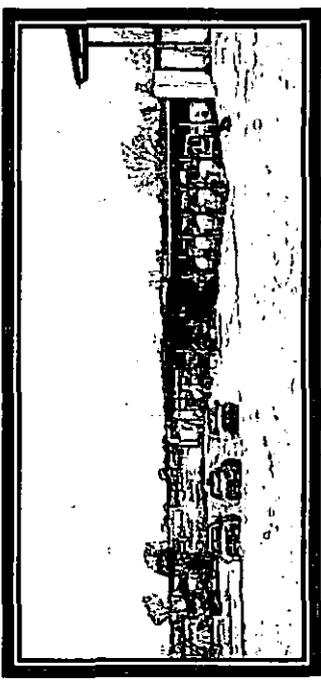
MICLENNAN COUNTY
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4

YOUR TAX DOLLARS AT
WORK

ACCEPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT
THIS 5 DAY OF JULY 2016
Scott M. [Signature]
COUNTY JUDGE
FOR RECORDING

**2015-2016 2nd Quarter Report
McLennan County Road & Bridge Department Pct. 4**

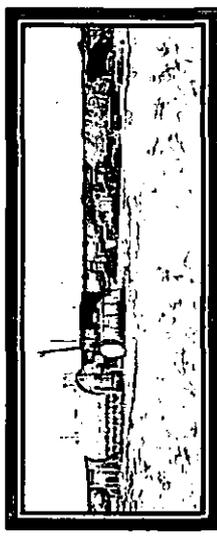
The Road and Bridge Department currently employs 17 full time employees working a diverse range of projects. From executing the annual work plan and maintenance projects to fulfilling our commitment to the interlocal agreements.



There are 395.04 miles of road and 55 bridges in the precinct.

In order to manage such a diverse workload, Road and Bridge is currently operating under the leadership of a foreman and assistant foreman supervising the crew, coordinating the schedules and logistics.

The employees duties include; Bridge Maintenance, Shop, Blading and Shredding, Construction, Patching, and Resurface Roads



The County Road and Bridge Staff are supported by the County Engineer's Office which tasks include: drainage issues, bridge construction, utility line damage, road acceptance, road development, speed limit requests, culvert sales, GIS and mapping.

Commissioner Ben Perry is a conservative Republican.

A long-time resident of Woodway, Texas. Ben began life in Waco in 1981 on an athletic scholarship to Baylor University where he was a three-year letterman under legendary Baylor Coach Grant Teaff.

After a brief stint as an insurance producer, Ben fulfilled a goal to enter a life in law enforcement. In 1987, Ben joined forces with the Woodway Police Department where he worked as a patrolman and firefighter until 1995 when he joined with Waco Police Department as a patrolman and detective.

Since 2000, Ben has gained valuable business experience as a property/casualty producer and contract bond specialist for Sunbelt/Higginbotham Insurance Agency. In addition to his insurance experience, Ben is also co-owner of a Shipley's Donut franchise and has served on several local boards including The ARC of McLennan County, The Family Abuse Shelter, and Midway Little League Board. He is also the 2003 recipient of the Generation 2000 Award from the Huntington Disease Society. **He serves on the McLennan County Appraisal Board, HOT Fair Board, and works with the County Judge and Commissioners on both Employee Health Insurance, Risk Management, and County Insurance.**

Ben understands the daily pursuits of local families trying to make it in tough economic times. His wife of 20 plus years, Kariann, and two daughters, Kaydi and Jill, inspire Ben to strive for excellence at his many endeavors and motivate him to work hard to bring the best resources together to help reduce the tax-payer burden of local homeowners and families. Ben hopes that his role as County Commissioner will lead to a reduced and streamlined county budget reflected by lower property tax rates while keeping Central Texas dollars in Central Texas by working with local contractors on county projects.

Ben's experience in law enforcement and business, along with the support of his family, provide him the tools necessary to begin work on achieving his goals.

McLennan County Engineer's Office

The County Engineer's Office provides technical support to Precinct 4's Road and Bridge operations. Staff includes two professional engineers and four support personnel for mapping/GIS activities and general office administration.



Stephen Hendrick, P.E., County Engineer

Graduate - Texas A&M - 1976
Registered Professional Engineer - 1982
County Engineer, McLennan County, Texas - 1993 to Present

Member of Texas Association of County Engineers and Road Administrators (TACERA) since 1994 and has served as Director, Vice-President, and President of the organization.

Recipient of the TACERA "Outstanding County Engineer" award - 2004

Has served on numerous local advisory committees such as the City of Waco Plan Commission Subdivision Ordinance Revision Committee and the Waco Stormwater Utility Advisory Committee and is presently a County representative on the McLennan County 911 board where he serves as Vice President. Also serves on the Technical Committee of the Waco MPO.

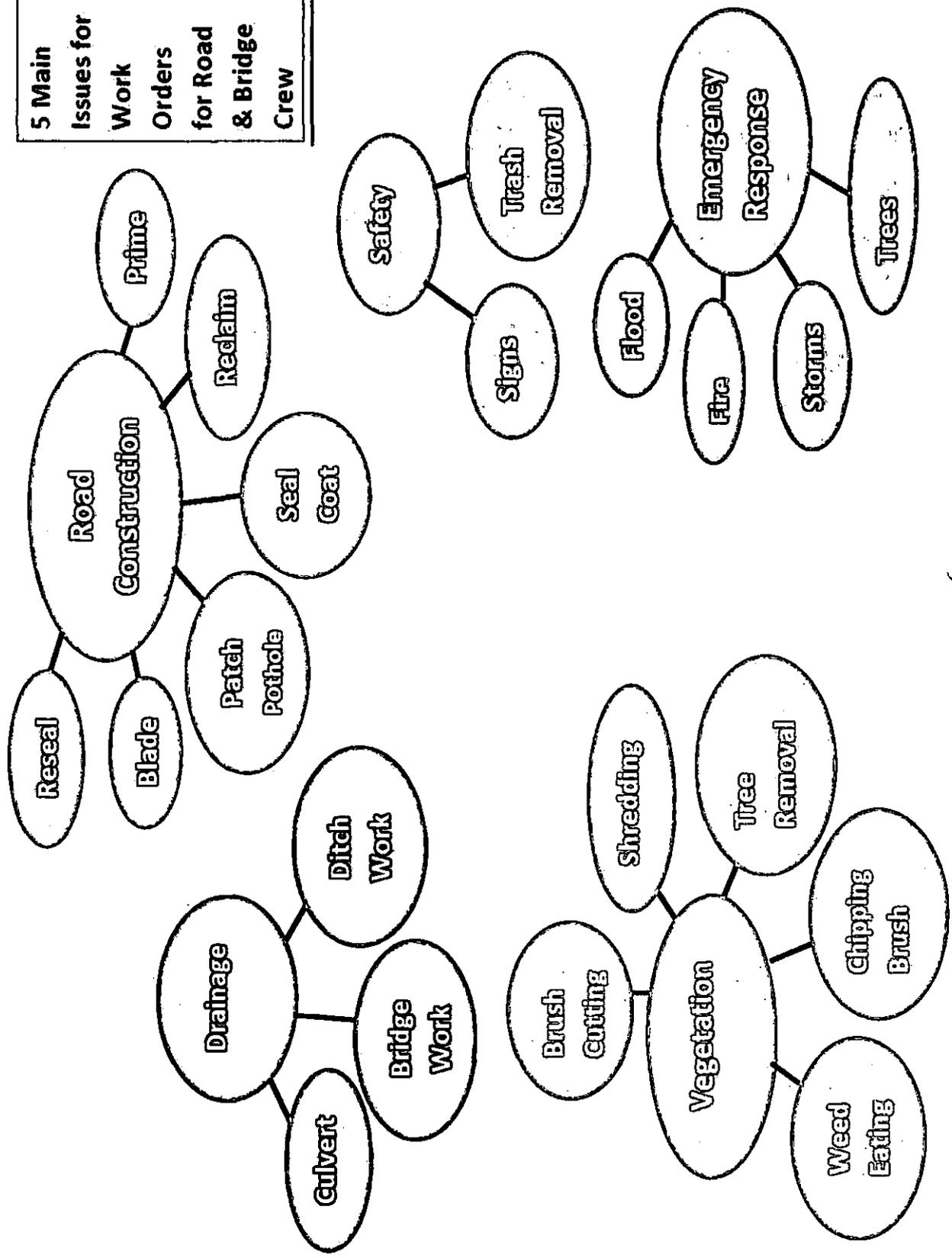
Luke Lammert, P.E., Assistant County Engineer

Graduate - Texas A&M - 1987
Registered Professional Engineer - 2005
County Assistant Engineer, McLennan County, Texas - 2002 to Present

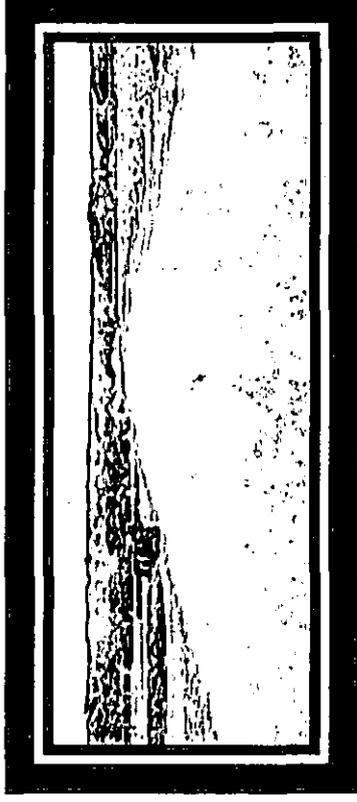
Member of Texas Association of County Engineers and Road Administrators (TACERA) since 2002 and served as Director of the organization.

Luke has designed and supervised the replacement of over 20 county bridges and performs most of the drainage studies out in the county.

5 Main Issues for Work Orders for Road & Bridge Crew



Routine Maintenance



Maintaining the County's roads and bridges is one of the department's core responsibilities. These duties fall on employees executing various tasks including chip seal, patching, right-of-way, clearing, brush cutting, shredding, sign maintenance, and bridge repairs.

Work orders are an essential part of the Road and Bridge Department's daily functions. Work orders are assembled in various ways but all communicate work being requested from various sources.

All work orders are processed and entered electronically into Cartegraph. Once these orders are placed, all Cartegraph licensed personal will have access to them. Supervisors will address numerous work orders daily and input the current status of each work order as they are completed. At any time, a work order may be checked and reviewed by any personnel to help answer questions, plan for future work, monitor equipment being used and labor hours on any specific tasks.

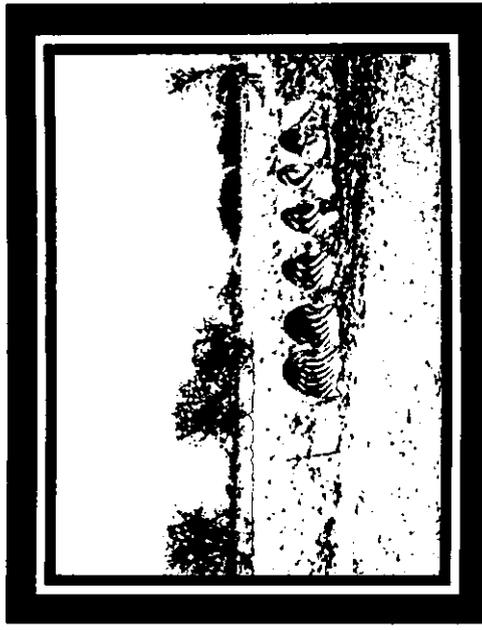
Routine Maintenance consist of the following: Widening and Edge Patching, Drainage Projects, Brush Cutting, Mowing, Roadside Sign Maintenance, and Bridge Maintenance.

Several categories of work that are not part of Routine Maintenance but are entered, tracked, monitored and by staff. These projects are special in nature due to pending approval by the Commissioner's Court.

Drainage Projects Culvert Installs

While water is one of life's most precious commodities, it's also the most critical component to take into consideration when maintaining roads in rural areas where farm use is prominent. Ensuring positive drainage throughout the system is a top priority. We can improve drainage conditions through careful design and planning. This is possible by redirecting water flow, changing velocities and increasing or decreasing water elevation levels.

The staff will install new culverts, repair existing culverts, and clear ditches and channels. Our pipe crew primarily uses corrugated metal culverts that can easily be repaired quickly. They also install culverts which have been purchased through the engineers office for new driveways in the county.



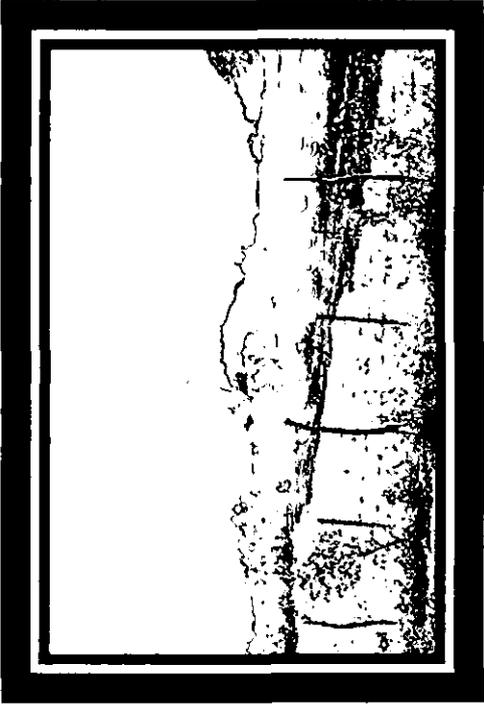
Culverts

| Work Orders | Material Cost | Equipment | Cost |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 23 | \$8,904.29 | \$18,752.25 | \$38,397.54 |

Ditch Work

| Work Orders | Material Cost | Equipment | Cost |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 37 | \$1,118.26 | \$28,927.61 ⁸ | \$47,504.11 |

Emergency Response

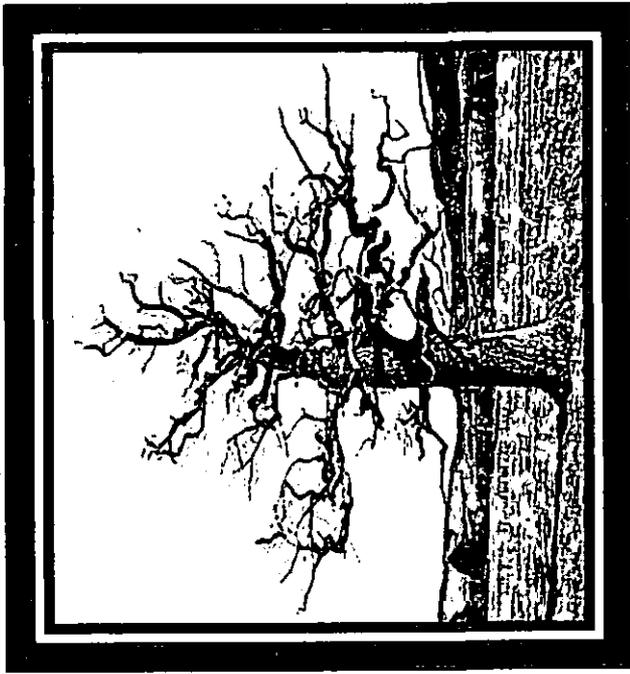


Road & Bridge Pct. 4 crew is on 24 hour call for emergency response. This could be a storm, trees down in the road, flooding, grass fires, and other emergency situations that the public safety is an issue.

| Work Orders | Total Cost |
|-------------|------------|
| 7 | \$1,313.84 |

| Work Orders | Total Cost |
|-------------|------------|
| 6 | \$1,257.36 |

Tree Removal

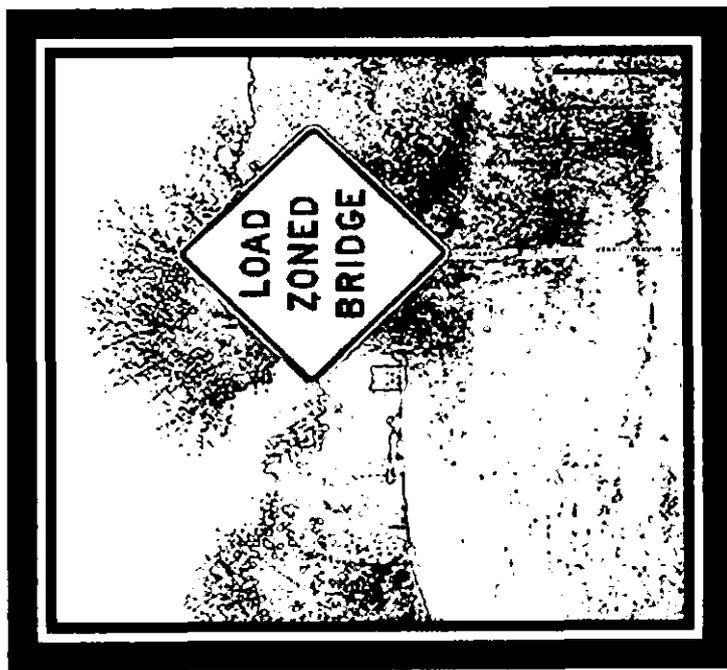


| Tree Removal | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|
| Work Orders | Equipment | Cost |
| 6 | \$2,706.25 | \$4,064.67 |

Signs

One staff member maintains Precinct 4 signs year round. Cartegraph tracks the extensive quantity of work orders placed, requested and completed for new sign installation, sign delineation, sign removal, graffiti removal and sign maintenance.

There were 70 signs installed in the second quarter of budget year 2015-2016.



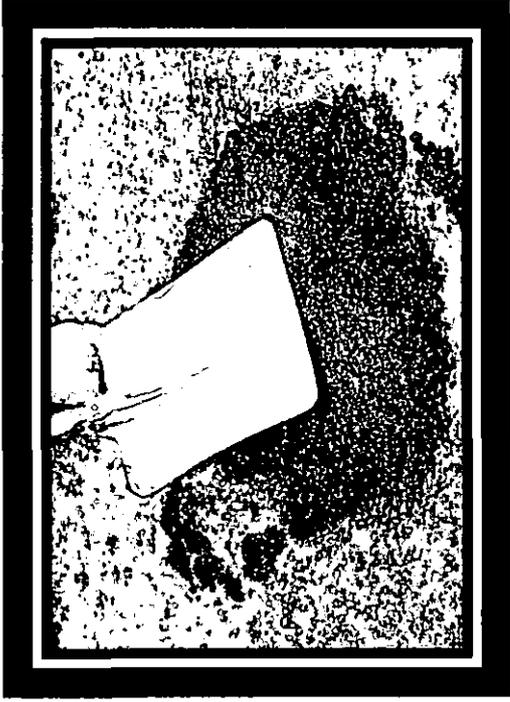
| Work Order Conditions | Work Order Count (Cost) | Material Expenses (Cost) | (Cost) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 70 | \$1,286.07 | \$340.00 | \$2,775.65 |

Road Construction



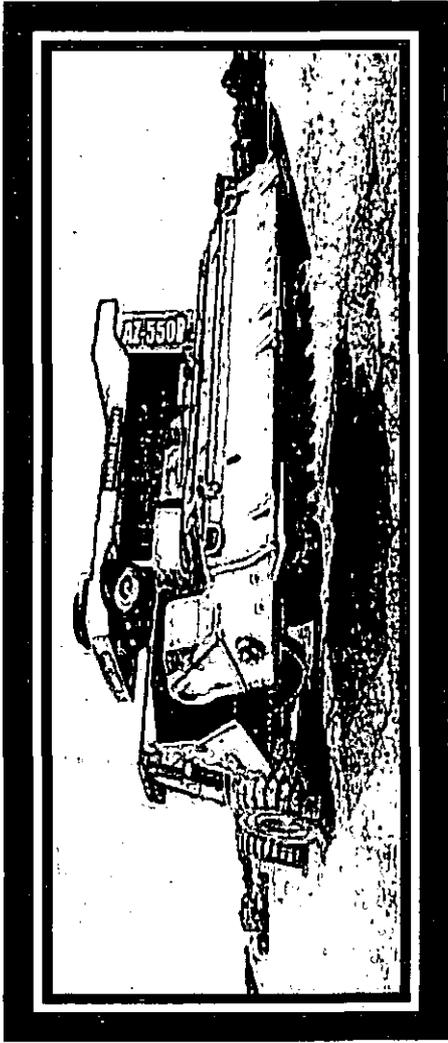
| Patch Pothole | | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| Work Orders | Material Cost | Equipment Cost | Cost |
| 348 | \$20,421.49 | \$9,446.50 | \$40,950.96 |

Pothole and edge patching is part of routine maintenance for its preparatory nature. Patching can be performed throughout the year and is usually done specifically on all roads. Equipment used is maintainer , flat wheel roller or rubber tire roller.



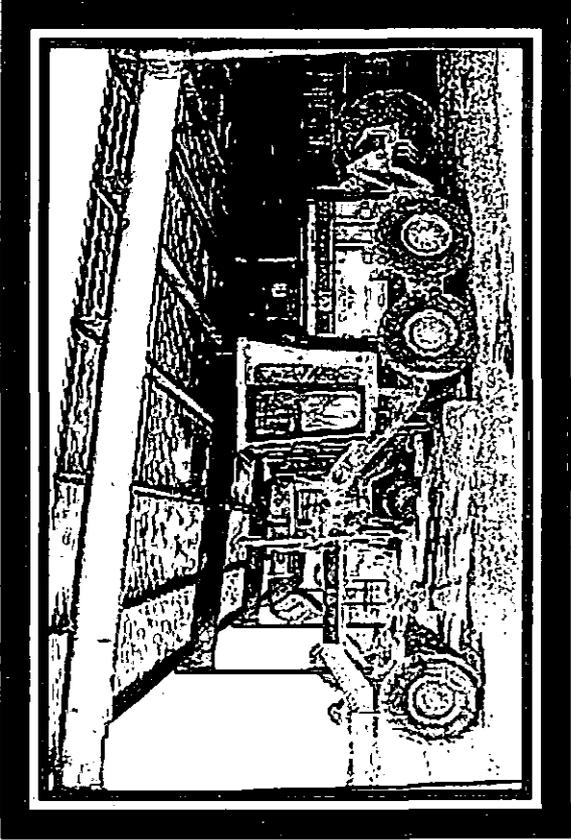
| Reseal | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Work Orders | Equipment Cost | Cost | |
| 77 | \$8,176.25 | \$18,355.36 | |

Road Construction



| Reclaim | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Work Orders | Material | Equipment | Cost |
| 14 | \$3,602.90 | \$11,034.00 | \$22,069.93 |

Blade Roads



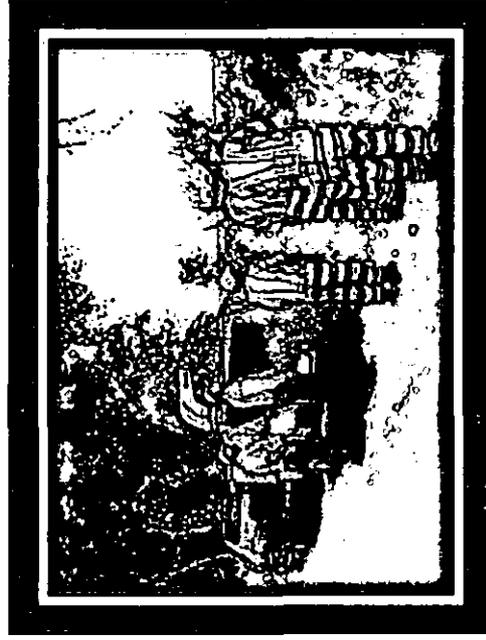
| Blade | | Equipment | Cost |
|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Work Orders | Material Cost | | |
| 131 | \$97.75 | \$6,174.75 | \$9,049.30 |

Vegetation Control

Brush Cutting & Chipping Brush

| Brush Cutting | Equipment | Cost |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 143 Work Orders | \$61,503.00 | \$88,935.23 |

| Chipping Brush | Equipment | Cost |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 127 Work Orders | \$17,340.26 | \$28,850.24 |



Trash Removal & Vegetation

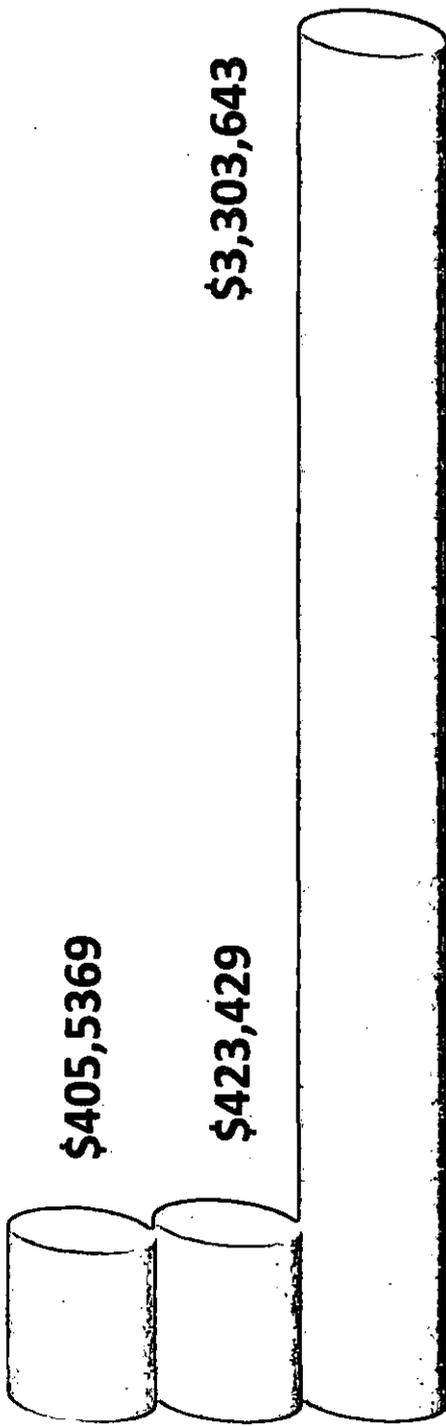
| Trash Removal | Equipment | Cost |
|---------------|-----------|------------|
| Work Orders | 21 | \$597.90 |
| | | \$1,149.15 |

| Vegetation | Equipment | Cost |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Work Orders | 291 | \$79,441.16 |
| | | \$118,934.62 |



Quarterly Budget Totals 2015 - 2016

Second Quarter



| | |
|---|-------------|
| Total Road & Bridge Precinct 4 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd Qtr Jan-Mar | \$405,539 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st Qtr Oct-Dec | \$423,429 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2015-16 Budget | \$3,303,643 |

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF SECOND ADDENDUM
TO AGREEMENT FOR INDEPENDENT LICENSED
ARCHITECT: THE WALLACE GROUP, INC.**

RE: AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE PROJECT

On this the 5 day of July 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Project: Authorization of Second Addendum to Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect: The Wallace Group, Inc. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve L. 7. c. 2. and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

SECOND ADDENDUM TO AGREEMENT FOR
INDEPENDENT LICENSED ARCHITECT

This Second Addendum to Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect is entered into between McLennan County, Texas (hereinafter "COUNTY") and The Wallace Group, Inc. (hereinafter "Wallace Group" or "ILA").

WHEREAS, WALLACE GROUP and the COUNTY entered into that certain Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect dated October 6, 2015; and

WHEREAS, WALLACE GROUP and the COUNTY entered into that certain Addendum to Agreement for Licensed Architect date May 16, 2016; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the COUNTY to make modifications to the Courthouse to create a "temporary" courtroom and to make better utilization of the office space on the 4th Floor of the Courthouse (hereinafter "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, there is substantial overlap between areas where Wallace Group's ADA services are ongoing; and

WHEREAS, it is important that any new renovations comply with the ADA; and

WHEREAS, it is more efficient and cost-effective for the architectural/engineering services needed for these Projects to be provided by Wallace Group.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference herein.
2. Wallace Group will provide all architectural, engineering and contract administration services necessary for the Projects.
3. Wallace Group will invoice the County for its services at the same rates and in accordance with the same processes set forth in the Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect.
4. County will pay the Wallace Group for its invoiced services on the same terms as set forth in the Agreement for Independent Licensed Architect.
5. The plans/designs for each Project must be approved by the Commissioners Court prior to the start of work on each Project. The County Administrator shall be the County's contact person, and shall have the authority to approve minor deviations or changes.
6. Wallace Group shall assure that the design and plans for the Projects comply with the ADA and applicable regulations thereunder.

The Wallace Group, Inc.

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

7-1-16

McLennan County:

Scott M. Felton
Scott M. Felton, County Judge

Date: _____

7/05/16

Attest:

J.A. "Andy" Harwell, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas

Myrcetez Gowah
By: Deputy County Clerk

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowah DEPUTY

ORDER ADOPTING:

**RESOLUTION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY,
TEXAS RELATING TO ESTABLISHING THE COUNTY'S INTENTION TO
REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR THE PRIOR LAWFUL EXPENDITURE OF
FUNDS FROM THE PROCEEDS OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS
TO BE ISSUED BY THE COUNTY FOR AUTHORIZED
PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS
INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Consideration and Approval of a Resolution by the Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas Relating to Establishing the County's Intention to Reimburse Itself for the Prior Lawful Expenditure of Funds from the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations to be Issued by the County for Authorized Purposes; Authorizing Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto; and Providing an Effective Date. After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve L. 7. g. and it was seconded by Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Resolution be, and the same is hereby, adopted by unanimous vote.

NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT

June 24, 2016

Via E-Mail
Via Federal Express

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
300 Convent Street, Suite 2100
San Antonio, Texas 78205-3792
United States

Mr. Andy Harwell
McLennan County, Texas
McLennan County Records Building
215 N. 5th Street, Suite 130
Waco, Texas 76701

W. Jeffrey Kuhn
Partner
Direct line +1 210 270 7131
w.jeffrey.kuhn@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 210 224 5575
Fax +1 210 270 7205
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: McLennan County, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of
Obligation, Series 2016

Dear Andy:

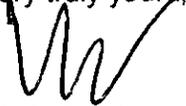
I enclose the following documents pertaining to the captioned financing for execution at the July 5, 2016 regular meeting of the Commissioners Court:

1. Reimbursement Resolution (one original and five signature pages); and
2. County Clerk's Certificate pertaining to this Reimbursement Resolution (two originals and five signature pages).

Please return all properly executed and sealed signatures pages and one completed copy of the County Clerk's Certificates to me at your earliest convenience. The remaining copies should be retained for the County's files.

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



W. Jeffrey Kuhn

WJK/jcq
Enclosures

cc: Judge Scott Felton (McLennan County, Texas)
Mr. Stan Chambers (McLennan County, Texas)
Mr. Dustin Chapman (McLennan County, Texas)
Mr. Herbert S. Bristow (Haley & Olson)
Mr. Mark McLiney (SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.)
Mr. Andrew Friedman (SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.)
Mr. Tom Saint John (SAMCO Capital Market, Inc.)

Mr. Andy Harwell
June 24, 2016
Page 2

^
NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT

Ms. Veronica Alonzo (SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.)
Ms. Peggy Kilborn (SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.)
Mr. James P. Plummer (Firm)
Mr. Clay Binford (Firm)
Ms. Stephanie V. Leibe (Firm)
Mr. Adam Harden (Firm)
Mr. Arnold Cantu III (Firm)
Ms. Lauren N. Ferrero (Firm)
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)
Mr. Clay Chrisman (Firm)

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION RELATING TO ESTABLISHING THE COUNTY'S INTENTION TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR THE PRIOR LAWFUL EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FROM THE PROCEEDS OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS TO BE ISSUED BY THE COUNTY FOR AUTHORIZED PURPOSES; AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court (the *Governing Body*) of McLennan County, Texas (the *Issuer*) has entered into or will enter into various contracts pertaining to the expenditure of lawfully available funds of the Issuer to finance the costs associated with (i) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, and improving County roads and bridges (including any utilities relocation) and drainage incidental thereto; (ii) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, and improving various existing County facilities and buildings (to include Americans with Disabilities Act improvements and modifications), including County Courthouse, County Records Building, County Annex Building, and Shrine Building; (iii) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements (the *Construction Costs*), (iv) the payment of various engineering costs, including design testing, design engineering, and construction inspection related to the Construction Costs (the *Engineering Costs*), (v) the payment of various architectural costs, including preparation of plans and specifications and various other plans and drawings related to the Construction Costs (the *Architectural Costs*), and (vi) the payment of various administrative costs, including the fees of bond counsel, financial advisor, project manager, project consultant, other professionals, and bond printer (the *Administrative Costs*) [the Construction Costs, the Engineering Costs, the Architectural Costs, and the Administrative Costs collectively constitute the costs of the Issuer's projects that are the subject of this Resolution (the *Project*)]; and

WHEREAS, the provisions of Section 1201.042, as amended, Texas Government Code (*Section 1201.042*) provide that the proceeds from the sale of obligations issued to finance the acquisition, construction, equipping, or furnishing of any project or facilities, such as the Project, may be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs attributable to such project or facilities paid or incurred before the date of issuance of such obligations; and

WHEREAS, the United States Department of Treasury (the *Department*) released Regulation Section 1.150-2 (the *Regulations*) which establishes when the proceeds of obligations are spent and therefore are no longer subject to various federal income tax restrictions contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *Code*); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer intends to reimburse itself, within eighteen months from the later of the date of expenditure or the date the property financed is placed in service (but in no event more than three years after the original expenditures are paid), for the prior lawful capital expenditure of funds from the proceeds of one or more series of tax-exempt obligations (the *Obligations*) that the Issuer currently contemplates issuing in the principal amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000 to finance a portion of the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, under the Regulations, to fund such reimbursement with proceeds of the Obligations, the Issuer must declare its expectation ultimately to make such reimbursement before making the expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer hereby finds and determines that the reimbursement for the prior expenditure of funds of the Issuer is not inconsistent with the Issuer's budgetary and financial circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body hereby finds and determines that the adoption of this Resolution is in the best interests of the residents of the Issuer; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1: This Resolution is a declaration of intent to establish the Issuer's reasonable, official intent under section 1.150-2 of the Regulations and Section 1201.042 to reimburse itself from certain of the proceeds of the Obligations for any capital expenditures previously incurred (not more than 60 days prior to the date hereof) or to be incurred with respect to the Project from the Issuer's General Fund or other lawfully available funds of the Issuer.

SECTION 2: The Issuer intends to issue the Obligations and allocate within 30 days after the date of issuance of the Obligations the proceeds therefrom to reimburse the Issuer for prior lawful expenditures with respect to the Project in a manner to comply with the Regulations.

SECTION 3: The reimbursed expenditure will be a type properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under general federal income tax principles.

SECTION 4: The Issuer intends to otherwise comply, in addition to those matters addressed within this Resolution, with all the requirements contained in the Regulations.

SECTION 5: This Resolution may be relied upon by the appropriate officials at the Office of the Attorney General for the State of Texas and establishes compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of Texas law and the Regulations.

SECTION 6: With respect to the proceeds of the Obligations allocated to reimburse the Issuer for prior expenditures, the Issuer shall not employ an abusive device under Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-10, including using within one year of the reimbursement allocation, the funds corresponding to the proceeds of the Obligations in a manner that results in the creation of "replacement proceeds", as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1, of the Obligations or another issue of tax-exempt obligations.

SECTION 7: The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Governing Body.

SECTION 8: All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

SECTION 9: This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 10: If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Governing Body hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 11: It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 12: This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

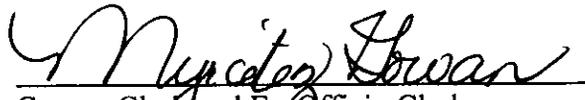
[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED on this the 5th day of July, 2016.

MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS


County Judge

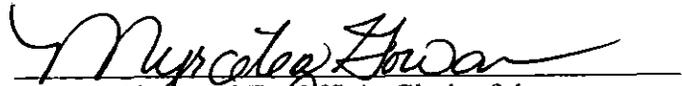
ATTEST:


County Clerk and Ex Officio Clerk
of the Commissioners Court of
McLennan County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

FILED: JUL 05 2016

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the Commissioners Court, this 5th day of July, 2016.


County Clerk and Ex Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of McLennan County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER APPROVING:

**ACTION RE: SELECT PHYSICAL THERAPY
PROGRAMS AND SERVICES**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Discussion and/or Action regarding Select Physical Therapy Programs and Services. After discussion, Commissioner Perry made a motion to approve L. 7. h. and it was seconded by Commissioner Jones. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

Report to Commissioners Court

Employees Health Benefit

Select Physical Therapy is a Central Texas organization providing:

Physical Therapy

Aquatics Therapy

On-Site Physical Therapy

Low Back Rehabilitation

Hand/Occupational Therapy

Fitness Programs

Work Strategies Programs

Their location in our area is at 1201 Hewitt Drive – they are a member of the Scott & White Health Plan network, and thus an in network choice for our employees should they require physical therapy or other physician ordered services and therapies.

Select Physical Therapy also provides prevention programs – complimentary prevention programs.

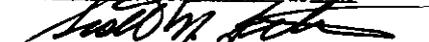
They have a number of short training programs that I believe our employees could benefit from. Select is willing to provide an onsite ergonomic program in different departments to reminds us of the proper and safe way to preform our jobs while preventing strains and pains in the office in front of a computer, or other job functions.

This would be a no cost – voluntary program. Information would be sent to Elected Officials and Department Heads to explain the program and coordinate a visit to their department by Select Physical Therapy. At a lunch and learn program or during a staff meeting, Select will be available to accommodate our departments, locations and schedules.

Carrie Farrell with Select Physical Therapy will coordinate the schedule and present the programs.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

THIS 5 DAY OF NOV 2016


COUNTY JUDGE

CARE MANAGEMENT OFFICE

The Leader in Physical & Occupational Therapy!



Access Made Easy^{ccc}
The Choice is Yours!

- Phone
- Fax
- Secure Email



Get the Care Management Office CMO Difference...

- Toll-Free Centralized Scheduling numbers
- Real time Electronic Scheduling
- Nationwide Scheduling Capabilities
- Bilingual Coordinators

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Hiring | Safety | Injury | Recovery | Closure |
| Post-Offer Employment Testing | Injury Prevention — Ergonomics | Acute Physical & Hand Therapy — Customized Return-to-Work | Work Hardening/Conditioning — Functional Capacity Evaluations (FCE) | Utilization Management System (UMS) — Outcome & Data Analysis |

Escalating costs related to workplace injuries is a serious concern and a constantly growing expense for employers. Workers' compensation medical costs continue to rise at staggering rates, not to mention the indirect costs associated with job-related injuries.

The WorkStrategies Injury Prevention Program is a complete spectrum of safety and injury prevention services provided at your work site to assist employers and employees to prevent or lessen injuries. Our main objective through this program is to enhance health and safety practices by identifying risk, create strategies to mitigate those risks and support employers and employees in achieving success through decreased injury rates.

Utilizing a comprehensive wellness approach and realizing the effect of an aging workforce, the Injury Prevention Program tailors its preventative services to the employer's needs. Programs are specifically developed to focus on employee behaviors and the importance of job roles.

Services range from:

- Ergonomic job analysis – To identify and quantify job tasks and associated risks
- Musculoskeletal injury prevention education – Designed specifically around the risks associated with an employer's job tasks
- Physical abilities testing – Determine a new hire's physical capabilities as it relates to job demands
- On-site wellness and injury prevention specialists – Work alongside employees as they perform their daily tasks

We also provide a wide variety of work site education and prevention products and services including:

- Ergonomic consultation
- Post-Offer physical ability and essential function testing
- Repetitive motion injury prevention
- Customized injury prevention classes
- Wellness education and services
- Posture and body mechanics training
- Spine education/back schools
- Stretching and exercising programs
- Job Site evaluations (Job Safety Analysis)
- Job Analysis (Physical Demand Analysis)
- Transitional Return-to-Work Programs (including job coaching)
- Train-the-Trainer Injury Prevention Programs
- On-site Injury Prevention and Wellness Specialist

For more information, call **866.554.2624** or e-mail us at workstrategies@selectmedical.com.

Exclusively provided by:



selectphysicaltherapy.com



novacare.com



kessler-rehab.com



kort.com



ssm-select.com



baylorhealth.com/BIR

National Occupational Therapy Month



Select Physical Therapy Thanks and Celebrates Occupational Therapists and Occupational Therapy Assistants



Join Select Physical Therapy as we celebrate National Occupational Therapy Month (NOTM)! NOTM is hosted by the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA) each April to recognize how occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants help transform society by restoring and improving function in people's lives.

Occupational therapists help individuals across the lifespan achieve independence and participate in tasks they want and need to accomplish through therapeutic interventions following trauma or disability. This dedicated group of professionals focus on treatment to help develop, recover and maintain the daily skills of patients with specialized services and support. Occupational therapy enhances quality of life via wellness, productive aging, pediatric care, work health, mental health, resolving and adapting to impairments, teaching and research.

At Select Physical Therapy, our occupational therapists know that each patient is unique and requires an individualized approach to care. Our team finds the right solution for each patient, focusing on outcomes the patient identifies as his/her most important activity. We personalize therapy treatments to reach goals and analyze patient's achievements in relation to research-based expectations for patients with similar deficits. Our team works toward methods to speed the process so return to function is as efficient as possible.

In any given day, a therapist may be helping a child with disabilities participate in school and social situations, assisting a person recovering from injuries regain skills or aiding an older adult stay as independent as possible. Join Select Physical Therapy as we celebrate these everyday heroes not only throughout the month of April, but year-round!

To learn more about occupational therapy and NOTM, visit the AOTA's website at www.aota.org. Call your local Select Physical Therapy center or visit us at selectphysicaltherapy.com to learn more about our occupational therapy services. *Happy #OTMonth!*

Central Park
2-450-0909
Aaron Guebert, OTR, COMT
Melanie McGaha, OTD, OTR, COMT

Kyle
512-268-0140
Valerie Hoke, OTR/CHT

Round Rock
512-238-6200
Michelle Purdy, OTR/CHT
Michelle Simon, OTR

South Lamar
2-462-3275
Elison Snyder, OTR, CHT, COMT

Waco
254-776-7864
Joyce Stephens, OTR/CHT

Cedar Park
512-918-3000
Karl McCaffery, OTR/CHT

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
TRANSFORMING
LIVES.
BUILDING
Independence

CONNECT



SELECTPHYSICALTHERAPY.COM

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HANWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myroslaw Gowar DEPUTY

The Court went to the Supplemental Agenda.

SUPPLEMENTAL AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

2. *Regarding FY 16 Budget:* Mental Health Court Services

CD-391, 10:13

ORDER APPROVING FY 2016 BUDGET AMENDMENT:

MENTAL HEALTH COURT SERVICES

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 16 Budget: Mental Health Court Services. After discussion, Judge Felton made a motion to approve and it was seconded simultaneously by Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Snell. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said FY 2016 Budget Amendment be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST

McLennan County Commissioners Court
 McLennan County Courthouse
 Waco, Texas 76701

Re: Budget Amendment for: Fund 001 (General Fund)

Gentlemen:

I hereby request the following budget amendment for the fiscal year ending 09/30/16:

REQUESTED INCREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct:#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Increase | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 28 | 1270 | Ment Hlth | 601111 | Other Services and Charges | 2,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Increases | | 5,000 | |

REQUESTED DECREASE(s)

| Fund | Function | Sub-Func | Dept # | Dept Name | Object (Acct:#) | Account Description | Current Budget | Requested Decrease | Amended Budget |
|------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 001 | 15 | 28 | 1270 | Ment Hlth | 411200 | Full-Time Employees | 36,000 | 5,000 | 31,000 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | Total Decreases | | 5,000 | |

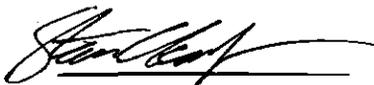
BUDGET AMENDMENT JUSTIFICATION:

This budget amendment is requested to increase "other services and charges" in the Mental Health Court Services department for the use of a temporary employment agency for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully Submitted
 Requestor:

Approved as to form
 County Auditor

Approved by
 Commissioners Court
 County Judge





7/05/16

FILED: JUL 05 2016

ANDY HAWWELL, County Clerk
 McLennan County, Texas
 By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

The Court went back to item M. Commissioners Court Work Session.

AGENDA: JULY 5, 2016

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND/OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

M. Commissioners Court Work Session: Information Gathering, Discussions, Status Reports / Updates and / or Presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestions regarding: *Future Work Session Items*

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues: Updates re: the Electronic Monitoring Program / Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group/Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population/ MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters | Information Only |
| 2. Discussion re: Capital Expenditures: including Discussion re: the Time Schedule for Capital Outlay / Recommendations from the Finance Committee Regarding the Spending Policy / Equipment Financing, related matters | None |
| 3. Discussion re: County Property: including Discussion Regarding Space Availability & Utilization of County Buildings, Law Library Utilization Planning, Consultant, Joint Facilities Master Plan or Study / Updates re: Maintenance at Highway 6 or Downtown Jail / Maintenance at Tradinghouse Lake/Park / Recommendations from Tradinghouse Lake/Park Advisory Committee / ADA Capital Improvements / Policy for County Right of Ways / Surrey Ridge Road, Speegleville Road, and/or Chapel Road / Themis Statue / Policy re: Office Remodeling / Discussion regarding Lincoln City Road Flooding /Roofing Projects for Various County Buildings / Radio Tower and Matters Related Thereto | None |
| 4. Discussion re: Texas Department of Transportation: including Discussion re: Rural/Public Transportation, related matters | None |
| 5. Discussion re: Time Keeping System | None |
| 6. Discussion re: Agenda Item Submission | None |
| 7. Discussion re: McLennan County Employee Policy Guide | None |

INFORMATION ONLY:

COMMISSIONERS COURT WORK SESSION:
INFORMATION GATHERING, DISCUSSIONS, STATUS REPORTS / UPDATES
AND / OR PRESENTATIONS ON ANY OR ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW
(NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THE COURT ON ITEMS
PRESENTED IN THIS PART OF THE MEETING):

DISCUSSION RE: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES: UPDATES RE: THE ELECTRONIC
MONITORING PROGRAM / COORDINATING THE MCLENNAN COUNTY CRIMINAL
JUSTICE SYSTEM / CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROCESS / CREATION OF A CRIMINAL
JUSTICE WORK GROUP / DISCUSSION ON WAYS TO CONTROL THE JAIL
POPULATION/ MHMR SERVICES AT THE COUNTY JAIL / PRETRIAL SERVICES /
VETERANS & MENTAL HEALTH COURTS / COURTHOUSE SECURITY / VIDEO
CONFERENCING UTILIZATION / PUBLIC NUISANCE REPORTING &
ENFORCEMENT PROCESS / COUNTY ESSENTIALS
REIMBURSEMENT, RELATED MATTERS

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of *Commissioners Court Work Session*: Information gathering, discussions, status reports / updates and / or presentations on any or all of the items listed below (*no action will be taken by the Court on items presented in this part of the meeting*): Discussion / Suggestion regarding: *Future Work Session Items*. *Discussion re: Criminal Justice Issues*: Updates regarding the Electronic Monitoring Program, Coordinating the McLennan County Criminal Justice System / Criminal Justice Process / Creation of a Criminal Justice Work Group / Discussion on Ways to Control the Jail Population / MHMR Services at the County Jail / Pretrial Services / Veterans & Mental Health Courts / Courthouse Security / Video Conferencing Utilization / Public Nuisance Reporting & Enforcement Process / County Essentials Reimbursement, related matters.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Report Date: | 7/5/2016 |
|---------------------|-----------------|



McLennan County EM Office
219 N. 6th St., Ste. 100 Rm. 101
Waco, TX 76701

Email: mclennanem@recoveryhealthcare.com

Phone: (254) 300-4277, Fax: (254) 313-1170

| | |
|--|------------|
| Total Client's in lieu of Jail: | 35 |
| Total Indigent Client's: | 27 |
| Total Double Client's: | 18 |
| Client's: | 291 |
| Total Client's: | 309 |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| GPS Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 35 |
| CSCD: | 3 |
| COB: | 18 |
| Felony: | 2 |
| Other: | 1 |
| PTIP: | 0 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 59 |

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| SCRAM CAM Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 7 |
| CSCD: | 11 |
| COB: | 1 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 8 |
| PTIP: | 3 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 26 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| SCRAM Remote Breath Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 2 |
| CSCD: | 26 |
| COB: | 0 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 0 |
| PTIP: | 46 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 57 |

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Soberlink Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 0 |
| CSCD: | 6 |
| COB: | 0 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 1 |
| PTIP: | 1 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 7 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Drug Patch Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 8 |
| CSCD: | 4 |
| COB: | 0 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 0 |
| PTIP: | 17 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 12 |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| UA Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 8 |
| CSCD: | 0 |
| COB: | 5 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 0 |
| PTIP: | 117 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 130 |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 52/52 Totals: | |
| Sheriff: | 0 |
| CSCD: | 0 |
| COB: | 0 |
| Felony: | 0 |
| Other: | 0 |
| PTIP: | 6 |
| Child Support: | 0 |
| Total Clients: | 0 |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Judge Totals: (House Arrest Only) | | | |
| Judge Cates | | Judge Freeman | |
| GPS | 29 | GPS | 6 |
| SCRAM CAM | 7 | SCRAM CAM | 0 |
| SCRAM RB | 2 | SCRAM RB | 0 |
| Soberlink | 0 | Soberlink | 0 |
| Drug Patch | 8 | Drug Patch | 0 |
| UA | 8 | UA | 1 |
| Indigent | 22 | Indigent | 5 |
| Total in lieu of Jail: | 29 | Total in lieu of Jail: | 6 |
| Double: | 16 | Double: | 2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Barnett, Denny H | 2079367661 | 1/13/2016 | Indigent | Scram CAM | | | |
| Rousey, Jennifer | 2079373259 | 6/2/2016 | Indigent | | Mid-Level | 8/19/2016 | 8/19/2016 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Total Clients: | 2 |
| Total Indigent: | 2 |

| Condition of Bond: | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Clients: | Client ID #: | Enrollment: | Status: | Extra: | Specifications: | PO Date: | LO Date: |
| Afano, Tiara R | 2079370556 | 3/29/2016 | | | | | |
| Davis, Michael J | 2079362041 | 8/14/2015 | Indigent | | | | |
| Farber, Gage M | 2079369826 | 3/8/2016 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Guajardo, Juan R | 2079347809 | 8/11/2014 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Holmes, Roxanna | 2079362406 | 8/25/2015 | | | | | |
| Love, James E | 2079362011 | 8/14/2015 | | | | | |
| Martinez, David R | 2079359018 | 6/1/2015 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Mitchell, Marshall | 2079359287 | 6/6/2015 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Padilla, Adam R | 2079368063 | 6/10/2016 | | | | | |
| Reeves, Owen | 2079359902 | 6/19/2015 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Rudolph, James | 2079359670 | 6/15/2015 | | | | | |
| Sessions, Kaleigh A | 2079364350 | 10/14/2015 | Indigent | | | | |
| Smith, Kyle | 2079359798 | 6/17/2015 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Spencer, Scottie | 2079371847 | 4/29/2016 | | | | | |
| Stone, Hazen | 2079361215 | 7/24/2015 | | | Mid-Level | | |
| Tunas, Ovidiu | 2079357373 | 5/22/2015 | | | | | |
| Wharton, Derrick C | 2079343757 | 6/10/2016 | Indigent | | | | |
| Williams, Keithen | 2079362727 | 9/3/2015 | Indigent | | Mid-Level | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| Total Clients: | 18 |
| Total Indigent: | 4 |

| CSCD: | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--------|-----|--|--|--|
| **No Payout/Layout Dates** | | | Judge: | PO: | | | |
| Nelson, Joyce J | 2079344370 | 11/19/2015 | | | | | |
| Ramirez, Charles A | 2079361821 | 4/1/2016 | | | | | |
| Jordan, Christopher J | 2079374114 | 6/23/2016 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Total Clients: | 3 |
| Total Indigent: | 0 |

| Out of State: | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|
| **No Payout/Layout Dates** | | | Judge: | PO: | | | |
| Longoria, Andrew J | 2079364498 | 10/19/2015 | | Bell County | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Total Clients: | 1 |
| Total Indigent: | 0 |

| Judge Holmes: | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------|-----|--|--|--|
| **No Payout/Layout Dates** | | | Judge: | PO: | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Grand Total Clients | 59 |
|---------------------|----|

Soberlink Clients:

Sheriff:

Judge Cates:

| <u>Clients:</u> | | <u>Enrollment:</u> | <u>Status:</u> | <u>Extra:</u> | <u>Specifications:</u> | <u>PO Date:</u> | <u>LO Date:</u> |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Total Soberlink: 0

Judge Freeman:

| <u>Clients:</u> | | <u>Enrollment:</u> | <u>Status:</u> | <u>Extra:</u> | <u>Specifications:</u> | <u>PO Date:</u> | <u>LO Date:</u> |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Total Soberlink: 0

Other Clients:

| <u>Clients:</u> | | <u>Enrollment:</u> | <u>Status:</u> | <u>Extra:</u> | <u>Specifications:</u> | <u>PO Date:</u> | <u>LO Date:</u> |
|------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal, Jose E | 11655238 | 3/21/2016 | | | McLennan | | |
| Gomez, Pedro | 2079352835 | 2/17/2015 | | | McLennan | | |
| Huerta, Alan | 2079373563 | 6/9/2016 | | | Travis | | |
| Lloyd, Raymond C | 8209536 | 3/4/2016 | | | McLennan | | |
| Roddy, Billy E | 2079350397 | 6/7/2016 | | | McLennan | | |
| Tsuchiya, James | 2079359943 | 6/22/2015 | | | McLennan | | |
| Vannatta, Trey J | 2079364880 | 10/28/2015 | | | McLennan | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Total Soberlink: 7
Total CSCD: 6
Other: 1

Grand Total Clients: 7

Pre Trial Intervention Program:

GPS Clients:

SCRAM RB Clients:

| Client ID #: | Enrollment: | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| 2079365415 | 11/6/2015 | | | 5/4/2017 |
| 2079371264 | 4/15/2016 | | | 10/15/2016 |
| 2079369485 | 3/1/2016 | | | 3/1/2017 |
| 2079359215 | 6/5/2015 | | | 9/5/2016 |
| 2079369692 | 3/4/2016 | | | 3/4/2017 |
| 2079368241 | 1/28/2016 | | | 1/28/2017 |
| 2079368394 | 2/2/2016 | | | 2/2/2017 |
| 2079371039 | 4/11/2016 | | | 4/11/2017 |
| 2079365788 | 11/17/2015 | | | 11/17/2016 |
| 2079367311 | 1/4/2016 | | | 1/4/2017 |
| 2079367536 | 1/11/2016 | | UA 1x a Month for 24 M | 1/11/2017 |
| 2079373380 | 6/22/2016 | | | 12/22/2016 |
| 2079368155 | 1/26/2016 | | | 7/26/2018 |
| 2079358881 | 5/28/2015 | | | 8/28/2016 |
| 2079370239 | 3/21/2016 | | | 3/21/2017 |
| 2079352300 | 12/3/2014 | | | 12/3/2016 |
| 2079367635 | 1/13/2016 | | | 1/13/2017 |
| 2079368073 | 1/25/2016 | | | 1/25/2017 |
| 2079370012 | 3/14/2016 | | | 3/14/2017 |
| 2079370360 | 4/4/2016 | | | 4/4/2017 |
| 2079369450 | 2/29/2016 | | | 2/28/2017 |
| 2079367392 | 1/6/2016 | | | 10/6/2016 |
| 2079370216 | 3/18/2016 | | | 3/18/2017 |
| 2079366062 | 11/24/2015 | | | 2/24/2017 |
| 2079368702 | 2/10/2016 | | | 2/10/2017 |
| 2079372196 | 5/9/2016 | | | 5/9/2017 |
| 2079370817 | 4/5/2016 | | | 4/5/2017 |
| 2079365950 | 11/20/2015 | | | 5/20/2017 |
| 2079366575 | 12/10/2015 | | | 12/10/2016 |
| 2079361342 | 7/28/2015 | | | 7/8/2016 |
| 2079367597 | 1/12/2016 | | | 7/12/2016 |
| 2079364018 | 10/6/2015 | | | 10/6/2016 |
| 2079370623 | 3/31/2016 | | | 9/30/2016 |
| 2079366936 | 12/18/2015 | | | 12/18/2016 |
| 2079371121 | 4/13/2016 | | | 4/13/2017 |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Total Clients: | 46 |
|-----------------------|-----------|

| | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|--|--|--|-----------|
| 2079371308 | 4/18/2016 | | | | 4/18/2017 |
| 2079367503 | 1/8/2016 | | | | 10/8/2016 |
| 2079372166 | 5/9/2016 | | | | 5/9/2017 |
| 2079374051 | 6/21/2016 | | | | 6/21/2017 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

DP Clients:

| <u>Client ID #:</u> | <u>Enrollment:</u> | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------|------------|
| 2079372449 | 5/16/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 Days- Weekly | 5/16/2018 |
| 2079370643 | 3/31/2016 | | | DP 60 days- UA 2x a Mo | 3/31/2018 |
| 2079372622 | 5/18/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Days- Random | 5/18/2018 |
| 2079371817 | 6/10/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 days- Random | 6/10/2018 |
| 2079373037 | 5/27/2016 | | | DP 1st 60 Days- UA 1x M | 8/27/2017 |
| 2079366783 | 6/17/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 days- UA 1x a | 6/17/2018 |
| 2079373948 | 6/17/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Day- | 6/17/2018 |
| 2079373874 | 6/16/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo | 6/16/2018 |
| 2079374178 | 6/24/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 Days- UA Wee | 6/24/2018 |
| 2079374005 | 6/20/2016 | | | DP 1st 60 Days- UA 2x M | 12/20/2017 |
| 2079372767 | 5/20/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Days- UA 2x La | 11/20/2016 |
| 2079373747 | 6/14/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo | 6/14/2018 |
| 2079364404 | 12/18/2015 | | | DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R | 12/18/2017 |
| 2079369236 | 2/24/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mo | 2/24/2017 |
| 2079364500 | 10/19/2015 | | | DP 6 Months- UA 2x a M | 10/19/2017 |
| 2079368713 | 2/10/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo | 2/10/2018 |
| 2079371425 | 4/21/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Days- UA Wee | 4/21/2018 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Total Clients: 17

Soberlink Clients:

| <u>Client ID #:</u> | <u>Enrollment:</u> | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|----------|
| 2079372097 | 5/6/2016 | | | | 5/6/2017 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Total Clients: 1

UA Clients:

| <u>Client ID #:</u> | <u>Enrollment:</u> | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|------------------------|-----------|
| 2079367420 | 1/7/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/7/2017 |
| 2079368623 | 2/8/2015 | | | Random UA | 2/8/2017 |
| 2079372449 | 5/16/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 Days- Weekly | 5/16/2018 |
| 2079363141 | 2/4/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 2/4/2017 |

Total Clients: 117

| | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------|
| 2079367853 | 1/20/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/20/2017 |
| 2079357780 | 4/29/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 10/29/2016 |
| 2079367814 | 1/19/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/19/2017 |
| 2079368390 | 2/2/2016 | | | 2x a Week for 60 Days- | 8/2/2017 |
| 2079366716 | 12/14/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 6/14/2017 |
| 2079374057 | 6/21/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 12/21/2017 |
| 2079362701 | 9/1/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 3/1/2017 |
| 2079370497 | 3/28/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 3/28/2017 |
| 2079371144 | 4/13/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 10/13/2017 |
| 2079361691 | 8/6/2015 | | | 2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain | 2/7/2017 |
| 2079366093 | 11/24/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 11/24/2016 |
| 2079370643 | 3/31/2016 | | | DP 60 days- UA 2x a Mo | 3/31/2018 |
| 2079360380 | 7/2/2015 | | | 2x-6 Months- 1x- Remain | 1/2/2017 |
| 2079372877 | 5/24/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 5/24/2017 |
| 2079373824 | 6/15/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/15/2017 |
| 2079372622 | 5/18/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Days- Random | 5/18/2018 |
| 2079351959 | 11/21/2014 | | | 1x a Month | 11/21/2016 |
| 2079369301 | 2/25/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 2/25/2018 |
| 2079369800 | 3/8/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 3/8/2017 |
| 2079371817 | 6/10/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 days- Random | 6/10/2018 |
| 2079373037 | 5/27/2016 | | | DP 1st 60 Days- UA 1x M | 8/27/2017 |
| 2079373179 | 6/1/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/1/2017 |
| 2079370675 | 4/1/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 7/1/2017 |
| 2079373975 | 6/20/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/20/2018 |
| 2079363696 | 9/28/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 9/28/2017 |
| 2079374458 | 7/1/2016 | | | Random UA | 7/1/2018 |
| 2079365023 | 10/30/2015 | | | 2x a Month | 10/30/2016 |
| 2079367536 | 1/11/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/11/2018 |
| 2079366783 | 6/17/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 days- UA 1x a | 6/17/2018 |
| 2079373854 | 6/16/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/16/2017 |
| 2079372970 | 5/26/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 11/26/2017 |
| 2079352456 | 10/19/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 10/19/2017 |
| 2079369844 | 3/9/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 3/9/2017 |
| 2079370257 | 3/21/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 3/21/2017 |
| 2079373766 | 6/14/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/14/2018 |
| 2079366560 | 12/9/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 12/9/2016 |
| 2079373874 | 6/16/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 2x a Mo | 6/16/2018 |
| 2079374178 | 6/24/2016 | | | DP 1st 90 Days- UA Wee | 6/24/2018 |
| 2079366727 | 12/14/2015 | | | 2x a Month | 12/14/2017 |
| 2079367590 | 1/13/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/13/2018 |
| 2079373860 | 6/16/2016 | | | Random UA | 6/16/2018 |

| | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--|--|--------------------------|------------|
| 2079367128 | 12/23/2015 | | | DP 1x - UA 1x Month Re | 12/23/2017 |
| 2079373716 | 6/22/2016 | | | DP 1st 60 Days- UA 1x a | 6/22/2017 |
| 2079358604 | 5/20/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 5/20/2017 |
| 2079370360 | 3/23/2016 | | | Ua 1x a Month for 18 M | 9/23/2017 |
| 2079365848 | 11/18/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 11/18/2016 |
| 2079364844 | 10/27/2015 | | | 2x- 6mths, 1x- 6mths | 4/27/2017 |
| 2079367793 | 1/19/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 4/19/2017 |
| 2079357584 | 4/23/2015 | | | 2x a Month for 12 Mths- | 4/23/2017 |
| 2079357981 | 5/5/2015 | | | 2x a Month | 5/5/2017 |
| 2079374005 | 6/20/2016 | | | DP 1st 60 Days- UA 2x M | 12/20/2017 |
| 2079358321 | 5/13/2015 | | | 2x-6 Months- 1x- Remai | 8/13/2016 |
| 2079374058 | 6/21/2016 | | | Random | 6/21/2017 |
| 2079357699 | 1/26/2016 | | | 2x a Month | 1/26/2018 |
| 2079366433 | 1/13/2016 | | | 2x a Month | 1/13/2018 |
| 2079365807 | 11/17/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 11/17/2016 |
| 2079367444 | 1/7/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 1/7/2017 |
| 2079372767 | 5/20/2016 | | | DP 1st 30 Days- UA 2x La | 11/20/2016 |
| 2079364587 | 10/21/2015 | | | 2x a Month | 10/21/2016 |
| 2079366047 | 11/23/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 11/23/2017 |
| 2079352968 | 12/19/2014 | | | DP-6 Months- 2x- Remai | 12/19/2016 |
| 2079357079 | 4/9/2015 | | | 2x-6 Months- 1x- Remai | 7/9/2016 |
| 2079362958 | 9/8/2015 | | | 2x a Month | 9/8/2017 |
| 2079371947 | 5/3/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 5/3/2017 |
| 2079369098 | 2/19/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 2/19/2017 |
| 2079372263 | 5/10/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 5/10/2017 |
| 2079363879 | 10/1/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 12/1/2016 |
| 2079371856 | 4/29/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 4/29/2017 |
| 2079370919 | 4/7/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 4/7/2017 |
| 2079368793 | 2/12/2016 | | | DP 1st 10 day- 2x a Mon | 2/12/2017 |
| 2079374366 | 6/29/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/29/2017 |
| 2079362777 | 9/2/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 9/2/2017 |
| 2079368295 | 1/29/2016 | | | Random UA | 1/29/2018 |
| 2079364404 | 12/18/2015 | | | DP 1st 30 days- UA/DP R | 12/18/2017 |
| 2079372728 | 5/20/2016 | | | Random UA | 5/20/2018 |
| 2079374056 | 6/21/2016 | | | 1x a Month | 6/21/2018 |
| 2079366651 | 12/11/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 12/11/2016 |
| 2079370991 | 4/8/2016 | | | 2x a Month for 90 days, | 10/8/2017 |
| 2079366305 | 12/2/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 12/2/2016 |
| 2079362702 | 9/1/2015 | | | 1x a Month | 3/1/2017 |
| 2079369236 | 2/24/2016 | | | DP 90 days- UA 1x a Mo | 2/24/2017 |
| 2079359935 | 6/22/2015 | | | 1x a Month for 18 Mont | 12/22/2016 |
| 2079370791 | 4/4/2016 | | | Ua 1x a Month for 15 M | 7/4/2017 |

Other Clients:

| <u>RB</u> | | |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|
| Bernal, Leroy M | 2079373890 | 6/16/2016 |
| Harper, Elizabeth A | 2079374426 | 6/30/2016 |
| Stringer, Arthur C | 2079372656 | 5/19/2016 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Scram CAM:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

SoberLink:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Drug Patch:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrcetez Gowan DEPUTY

ORDER RECESSING TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 10:15 o'clock a.m. the County Judge announced that at this time we will go into Executive Session in accordance with Section 551.071 of the Local Government Code (V.C.T.A.)

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 11:05 o'clock a.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

ORDER RECESSING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 11:05 o'clock a.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of July 5, 2016 stands in recess.

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 11:08 o'clock a.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones and Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

The Court went to item H. 2. Authorization of Amendment #4 to Inmate Telephones License Agreement: Global Tel*Link Corporation (GTL).

ORDER APPROVING:

**AUTHORIZATION OF AMENDMENT #4 TO INMATE
TELEPHONES LICENSE AGREEMENT: GLOBAL
TEL*LINK CORPORATION (GTL)**

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter of Authorization of Amendment #4 to Inmate Telephones License Agreement: Global Tel*Link Corporation (GTL). After discussion, Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve the Contract Amendment to GTL and it was seconded by Commissioner Perry. A vote being called for, voting in favor of said motion was Judge Felton, Commissioner Snell, Commissioner Gibson, Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Perry. It is ordered by the Court that said Authorization be, and the same is hereby, approved by unanimous vote.

AMENDMENT # 4 TO LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR INMATE TELEPHONES

This Amendment # 4 ("Amendment"), takes effect as of the date signed by all the parties listed in this preamble ("Effective Date"), amends and revises that certain License Agreement for Inmate Telephones, dated July 6, 2009, as amended from time to time (the "Agreement"), by and between Global Tel*Link Corporation with an address of 12021 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 100, Reston, Virginia 20190 ("Company"), and McLennan County, Texas, with an address of 501 Washington, Waco, Texas 76701 ("Premises Provider") (Company and Premises Provider collectively, the "Parties" and each a "Party"). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the definitions set forth in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") issued its Second Report and Order and Third Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in WC Docket No. 12-375 on November 5, 2015 ("FCC Order"), which mandated rates and charges for inmate telephone services, certain transaction fees, and other requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to amend the Agreement in order to, among other things, implement the FCC-mandated rates, charges, fees, and other requirements, as further provided below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants set forth in this Amendment, and for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the Parties' signatures, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The current term of the Agreement is hereby extended by an additional two (2) years. The current term will now expire on July 5, 2019, with an option for one (1) additional year thereafter on mutual agreement of the parties.
2. On June 20, 2016, the rates and charges for international, interstate, and intrastate inmate telephone service ("ITS") calls and associated transaction fees ("Transaction Fees") set forth in the Agreement shall be deemed revised without further action by the Parties, and shall be implemented, as follows:

Inmate Telephone Services.

Interstate ITS calls made using a collect format: \$ 0.25 per minute of use.

Interstate ITS calls, whether made using a debit, prepaid/AdvancePay™ format: \$ 0.21 per minute of use.

Intrastate ITS calls (includes local), whether made using a collect, debit, prepaid/AdvancePay™ format: **\$ 0.35** per minute of use.

International ITS calls, whether made using a debit, prepaid/AdvancePay™ format: Rates published on the Company's website.

No per call, per connection, or flat-rate calling charges shall apply to international, interstate, and intrastate ITS per minute of use calls.

The rates charged are exclusive of taxes, and other amounts collected by Company on behalf of, or paid to, third parties, including but not limited to payments in support of statutory or regulatory programs mandated by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, such as the Federal Universal Service Fee, and any costs incurred by Company in connection with such programs.

Transaction Fees. Company may charge certain Transaction Fees in accordance with the following amounts:

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Fee for automated payment for credit card, debit card, and bill processing fees | \$3.00 per use |
| Fee for payment using live operator | \$5.95 per use |
| Fee for paper bill/statement | \$2.00 per use |

| | |
|---|--|
| Fee for use of third-party money transmitter (e.g., MoneyGram, Western Union, credit card processing, transfers from third-party commissary accounts) | The exact fee from the third-party provider passed through directly to customer with no markup |
|---|--|

Single-Call and Related Billing Arrangements. Company may permit consumers to purchase ITS on a collect call basis through third-party billing arrangements that allow consumers to pay for a single ITS call using such methods as their debit or credit card, billing the cost of a single ITS call to their mobile phone account, or another arrangement. When a consumer chooses to pay for a single ITS call using such a method, the charge shall be any applicable transaction fee and other charges allowed by law.

3. Effective from the date the ITS call rates and charges, and Transaction Fees are revised by this Amendment, the commission payable to the Premises Provider under the Agreement shall be **five cents (\$0.05)** per minute on completed billable intrastate inmate telephone calls using the ITS, and shall be paid within forty five (45) days following the month in which the call took place. The foregoing commission shall be paid on a one-time basis for each completed billable intrastate inmate call, and shall replace any and all commissions or other monies payable under the Agreement by Company to the Premises Provider, or to any fund or third party designated by Premises Provider. For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no commission payable by the Company on any Interstate ITS calls.
4. As soon as practicable, Company shall provide the following services at no cost to Premises Provider: GTL's Location IQ™, Phone IQ™, Called Party IQ™ and Voice IQ™.
5. Company shall provide complete maintenance and repair of the Video Visitation System installed at the following facilities at no cost to Premises Provider:
 - Shepherd Mullins Civilian Visitor Center - 40 units
 - Main Jail (Hwy 6) – 34 units
 - Jack Harwell Detention Center – 45 units

See also Appendix "A".

6. Section 5.6 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Assignment. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns, including but not limited, to any new administration or head of Premises Provider. Neither Party shall assign any right and/or obligation under this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, however, Company shall have the right to assign some or all its rights and/or obligations under this Agreement at any time to any entity that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Company (each an "Affiliate") without the consent of the Premises Provider; provided, further, Company shall remain liable for any failure of any Affiliate to perform any assigned obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, a merger involving (i) Company or (ii) a sale of Company or all of Company's assets shall not constitute an assignment requiring consent of Premises Provider for purposes of this Agreement."
7. The following is hereby added to the Agreement as Section 2.4:

"Changes in Law. If changes in the law or applicable regulations/rulings require changes in this Agreement affecting the cost of services to the Company or the viability of the Company providing the services, the level of services provided, the cost to users, or payments to the County; Company and County shall attempt to negotiate a mutually acceptable modification of this Agreement. If a mutually acceptable modification cannot be reached; either party may terminate this Agreement on Sixty (60) days written notice."
8. The following is hereby added to the Agreement as Section 5.14:

“Service Schedules. Any Affiliate may provide services in its own name, as set forth in a service schedule attached to the Agreement (“Service Schedule”), and such Service Schedule shall be considered a separate, but associated, contract incorporating this Agreement; provided, however, Company shall be responsible for its Affiliates’ performance pursuant to such Service Schedule.”

9. The following technologies previously promised by Company will be expeditiously provided, installed and made operational at no cost to the Premises Provider:

- Touchpay Kiosk—Visitation Center;
- VRSS-1 unit for Jail; 1 unit for Detention Center;
- Attorney Visitation System—flex units—Jail and Courthouse/Courthouse Annex.

See also Appendix “A”.

In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and the terms and conditions contained herein, the terms and conditions contained herein shall control. Except as set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement remains in full force and effect, without modification or amendment, and is hereby ratified and confirmed. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all of which shall be one and the same contract. Original signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail shall be effective to create such counterparts. Each person whose signature appears below warrants and represents that they have the requisite authority to execute this Amendment on behalf of the entity for which they are signing.

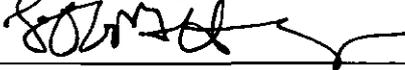
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing Amendment has been executed by the Parties, effective as of the latest date listed below.

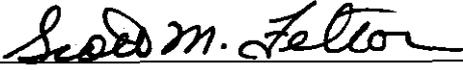
Company

Premises Provider

Global Tel*Link Corporation

McLennan County, Texas

By: 

By: 

Name: Jeffrey B. Haidinger

Name: SCOTT M. FELTON

Title: President and COO

Title: COUNTY JUDGE

Date: 6/26/16

Date: 7/05/16

APPENDIX A

| Deliverable | Deadline [Installed and Operational] |
|--|---|
| Touchpay Kiosk—Visitation Center Lobby | 90 days from amendment |
| VRSS: 1 unit for Jail 1 unit for Detention Ctr | 120 days from amendment |
| Vugate: repair, replace, re-locate components where necessary, update and make fully operational-visitation center, jail, detention center | 180 days from amendment |
| Vugate maintenance | Throughout term of agreement |
| Attorney Visitation System-flex units | 240 days from amendment |

The terms “complete maintenance and repair” in Section 5 of Amendment 4 and “installed and made operational” in Section 9 of Amendment 4 shall mean:

All goods, services, technologies, hardware, software, wiring, licenses, maintenance agreements, updates, labor and other things necessary for proper operation of the system or technology involved during the term of this Agreement.

FILED: JUL 05 2016

J.A. "ANDY" HARWELL, County Clerk
McLennan County, Texas
By Myrceter Gowen DEPUTY

The Court went to item G. 2. a. Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed.

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**MATTERS RELATIVE TO THE FY 17 BUDGET / 2016 TAX RATE,
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUDGET POLICIES,
PRIORITIES, TIMELINES, UPDATES FROM COUNTY
AUDITOR AND/OR BUDGET SESSIONS, OTHER
RELATED MATTERS AS NEEDED**

RE: FY 2017 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed. County Auditor Stan Chambers addressed the Court regarding the FY 16 and FY 17 Budget. The Court discussed the General Fund – Fund Balance Summary Estimates for FY 17, Transfer to Other Funds Dept. 9110, and the County Wide Dept. Fund – 0190.

ORDER RECESSING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 11: 46 o'clock a.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of July 5, 2016 stands in recess until 1:30 p.m.

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 1:40 o'clock p.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**MATTERS RELATIVE TO THE FY 17 BUDGET / 2016 TAX RATE,
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUDGET POLICIES,
PRIORITIES, TIMELINES, UPDATES FROM COUNTY
AUDITOR AND/OR BUDGET SESSIONS, OTHER
RELATED MATTERS AS NEEDED**

RE: FY 2017 BUDGET

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed. The Court discussed the following departments' budget: Commissioner's Court Dept. 010, PM Criminal Justice Program Analysis Dept. 011, County Wide Dept. 190, County Judge Dept. 020, County Clerk Dept. 030, Maintenance of Equipment Dept. 120, Criminal District Attorney Dept. 210, Tax Office – McGregor Substation Dept. 592, Tax Office West Substation Dept. 594, Mental Health Court Services Dept., County Court at Law No. 1 Dept. 1310, County Court at Law No. 2 Dept. 1320, 54th District Court Dept. 1420, 74th District Court Dept. 1430, 107th District Court Dept. 1440, IV-D Court Associate Judge Dept. 1442, Child Protective Court Dept. 1445, 414th District Court Dept. 1450, Specialty Courts Dept. 1455, Visiting Courtroom Dept. 1480, Justice of the Peace Collections Dept. 1590, Pretrial Services Dept. 1610, Justice of the Peace 1-1 Dept. 1611, Justice of the Peace 1-2 Dept. 1612, Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Dept. 1621, Justice of the Peace Precinct 5 Dept. 1651, Dispute Resolution Center Dept. 1681, 10th Court of Appeals Dept. 1691, Count Sheriff Dept. 2200, Department of Public Safety Dept. 2230, Jail Kitchen Dept. 2413, Adult Probation Dept. 2610, Constable Precinct 1 Dept. 3110, Constable 5 Dept. 3150, McPups Program Precinct 1 Dept. 3615, Road and Bridge, Precinct 2 Dept. 3620, McPups Program, Precinct 2 Dept. 3625, McPups Program, Precinct 3 Dept. 3635, Road and Bridge, Precinct 4 Dept. 3640, McPups Program, Precinct 4 Dept. 3645, County Health Services Dept. 4310, County Wide Road and Bridge Dept. 3650, Historical Survey (Commission) Dept. 6691, HOT Fairgrounds Dept. 6730, Texas AgriLife Extension Service Dept. 7660, Economic Development Dept. 7890, Transfers to Other Funds Dept. 9110, Capital Outlay Dept. 7920, Maintenance of Buildings Dept. 110, Engineering Dept. 0130, Purchasing Dept. 0550, Treasurer Dept. 0580, Tax Office Dept. 0590, 19th District Court Dept. 1410, 19th District Court Dept. 1410, District Clerk Dept. 1500, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 Dept. 1641, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5 Dept. 1651, Jury Service Dept. 1710 and Constable 5 Dept. 3150.

ORDER RECESSING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, at 3:57 o'clock p.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of July 5, 2016 stands in recess until 1:00 p.m. on Wednesday, July 6, 2016.

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 6 day of July, 2016, at 1:07 o'clock p.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**MATTERS RELATIVE TO THE FY 17 BUDGET / 2016 TAX RATE,
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUDGET POLICIES,
PRIORITIES, TIMELINES, UPDATES FROM COUNTY
AUDITOR AND/OR BUDGET SESSIONS, OTHER
RELATED MATTERS AS NEEDED**

RE: FY 2017 BUDGET

On this the 6 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed. Director of Engineering Steve Hendrick, Elections Administrator Kathy Van Wolfe, Director of Maintenance of Equipment Wayne Canaday and Director of Maintenance of Buildings Herschel Miller addressed the Court regarding their FY 17 Budgets.

ORDER RECESSING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 6 day of June, 2016, at 2:56 o'clock p.m., the County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that this meeting of July 6, 2016 stands in recess for ten minutes.

ORDER RECONVENING REGULAR SESSION

On this the 6 day of July, 2016, at 3:06 o'clock p.m. the Court reconvened in Regular Session with County Judge Scott M. Felton presiding and Commissioners Kelly Snell, Lester Gibson, Will Jones, Ben Perry and the Clerk thereof being in attendance, the following proceedings were had and done to-wit:

DISCUSSION ONLY:

**MATTERS RELATIVE TO THE FY 17 BUDGET / 2016 TAX RATE,
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUDGET POLICIES,
PRIORITIES, TIMELINES, UPDATES FROM COUNTY
AUDITOR AND/OR BUDGET SESSIONS, OTHER
RELATED MATTERS AS NEEDED**

RE: FY 2017 BUDGET

On this the 6 day of July, 2016, came on for consideration the matter Regarding the FY 17 Budget: Discussion and/or Actions regarding Matters Relative to the FY 17 Budget / 2016 Tax Rate, including, but not limited to, Budget Policies, Priorities, Timelines, Updates from County Auditor and/or Budget Work Sessions, other related matters as needed. Director of Maintenance of Buildings Herschel Miller and District Clerk Jon Gimble addressed the Court regarding their FY 17 Budgets. Discussion ensued regarding Capital Outlay Dept. 7920 and Indigent Defense Dept. 5420.

ORDER ADJOURNING SPECIAL SESSION

On this the 6 day of July, 2016, at 3:49 o'clock p.m. County Judge Scott M. Felton announced that the meeting of July 5, 2016 is adjourned.

ITEMS DEFERRED, AGENDA, JULY 5, 2016

On this the 5 day of July, 2016, upon motion made, seconded and duly passed by unanimous or majority vote, it is ordered by the Court that the following Items on the Agenda for July 5, 2016, be, and the same are hereby, deferred:

III. CONSIDERATION OF, AND / OR ACTION ON, THE FOLLOWING:

G. REGARDING THE COUNTY BUDGET: Amendments / Requests for Amendments and related Certification of Additional Revenue, if applicable, Expenditure Requests, Other Budgetary Requests

1. Regarding the FY 16 Budget:

d. 414th District Court

H. COUNTY SHERIFF / JAIL / CRIMINAL JUSTICE ISSUES (County Operated / Privately Operated Jail Facilities): Change Orders, Pay Apps, Repairs / Renovations / Infrastructure Improvements / Personnel / Salary Matters / Updated Reports / Equipment Purchases / RFP's; Authorization of Contracts / Agreements / Amendments

3. Authorization of Bundled Commercial Service Agreement and related Documents: AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC dba Nextlink Broadband (re: Highway 6 Jail)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The above and foregoing minutes having been read in open Court and found to be correct, the same are hereby, approved this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

**Kelly Snell,
Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Lester Gibson,
Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Will Jones,
Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Ben Perry,
Commissioner Precinct 4**

**Scott M. Felton,
County Judge**

**ATTEST: J. A. "Andy" Harwell,
McLennan County Clerk**

By _____ **Deputy County Clerk**
Myrce'tez Gowan